

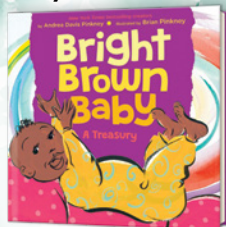


SCHOLASTIC
HARDCOVER &
PAPERBACK BOOKS
FALL 2021

The Power of Story

Diverse Books for All Readers

Baby books



Bright Brown Baby
By Andrea Davis Pinkney
Illustrated by Brian Pinkney
978-0-545-87229-4 • \$25.99 HC
Ages 4-8 • October

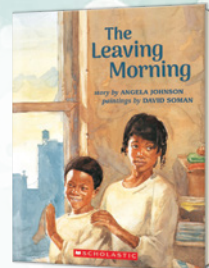


Count to LOVE! (A Bright Brown Baby Board Book)
By Andrea Davis Pinkney
Illustrated by Brian Pinkney
978-1-338-67239-8 • \$11.99 BB
Ages 0-3 • October

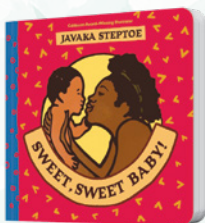
Picture books



We Shall Overcome
By Bryan Collier
978-1-338-54037-6 • \$25.99 HC
Ages 4-8 • November



The Leaving Morning
By Angela Johnson
Illustrated by David Soman
978-1-338-78199-1 • \$9.99 PB
Ages 4-8 • September 7, 2021



Sweet, Sweet Baby!
By Javaka Steptoe
978-1-338-78811-2 • \$10.99 BB
Ages 0-3 • October



Bisa's Carnival
By Joana Pastro
Illustrated by Carolina Coroa
978-1-338-61762-7 • \$25.99 HC
Ages 3-5 • November

Middle-Grade



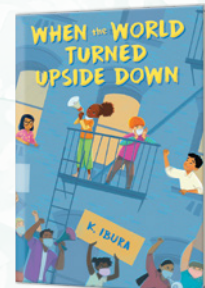
Room to Dream (A Front Desk Novel)
By Kelly Yang
978-1-338-62112-9 • \$22.99 HC
Ages 8-12 • September



Playing the Cards You're Dealt
By Varian Johnson
978-1-338-34853-8 • \$22.99 HC
Ages 8-12 • October



Barakah Beats
By Maleeha Siddiqui
978-1-338-70206-4 • \$23.99 HC
Ages 8-12 • October

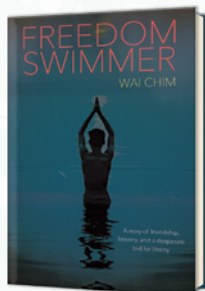


When the World Turned Upside Down
By K. Iburu
978-1-338-74626-6 • \$23.99 HC
Ages 8-12 • November

Young Adult

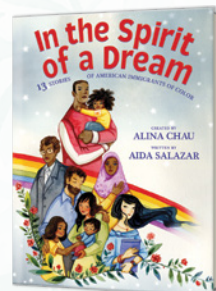


Things We Couldn't Say
By Jay Coles
978-1-338-73418-8 • \$25.99 HC
Ages 12 and up • September



Freedom Swimmer
By Wai Chim
978-1-338-65613-8 • \$25.99 HC
Ages 12 and up • October

Non-fiction



In the Spirit of a Dream
By Aida Salazar
Illustrated by Alina Chau
978-1-338-55287-4 • \$25.99 HC
Ages 5-7 • November

Front and back cover art © 2020 by Bryan Collier from
All Because You Matter by Tami Charles

SCHOLASTIC

[Scholastic.ca/powerofstory](https://www.scholastic.ca/powerofstory)

Scholastic

Fall 2021 Catalogue

Follow us:

 scholasticCDA

 ScholasticCanada

 scholasticcda

 scholasticcda

E-catalogues available at:

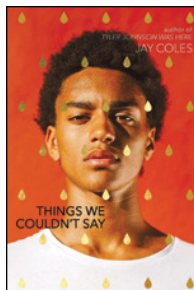
www.scholastic.ca/catalist

www.bookmanager.com

New in middle-grade!



New in YA!



4 Super Leads

Exciting reads from Dav Pilkey, Ann M. Martin, Tui T. Sutherland, Aaron Blabey and more!

29 Graphix

Brand new graphic novel adventures!

51 Chapter Book Series

Catch new releases in the bestselling Geronimo Stilton, Acorn and Branches series, and more!

71 New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

153 Scholastic Early Learners

description tk.

160 Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

179 Scholastic Library Publishing

191 Licensed Publishing

New titles from your favourite licenses: Harry Potter, LEGO®, Pokémon, Peppa Pig and more!

209 Scholastic Audio

210 Scholastic en Español

211 Ordering Information



Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please inside back cover. Prices subject to change.

Key to format abbreviations in the “Also Available” sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

"LOVE AND KINDNESS ARE THE GREATEST POWERS OF THEM ALL!"

- Flippy (Dog Man: Fetch-22)

Strict-On-Sale:
11.30.21!

Praise for Dav Pilkey

★ "Irreverent, laugh-out-loud funny and... downright moving, it's a heartfelt celebration of coming into one's own as an artist, with all its frustrations and joys."
— Publishers Weekly, starred review

Cat Kid Comic Club #2

By Dav Pilkey

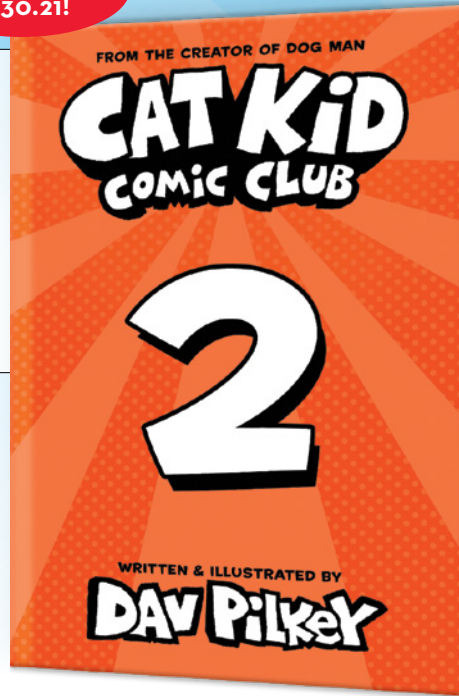
POB: 978-1-338-78485-5 • \$15.99
LIB: 978-1-338-78486-2 • \$34.99

Cat Kid Comic Club Book Two 24-Copy

Solid Floor Display with posters

DISP: 978-1-338-79069-6 • \$383.76

Strict-on-sale: November 30, 2021



Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Social media advertising and contesting
- Announcement standees
- Downloadables
- National media pitch

Cat Kid Comic Club

By Dav Pilkey

POB: 978-1-338-71276-6 • \$15.99
LIB: 978-1-338-71277-3 • \$34.99

Available now!

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

NEW FOIL COVER EDITIONS !



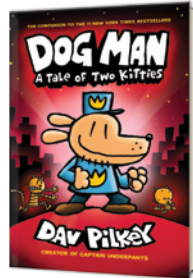
Dog Man: Limited Edition (Dog Man #1)

978-1-338-74103-2 • \$15.99



Dog Man Unleashed: Limited Edition (Dog Man #2)

978-1-338-74104-9 • \$15.99



Dog Man: A Tale of Two Kitties: Limited Edition (Dog Man #3)

978-1-338-74105-6 • \$15.99



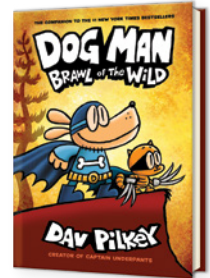
Dog Man and Cat Kid: Limited Edition (Dog Man #4)

978-1-338-74106-3 • \$15.99



Dog Man: Lord of the Fleas: Limited Edition (Dog Man #5)

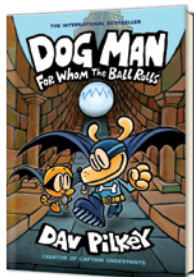
978-1-338-74107-0 • \$15.99



Dog Man: Brawl of the Wild: Limited Edition (Dog Man #6)

978-1-338-74108-7 • \$15.99

AVAILABLE NOW!



978-1-338-23659-0
\$15.99 POB



978-1-338-32321-4
\$15.99 POB



978-1-338-53562-4
\$15.99 POB



978-1-338-68045-4
\$15.99 POB



Dog Man: The Supa Epic Collection (#1-6)
978-1-338-60334-7
\$95.94 POB BOX



9781338784855

- English
- 224 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

Audience range

Age (years) from 7, Grade (US) from 2

Other formats

9781338784862 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Cat Kid Comic Club

2

Cat Kid Comic Club #2: From the Creator of Dog Man

By (author) Dav Pilkey , Illustrated by Dav Pilkey

Nov 30, 2021 | Hardcover \$15.99

The second book in the exciting, bestselling graphic novel series by Dav Pilkey, the author and illustrator of Dog Man.

Li'l Petey, Molly, Flippy, and twenty-one rambunctious baby frogs are back for another creative adventure!

Contributor Bio

When Dav Pilkey was a kid, he was diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia. Dav was so disruptive in class that his teachers made him sit out in the hallway every day. Luckily, Dav loved to draw and make up stories. He spent his time in the hallway creating his own original comic books -- the very first adventures of Dog Man and Captain Underpants.

In college, Dav met a teacher who encouraged him to illustrate and write. He won a national competition in 1986 and the prize was the publication of his first book, *World War Won*. He made many other books before being awarded the 1998 California Young Reader Medal for *Dog Breath*, which was published in 1994, and in 1997 he won the Caldecott Honor for *The Paperboy*.



9 781338 784855

Also Available

Dog Man: From the Creator of Captain Underpants (Dog Man #1) (Hardcover)

Dav Pilkey
9781338741032
\$15.99
Aug 03, 2021



Dog Man Unleashed: From the Creator of Captain Underpants (Dog Man #2) (Hardcover)

Dav Pilkey
9781338741049
\$15.99
Aug 03, 2021



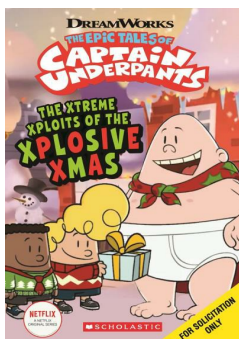
Dog Man: Mothering Heights: From the Creator of Captain Underpants (Dog Man #10) (Hardcover)

Dav Pilkey
9781338680454
\$15.99
Mar 23, 2021



Cat Kid Comic Club: From the Creator of Dog Man (Hardcover)

Dav Pilkey
9781338712766
\$15.99
Dec 01, 2020



9781338753790

- English
- 64 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Captain Underpants

The Xtreme Xploits of the Xplosive Xmas (The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants TV)

Adapted by Meredith Rusu

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

Deck the halls with Captain Underpants in this wacky, holiday-filled, action-packed young graphic novel!

George and Harold love Christmas, but they've decided that the old traditions could use an upgrade. Their solution? Blissmas cooler, more modern version of Christmas, including a Mechalition Derby, holi-DJs instead of Christmas carols, lasers instead of twinkle lights, and a totally jacked Santa Claus.

But as with all of George and Harold's genius ideas, Blissmas has some unexpected consequences. If they don't act fast, Christmas could be gone forever! Can Captain Underpants defeat Mechanaclaus and save the holidays?

This hilarious young graphic novel is based on the "Mega Blissmas" holiday special of *The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants* TV show, now streaming on Netflix.

Contributor Bio

Meredith Rusu is the author of more than 50 children's books, specializing in titles based on television and movies such as *LEGO Ninjago*, *Peppa Pig*, and *Star Wars*. She is also the author of The DATA Set series under the name Ada Hopper. Meredith lives in New Jersey with her husband and two young sons who provide much of the inspiration for her writing. When she isn't working, Meredith enjoys karaoke, spending time with family, and going on the occasional adventure or two.



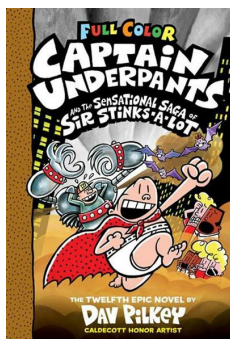
Also Available



The Horrifyingly Haunted Hack-A-Ween (The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants TV: Young Graphic Novel)

(Paperback)
Meredith Rusu
9781338630213
\$7.99

Jul 07, 2020



9781338347258

- English
- 224 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 7, Grade (US) from 2

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Captain Underpants
12**Captain Underpants and the Sensational Saga of Sir Stinks-A-Lot: Color Edition (Captain Underpants #12) (Color Edition)**

Color Edition

By (author) Dav Pilkey, Illustrated by Dav Pilkey

Nov 30, 2021 | Hardcover \$15.99

The future of all humanity is at stake in the final color installment in this *New York Times* bestselling series by Dav Pilkey, the author and illustrator of *Dog Man*!

George and Harold, and their doubles, Yesterday George and Yesterday Harold, have a good thing going. Two of them go to school, while the other two hide in the tree house and play video games all day -- then they switch! But it turns out there's something rotten in the state of Ohio, and it's smellier than a pile of putrid gym socks. The boys' malicious gym teacher, Mr. Meaner, has created a method of mind control that transforms their fellow students into attentive, obedient, perfect children. Now it's all in George and Harold and Yesterday George and Yesterday Harold's hands!

Contributor Bio

When Dav Pilkey was a kid, he was diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia. Dav was so disruptive in class that his teachers made him sit out in the hallway every day. Luckily, Dav loved to draw and make up stories. He spent his time in the hallway creating his own original comic books -- the very first adventures of *Dog Man* and *Captain Underpants*.

In college, Dav met a teacher who encouraged him to illustrate and write. He won a national competition in 1986 and the prize was the publication of his first book, *World War Won*. He made many other books before being awarded the 1998 California Young Reader Medal for *Dog Breath*, which was published in 1994, and in 1997 he won the Caldecott Honor for *The Paperboy*.



9 781338 347258

Also Available

Captain Underpants and the Tyrannical Retaliation of the Turbo Toilet 2000: Color Edition (Captain Underpants #11) (Color Edition)
(Hardcover)
Dav Pilkey
9781338347241

\$15.99

Mar 23, 2021



Captain Underpants and the Revolting Revenge of the Radioactive Robo-Boxers: Color Edition (Captain Underpants #10) (Color Edition) (Hardcover)
Dav Pilkey
9781338347234

\$15.99

Sep 01, 2020



Captain Underpants #9: Captain Underpants and the Terrifying Return of Tippy Tinkletrousers (Hardcover)
Dav Pilkey
9781338347210
\$15.99
Dec 10, 2019



The Captain Underpants Collection in Full Color Box Set (Books 1-5) (Hardcover)
Dav Pilkey
9781338603323
\$64.95

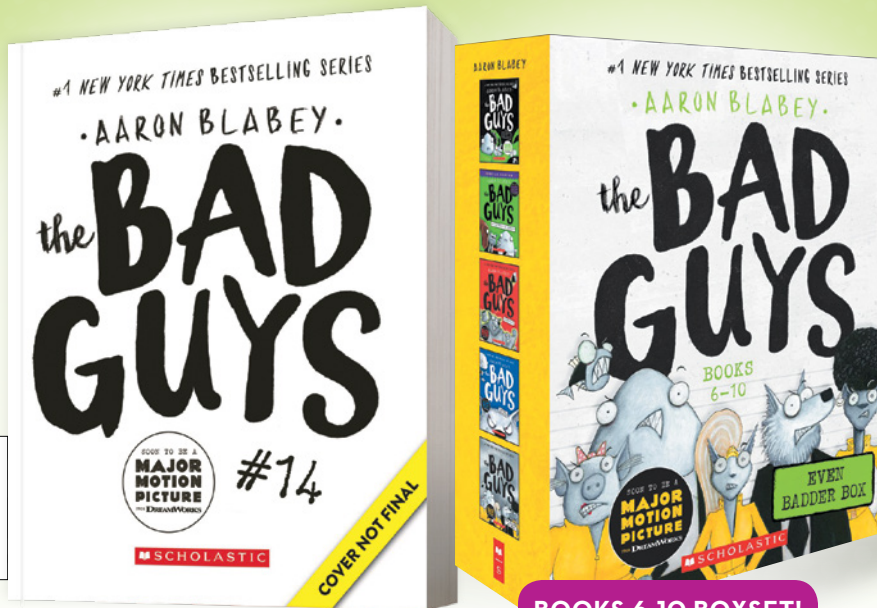
Sep 03, 2019

THE BAD GUYS MOVIE IN THEATRES APRIL 15, 2022!

“I wish I’d had these books as a kid. Hilarious!”

– Dav Pilkey, creator of Captain Underpants and Dog Man

The MULTIVERSE is GETTING WORSE! The Bad Guys face 100 floors of KUNG FU CHAOS in a HIGH-RISE of HORROR!



The Bad Guys #14
By Aaron Blabey

PB: 978-1-338-32954-4 • \$8.99

Pub/In-store: November 2, 2021

Marketing

- Animated series trailer
- Event kit
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Aaron Blabey header sticker and display available
- Promotional items for giveaway
- Dedicated website with downloadables
- Cross-promotion with Dreamworks leading up to movie release

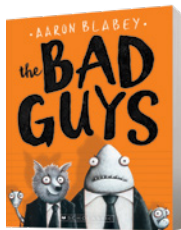
The Bad Guys Even Badder Box Set: Books 6-10
By Aaron Blabey

PB BOX: 978-1-338-78598-2 • \$39.95

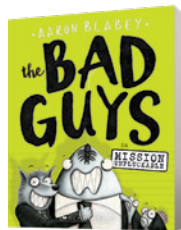
Pub/In-store: September 7, 2021

BOOKS 6-10 BOXSET!

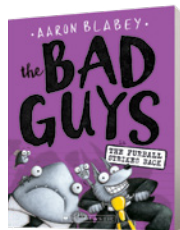
Available now!



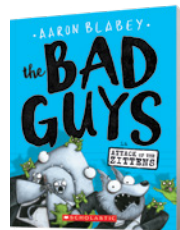
978-0-545-91240-2
\$7.99 PB



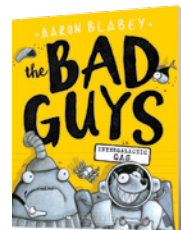
978-0-545-91241-9
\$7.99 PB



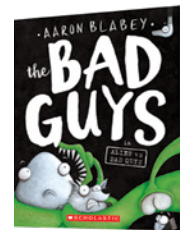
978-1-338-08749-9
\$7.99 PB



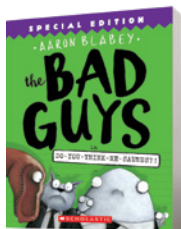
978-1-338-08753-6
\$7.99 PB



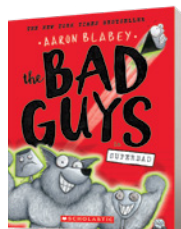
978-1-338-18957-5
\$7.99 PB



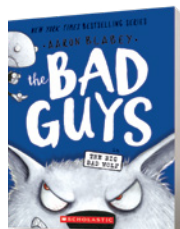
978-1-338-18959-9
\$7.99 PB



978-1-338-18961-2
\$8.99 PB



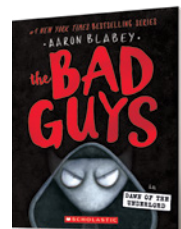
978-1-338-18963-6
\$7.99 PB



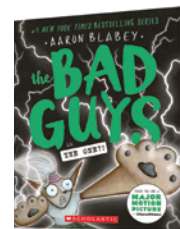
978-1-338-30581-4
\$7.99 PB



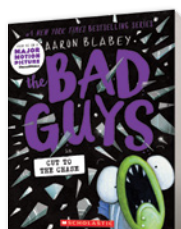
978-1-338-30584-5
\$7.99 PB



978-1-338-32948-3
\$8.99 PB

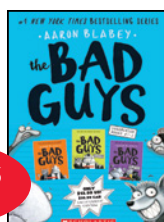


978-1-338-32950-6
\$8.99 PB



978-1-338-32952-0
\$8.99 PB

**Books 1-3
bind-up!**



978-1-338-62436-6
\$16.99



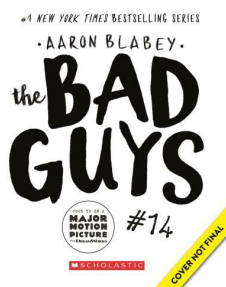
**Books 1-5
boxset!**

978-1-338-26722-8
\$39.95 BOX



Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338329544

- English
- 192 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

The Bad Guys

14

The Bad Guys #14

by Aaron Blabey

Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

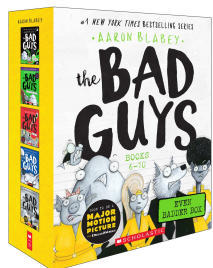
SOON TO BE A MAJOR MOTION PICTURE!

"I wish I'd had these books as a kid. Hilarious!" -- Dav Pilkey, creator of Captain Underpants and Dog Man

They may look like Bad Guys, but these wannabe heroes are doing good deeds... whether you like it or not in this New York Times bestselling illustrated series.



The MULTIVERSE is GETTING WORSE! **The Bad Guys** face 100 floors of KUNG FU CHAOS in a HIGH-RISE of HORROR!



9781338785982

- English
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

The Bad Guys

The Bad Guys Even Badder Box Set: Books 6-10

by Aaron Blabey

Sep 07, 2021 Mixed media product \$39.95 CAD

SOON TO BE A MAJOR MOTION PICTURE FROM DREAMWORKS!

"I wish I'd had these books as a kid. Hilarious!" -- Dav Pilkey, creator of Captain Underpants and Dog Man

They may be scary, they may look bad, but they're...our only hope? Wait, is that right? YES! The Bad Guys are teaming up with some new friends to save the day, maybe even the world!



Join the adventure in the five next installments in the bestselling series, now in one even badder box set! Featuring: *The Bad Guys in Alien vs The Bad Guys*, *The Bad Guys in Do-You-Think-He-Saurus?*, *The Bad Guys in Superbad*, *The Bad Guys in the Big Bad Wolf*, *The Bad Guys in the Baddest Day Ever*.

WINGS OF FIRE



The Brightest Night
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #5):
A Graphix Book
By Tui T. Sutherland
Illustrated by Mike Holmes
PB: 978-1-338-73085-2 • \$16.99
HC: 978-1-338-73086-9 • \$34.99
Pub/In-store: December 7, 2021

Ages 8-12

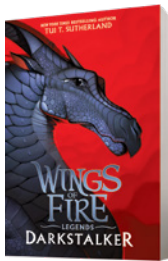
- Marketing**
- Social media promotion and advertising
 - “Start a Series” campaign
 - Cross-promote with key Graphix series
 - Wings of Fire event kit
 - Dedicated website: scholastic.com/wingsoffire

Wings of Fire Graphix Box Set 1-4
By Tui T. Sutherland
PB BOX: 978-1-338-79687-2 • \$67.96
Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Special Editions



The Winglets Quartet
(The First Four Stories)
978-1-338-73239-9
\$8.99 PB



Darkstalker
(Wings of Fire: Legends)
978-1-338-05362-3
\$11.99 PB



Dragonslayer
(Wings of Fire: Legends)
978-1-338-21461-1
\$12.99 PB



The Dragonet Prophecy
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1)
978-0-545-94215-7
\$16.99 PB



The Lost Heir
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2)
978-0-545-94220-1
\$16.99 PB



The Hidden Kingdom
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3)
978-1-338-34405-9
\$16.99 PB



The Dark Secret
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #4)
978-1-338-34421-9
\$16.99 PB

Graphic Novels



Forge Your Dragon World:
A Wings of Fire Creative Guide
978-1-338-63477-8 • \$16.99 POB



Over 500,000 copies
in print in Canada!

Original Novel Series

The Dragonet Prophecy
(Wings of Fire, Book 1)
978-0-545-34923-9 • \$9.99 PB

The Lost Heir
(Wings of Fire, Book 2)
978-0-545-34924-6 • \$9.99 PB

The Hidden Kingdom
(Wings of Fire, Book 3)
978-0-545-34925-3 • \$9.99 PB

The Dark Secret
(Wings of Fire, Book 4)
978-0-545-34926-0 • \$9.99 PB

The Brightest Night
(Wings of Fire, Book 5)
978-0-545-34927-7 • \$9.99 PB

Moon Rising
(Wings of Fire, Book 6)
978-0-545-68536-8 • \$9.99 PB

Winter Turning
(Wings of Fire, Book 7)
978-0-545-68539-9 • \$9.99 PB

Escaping Peril
(Wings of Fire, Book 8)
978-0-545-68545-0 • \$9.99 PB

Talons of Power
(Wings of Fire, Book 9)
978-0-545-68543-6 • \$9.99 PB

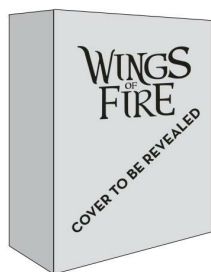
Darkness of Dragons
(Wings of Fire, Book 10)
978-0-545-68548-1 • \$9.99 PB

The Lost Continent
(Wings of Fire, Book 11)
978-1-338-21444-4 • \$9.99 PB

The Hive Queen
(Wings of Fire, Book 12)
978-1-338-21449-9 • \$9.99

The Poison Jungle
(Wings of Fire, Book 13)
978-1-338-21452-9 • \$9.99 PB

The Dangerous Gift
(Wings of Fire, Book 14)
978-1-338-21454-3 • \$22.99 HC



9781338796872

- English
- 896 pages
- Graphix
- Carton qty: 6
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Wings of Fire
Wings of Fire Graphix Box Set (Books 1-4)

by Tui T. Sutherland
 Oct 05, 2021 Mixed media product \$67.96 CAD

The *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire Graphix series is more collectible than ever in this four-book paperback boxed set!

The bestselling Wings of Fire series soars to new heights in these graphic novel adaptations, now in a gift-ready boxed set: *The Dragonet Prophecy*, *The Lost Heir*, *The Hidden Kingdom*, and *The Dark Secret*

About the Contributor(s)

TUI T. SUTHERLAND is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Wings of Fire* series, the *Menagerie* trilogy, and the *Pet Trouble* series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling *Spirit Animals* and *Seekers* series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two awesome sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at tuibooks.com.



9781338730852

- English
- 224 pages
- Graphix
- Carton qty: 24
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Wings of Fire Graphix

5

The Brightest Night (Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #5): A Graphix Book

by Tui T. Sutherland, Mike Holmes
 Dec 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$16.99 CAD

The graphic novel adaptations of the #1 *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire series continue to set the world on fire!

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338730869 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

One will have the power of wings of fire . . .

Sunny has always taken the Dragonet Prophecy very seriously. If Pyrrhia's dragons need her, Clay, Tsunami, Glory, and Starflight to end the war, she's ready to try. She even has some good ideas how to do it, if anyone would listen to her.

But shattering news from Morrowseer has shaken Sunny's faith in their destiny. Is it possible for anyone to end this terrible war and choose a new SandWing queen? What if everything they've been through was for nothing?

Buried secrets, deadly surprises, and an unexpected side to scavengers are all waiting for her in the shifting sands of the desert, where Sunny must decide once and for all: Is her destiny already written?

Or can five dragonets change their fate and save the world . . . the way they choose?



BABY-SITTERS CLUB FOREVER!

“I wanted to portray a very diverse group of characters, not only from different racial backgrounds, but from different kinds of family backgrounds, religions, and perspectives on life. I just really wanted a group of girls who were very different from one another and who became very close friends.”

— Ann M. Martin

Graphic Novels

For ages 8-12



Kristy and the Snobs
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #10) **NEW!**
PB: 978-1-338-30460-2 • \$16.99

Available September 2021!

Kristy's Great Idea
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #1)
978-0-545-81387-7 • \$13.99 PB

The Truth About Stacey
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #2)
978-0-545-81389-1 • \$13.99 PB

Mary Anne Saves the Day
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #3)
978-0-545-88621-5 • \$13.99 PB

Claudia and Mean Janine
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #4)
978-0-545-88622-2 • \$13.99 PB

**Dawn and the Impossible
Three** (The Baby-Sitters
Club Graphic Novel #5)
978-1-338-06711-8 • \$13.99 PB

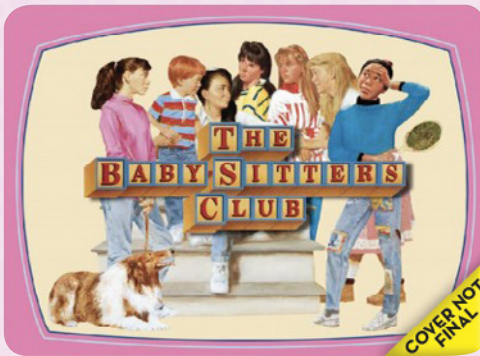
Kristy's Big Day
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #6)
978-1-338-06761-3 • \$13.99 PB

Boy-Crazy Stacey
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #7)
978-1-338-30451-0 • \$13.99 PB

Logan Likes Mary Anne!
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #8)
978-1-338-30454-1 • \$16.99 PB

Claudia and the New Girl
(The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #9)
978-1-338-30457-2 • \$16.99 PB

Special Format



The Baby-Sitters Club Retro Set 2 **NEW!**
PB BOX: 978-1-338-78784-9 • \$53.94

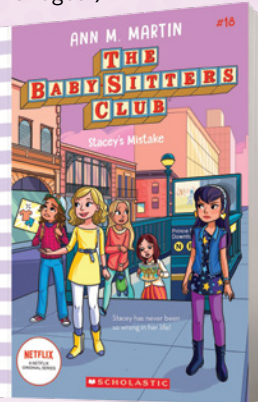
Available October 2021!

Available Now!
The Baby-Sitters Club Retro Tin (Box Set)
PB BOX: 978-1-338-31148-8 • \$53.94

Baby-Sitter's Club TV:
Welcome to Stoneybrook Guided Journal
PB: 978-1-338-66512-3 • \$16.99

Original Series

For ages 9-12



Stacey's Mistake
(The Baby-sitters Club #18)
NEW!
PB: 978-1-338-75553-4 • \$8.99

Available November 2021!

Kristy's Great Idea (Book 1)
978-1-338-64220-9 • \$8.99 PB

**Claudia and the Phantom
Phone Calls (Book 2)**
978-1-338-64221-6 • \$8.99 PB

**The Truth About Stacey
(Book 3)**
978-1-338-64222-3 • \$8.99 PB

**Mary Anne Saves the Day
(Book 4)**
978-1-338-64223-0 • \$8.99 PB

**Dawn and the Impossible
Three (Book 5)**
978-1-338-64224-7 • \$8.99 PB

Kristy's Big Day (Book 6)
978-1-338-64225-4 • \$8.99 PB

**Claudia and Mean Janine
(Book 7)**
978-1-338-64227-8 • \$8.99 PB

Boy-Crazy Stacey (Book 8)
978-1-338-64228-5 • \$8.99 PB

**The Ghost at Dawn's House
(Book 9)**
978-1-338-64226-1 • \$8.99 PB

**Logan Likes Mary Anne!
(Book 10)**
978-1-338-64230-8 • \$8.99 PB

**Kristy and the Snobs
(Book 11)**
978-1-338-68491-9 • \$8.99 PB

**Claudia and the New Girl
(Book 12)**
978-1-338-68493-3 • \$8.99 PB

**Good-bye Stacey, Good-bye
(Book 13)**
978-1-338-68495-7 • \$8.99 PB

Hello, Mallory (Book 14)
978-1-338-68497-1 • \$8.99

**Little Miss Stoneybrook...
and Dawn (Book 15)**
978-1-338-68501-5 • \$8.99 PB

**Jessi's Secret Language
(Book 16)**
978-1-338-75546-6 • \$8.99 PB

**Mary Anne's Bad Luck
Mystery (Book 17)**
978-1-338-75551-0 • \$8.99 PB



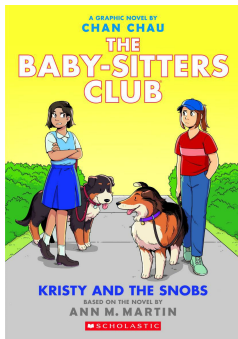
Marketing

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with the Netflix TV show – Season 2 coming soon!
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion



Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338304602

- English
- 160 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338304619 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

The Baby-sitters Club Graphix
10

Kristy and the Snobs: A Graphic Novel (Baby-sitters Club #10)

By (author) Ann M. Martin , Illustrated by Chan Chau

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$16.99

A brand-new Baby-sitters Club graphic novel adapted by newcomer Chan Chau!

Kristy's mom got remarried and their family moved to the ritzy neighborhood across town. The other members of The Baby-sitters Club think it's a good opportunity to get some new business, but the kids who live nearby aren't very friendly. They criticize Kristy's clothes and make fun of the BSC. And, worst of all, they laugh at Louie, Kristy's pet collie, who's getting old and not feeling well. These kids are total snobs! But if anyone can put them in their place, it's The Baby-sitters Club!

Contributor Bio

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 190 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal, Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail No More*, with Paula Danziger. Ann lives in upstate New York.

Chan Chau is a graduate of the Minneapolis College of Art and Design. Their work appears in the award-winning comics anthology *ELEMENTS: Fire*, and they have designed backgrounds for animated TV shows. Chan lives in Tacoma, Washington. Visit them online at chanchauart.com.



Also Available



Claudia and the New Girl (The Baby-sitters Club Graphic Novel #9) (Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9781338304572
\$16.99
Feb 02, 2021



Logan Likes Mary Anne! (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #8) (Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9781338304541
\$16.99
Sep 01, 2020



The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #7: Boy-Crazy Stacey: A Graphix Book (Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9781338304510
\$13.99
Sep 03, 2019



The Truth About Stacey (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #2): A Graphix Book (Revised edition) (Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9780545813891
\$13.99
Jul 28, 2015



Kristy's Great Idea (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #1): A Graphix Book (Revised edition) (Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9780545813877
\$13.99
Apr 28, 2015



The Baby-Sitters Club

The Baby-Sitters Club Retro Set 2

By (author) Ann M. Martin

Oct 05, 2021 | Mixed media product \$53.94

The baby-sitters are back!

Revisit the best friends you'll ever have with this brand-new retro collection featuring six of the classic adventures -- *Kristy and the Snobs*, *Claudia and the New Girl*, *Stacey's Emergency*, *Jessi and the Superbrat*, *Mary Anne and the Great Romance*, and *Dawn's Wicked Stepsister* -- all with their original covers, in a fantastic collectible BSC tin case.

Contributor Bio

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 190 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal, Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail No More*, with Paula Danziger. Ann lives in upstate New York.

9781338787849

- English

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes
/ Friendship

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)
from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24



9 781338 787849

Also Available

*Welcome to Stoneybrook: A
Guided Journal (Baby-Sitters
Club TV) (Paperback)*

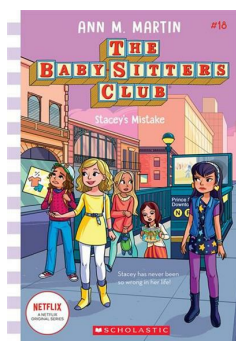
Jenna Ballard
9781338665123
\$16.99
May 04, 2021



*The Baby-Sitters Club Retro
Tin (Box Set) (Paperback)*

Ann M Martin
9781338311488
\$53.94

Aug 28, 2018



9781338755534

- English
- 160 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338755541 Hardback, \$35.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

The Baby-sitters Club
18**Stacey's Mistake (The Baby-sitters Club #18)**

By (author) Ann M. Martin

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

America's favorite series returns with a new look and a Netflix tv show.

Stacey's so excited! She's invited her friends from the Baby-sitters Club down to New York City for a long weekend. It's going to be perfect—a party and a sleepover Friday night, a big baby-sitting job on Saturday, and lots of sightseeing on Sunday.

But what a mistake! The Baby-sitters are way out of place in the big city. Mary Anne sounds like a walking guide book; Dawn's afraid of everything; Kristy can't keep her mouth shut; and Claudia's jealous of Stacey's friends.

Does this mean Stacey can't be the Baby-sitters' friend anymore? Will the Baby-sitters Club fall apart?

Contributor Bio

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 190 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal, Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail No More*, with Paula Danziger. Ann lives in upstate New York.



9 781338 755534

Also Available

Mary Anne's Bad Luck Mystery
(The Baby-sitters Club #17)
(Paperback)

Ann M. Martin
9781338755510
\$8.99
Aug 03, 2021



Jessi's Secret Language (The
Baby-sitters Club #16)
(Paperback)

Ann M. Martin
9781338755466
\$8.99
May 04, 2021



*Little Miss Stoneybrook...and
Dawn* (The Baby-sitters Club
#15) (Paperback)

Ann M. Martin
9781338685015
\$8.99
Feb 02, 2021



Kristy's Great Idea (The Baby-
sitters Club, 1) (Paperback)

Ann M. Martin
9781338642209
\$8.99
May 05, 2020



*Claudia and the Phantom
Phone Calls* (The Baby-sitters
Club, 2) (Paperback)

Ann M. Martin
9781338642216
\$8.99
May 05, 2020

BABY-SITTER'S LITTLE SISTER

A fresh and fun graphic novel series spin-off of The Baby-sitters Club, featuring Kristy's little stepsister Karen Brewer!

Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novels

For ages 7-10



Karen's Witch
(Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #1)

978-1-338-31519-6 • \$13.99 PB

Karen's Roller Skates
(Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #2)

978-1-338-35614-4 • \$13.99 PB

Karen's Worst Day
(Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #3)

978-1-338-35618-2 • \$13.99 PB

Karen's Kittycat Club
(Baby-sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #4)

978-1-338-35621-2 • \$13.99 PB

The Baby-sitters Little Sister Graphic Novels #1-4: A Graphix Collection NEW!

By Ann M. Martin

Illustrated by Katy Farina

978-1-338-79092-4 • \$55.96 PB BOX

Ages 7-10 • October



Baby-Sitters Little Sister original series

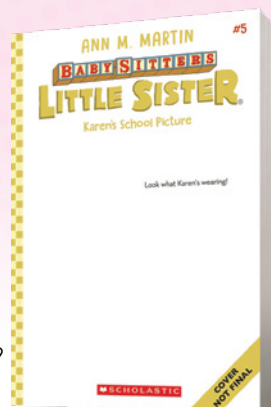
For ages 7-10

Karen's School Picture
(Baby-sitters Little Sister #5)
NEW!

PB: 978-1-338-77649-2 • \$8.99

HC: 978-1-338-776-56-0 • \$35.99

Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021



Karen's Little Sister
(Baby-sitters Little Sister #6)
NEW!

PB: 978-1-338-77659-1 • \$8.99

HC: 978-1-338-77660-7 • \$35.99

Pub/In-store: December 7, 2021



Karen's Witch (Book 1)
978-1-338-76282-2 • \$8.99 PB

Karen's Roller Skates (Book 2)
978-1-338-76289-1 • \$8.99 PB

BsIs Repackage #3: Karen's Worst Day (Book 3)
978-1-338-76295-2 • \$8.99 PB

BsIs Repackage #4: Karen's Kittycat Club
978-1-338-76303-4 • \$8.99 PB



Marketing

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with the Netflix TV show – Season 2 coming soon!
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion





9781338790924

- English
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 6

Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphix

The Baby-sitters Little Sister Graphic Novels #1-4: A Graphic Collection (Adapted edition)

Adapted edition

By (author) Ann M. Martin , Illustrated by Katy Farina

Oct 05, 2021 | Mixed media product \$55.96

A box set of the bestselling Baby-sitters Little Sister graphic novels by Ann M. Martin and Katy Farina!

Join Karen on her adventures in Stoneybrook. Whether she's spying on a neighbor who she thinks is a witch, having roller-skating mishaps, or starting a Kittycat club, life with Karen is always exciting!

Expertly adapted from Ann M. Martin's original novels by bestselling cartoonist Katy Farina, this box set is perfect for both newcomers and longtime fans.

Contributor Bio

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 190 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal, Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail No More*, with Paula Danziger. Ann lives in upstate New York.

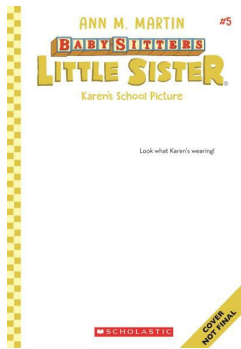
Katy Farina is the creator of the *New York Times* bestselling graphic novel adaptations of the Baby-sitters Little Sister series by Ann M. Martin. She has painted backgrounds for *She-Ra and the Princesses of Power* at DreamWorks TV and has also done work for BOOM! Studios, Oni Press, and Z2 Comics. She lives in Los Angeles. Visit her online at katyfarina.com.

**Also Available**

Karen's Little Sister (Baby-sitters Little Sister #6)
(Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9781338776591
\$8.99
Dec 07, 2021



Karen's School Picture (Baby-sitters Little Sister #5)
(Paperback)
Ann M. Martin
9781338776492
\$8.99
Oct 05, 2021



9781338776492

- 112 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Baby-Sitters Little Sister

5

Karen's School Picture (Baby-sitters Little Sister #5)

by Ann M. Martin, Christine Almeda
Oct 05, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

It's fun to be a Baby-sitters Little Sister!

Say Cheese!

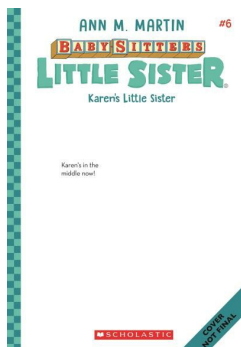
Notes

Other Formats:
9781338776560 Hardback, \$35.99 CAD



Karen has to get glasses - two pairs! One pair for reading and one for all the time. Karen does not want glasses. Her school pictures are going to be taken soon! But Karen has to...so she picks out some pretty pink and blue ones. Karen thinks she looks very grown-up.

Then Yicky Ricky at school calls her Four-eyes. If Karen wears her glasses for the school picture, Ricky will make fun of her. But Karen is not a wimp! Glasses or no glasses - that Ricky is going to get it!



9781338776591

- 112 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Baby-Sitters Little Sister

6

Karen's Little Sister (Baby-sitters Little Sister #6)

by Ann M. Martin, Christine Almeda
Dec 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

It's fun to be a Baby-sitters Little Sister!

Karen Brewer, Big Sister

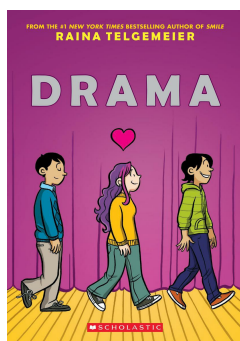
Notes

Other Formats:
9781338776607 Hardback, \$35.99 CAD



Everybody used to love Karen. She was cute. She was the littlest sister. But now baby Emily is in their family, and Karen feels left out.

Then Emily gets sick and everybody has to take care of her. Even Karen. And that's when Karen finds out that being a big sister is the most fun of all!



9781338801897

- 240 pages
- Graphix

Audience

Juvenile

Audience range

Age (years) from 10 - 14, Grade (US) from 5 - 9

Drama: A Graphic Novel

By (author) Raina Telgemeier , Illustrated by Raina Telgemeier

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$16.99

From Raina Telgemeier, the #1 *New York Times* bestselling, multiple Eisner Award-winning author of *Smile* and *Sisters*!

Callie loves theater. And while she would totally try out for her middle school's production of *Moon over Mississippi*, she can't really sing. Instead she's the set designer for the drama department's stage crew, and this year she's determined to create a set worthy of Broadway on a middle-school budget. But how can she, when she doesn't know much about carpentry, ticket sales are down, and the crew members are having trouble working together? Not to mention the onstage AND offstage drama that occurs once the actors are chosen. And when two cute brothers enter the picture, things get even crazier!

Contributor Bio

Raina Telgemeier is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling, multiple Eisner Award-winning creator of *Smile*, *Sisters*, and *Guts*, which are all graphic memoirs based on her childhood. She is also the creator of *Drama* and *Ghosts*, and is the adapter and illustrator of the first four *Baby-sitters Club* graphic novels. Raina lives in the San Francisco Bay Area. To learn more, visit her online at goRaina.com.

Raina Telgemeier is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling, multiple Eisner Award-winning creator of *Smile*, *Sisters*, and *Guts*, which are all graphic memoirs based on her childhood. She is also the creator of *Drama* and *Ghosts*, and is the adapter and illustrator of the first four *Baby-sitters Club* graphic novels. Raina lives in the San Francisco Bay Area. To learn more, visit her online at goRaina.com.



9 781338 801897

Notes

Paperback Reissue

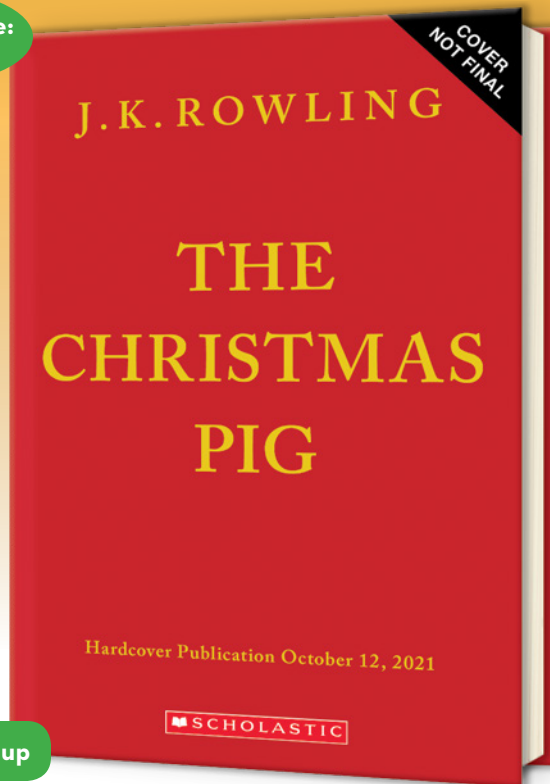
**REISSUE
NEW ISBN!**

A heartwarming, page-turning adventure about one child's love for his most treasured thing, and how far he will go to find it.

Strict-On-Sale:
10.12.21

One boy and his toy are about to change everything...

Jack loves his childhood toy, Dur Pig. DP has always been there for him, through good and bad. Until one Christmas Eve something terrible happens - DP is lost. But Christmas Eve is a night for miracles and lost causes, a night when all things can come to life... even toys. And Jack's newest toy - the Christmas Pig (DP's replacement) - has a daring plan: Together they'll embark on a magical journey to seek something lost, and to save the best friend Jack has ever known.



Ages 8 and up

The Christmas Pig
By J. K. Rowling
Illustrated by Jim Field
Ages 8 and up • Grades 3 and up
6" x 9" • 288 pages
HC: 978-1-338-79023-8 • \$29.99
EBK: 978-1-338-79025-2
Carton QTY: 20
PLEASE ORDER IN CARTON QTY.
Strict-on-sale: October 12, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Ellie Berger, President, Scholastic Trade, said:

"Timeless, thrilling, and heartwarming, with masterful storytelling: *The Christmas Pig* is all of these and more. A gift for children and families alike, this story about the enduring power of love can be read together as a holiday tradition, and as a classic tale to be savored, any day of the year."

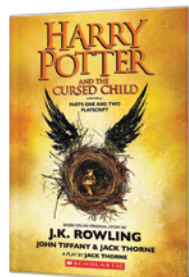
The Christmas Pig continues J.K. Rowling's brilliant return to publishing for children, following last year's #1 *New York Times* bestselling fairy tale *The Ickabog*, which was serialized online for free for children in lockdown and then published with all her royalties donated to her charitable trust Volant to help vulnerable groups impacted by the Covid-19 pandemic.

The book will be published in hardcover, with full-color jacket and featuring nine black and white spreads and decorative inside art from acclaimed illustrator Jim Field. The jacket design will be revealed in the coming months.

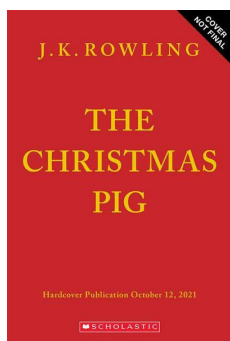
Available now!



978-1-338-73287-0



978-1-338-21666-0



9781338790238

- English
- 288 pages
-

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

Audience range

Age (years) from 8, Grade (US) from 3

Other formats

9781338790252 Electronic book text, EPUB, \$24.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

The Christmas Pig

By (author) J.K. Rowling , Illustrated by Jim Field
Oct 12, 2021 | Hardcover \$29.99

A heartwarming, page-turning adventure about one child's love for his most treasured thing, and how far he will go to find it. A tale for the whole family to fall in love with, from one of the world's greatest storytellers.

One boy and his toy are about to change everything...

Jack loves his childhood toy, Dur Pig. DP has always been there for him, through good and bad. Until one Christmas Eve something terrible happens -- DP is lost. But Christmas Eve is a night for miracles and lost causes, a night when all things can come to life... even toys. And Jack's newest toy -- the Christmas Pig (DP's replacement) -- has a daring plan: Together they'll embark on a magical journey to seek something lost, and to save the best friend Jack has ever known...

Contributor Bio

J.K. Rowling is the author of the seven Harry Potter books, which have sold over 500 million copies, been translated into over 80 languages, and made into eight blockbuster films. She also wrote three short series companion volumes for charity, including *Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them*, which later became the inspiration for a new series of films. Harry's story as a grown-up was later continued in a stage play, *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child*, which J.K. Rowling wrote with playwright Jack Thorne and director John Tiffany.

In 2020, she returned to publishing for younger children with the fairy tale *The Ickabog*, which she initially published for free online for children in lockdown, later donating all her book royalties to help vulnerable groups affected by the



9 781338 790238

Also Available



The Ickabog (Hardcover)
J. K. Rowling
9781338732870
\$36.99
Nov 10, 2020



Harry Potter and the Cursed Child, Parts One and Two: The Official Playscript of the Original West End Production (Paperback)
J. K. Rowling
9781338216660
\$16.99

Jul 25, 2017

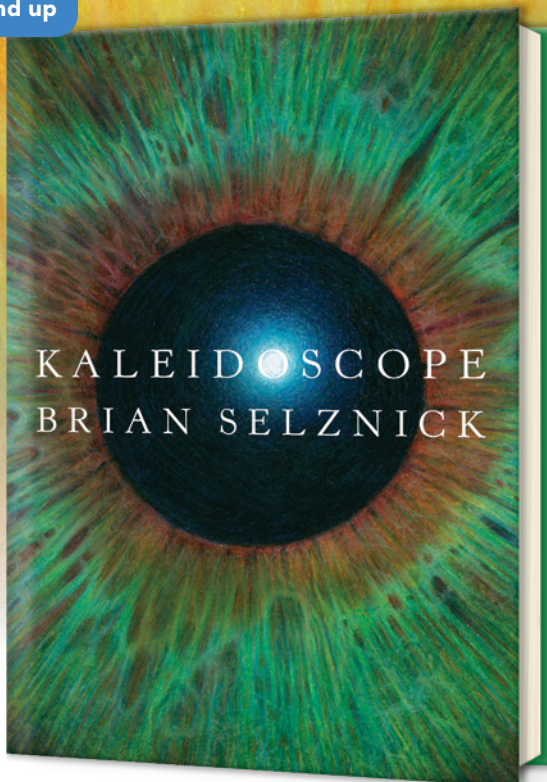
An astounding new feat of storytelling from Brian Selznick, award-winning creator of *The Invention of Hugo Cabret*.

Ages 10 and up

A ship. A garden. A library. A key.

In *Kaleidoscope*, the incomparable Brian Selznick presents the story of two people bound to each other through time and space, memory and dreams.

At the center of their relationship is a mystery about the nature of grief and love which will look different to each reader.



Marketing

- Global marketing campaign
- National advertising
- Books for Everybody submission
- Trade and library advertising
- Book trailer
- Reading group guide
- Select Canadian author appearances
- National publicity
- Scholastic global social media marketing
- Signed copy floor display

Kaleidoscope

By Brian Selznick

HC: 978-1-338-77724-6 • \$26.99

Pub/In-store: September 21, 2021

208 pages • Carton Qty: 24

Kaleidoscope 9-Copy Signed Copy Solid Floor Display

DISP: 978-1-338-79064-1 • \$242.91

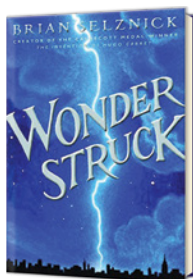
Praise for Brian Selznick:

- ★ "Selznick continues his quest to shake up notions of illustrated novels, wordless storytelling, and the intersection of text and pictures in this newest volume . . ." (*Marvels*) – *The Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*, starred review
 - ★ "A gift for the eye, mind, and heart." (*Wonderstruck*) – *Booklist*, starred review
 - ★ "Visually stunning, completely compelling." (*Wonderstruck*) – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- "Evokes wonder . . . like a silent film on paper." (*The Invention of Hugo Cabret*) – *The New York Times*
- ★ "An original and creative integration of art and text." (*The Invention of Hugo Cabret*) – *The Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*, starred review

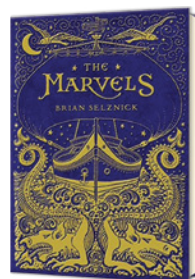
Available now!



978-0-439-81378-5
\$29.99 HC



978-0-545-02789-2
\$34.99 HC

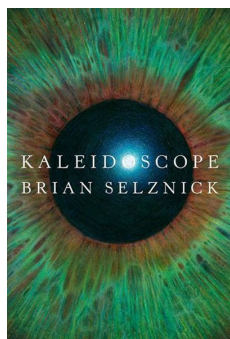


978-0-545-44868-0
\$36.99 HC

 SCHOLASTIC

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338777246

- English
- 208 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Love & Romance

Audience range

Age (years) from 10, Grade (US) from 4

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Kaleidoscope

By (author) Brian Selznick

Sep 21, 2021 | Hardcover \$26.99

An astounding new feat of storytelling from Brian Selznick, the award-winning creator of *The Invention of Hugo Cabret* and *Wonderstruck*.

A ship. A garden. A library. A key. In *Kaleidoscope*, the incomparable Brian Selznick presents the story of two people bound to each other through time and space, memory and dreams. At the center of their relationship is a mystery about the nature of grief and love which will look different to each reader. *Kaleidoscope* is a feat of storytelling that illuminates how even the wildest tales can help us in the hardest times.

Contributor Bio

Brian Selznick's books have garnered countless accolades worldwide, and have been translated into more than 35 languages. He is the Caldecott Medal-winning creator of the #1 *New York Times* bestsellers *The Invention of Hugo Cabret*, adapted into Martin Scorsese's Oscar-winning movie *Hugo*; and *Wonderstruck*, adapted into the eponymous movie by celebrated filmmaker Todd Haynes, with a screenplay by Selznick; as well as the *New York Times* bestsellers *The Marvels* and *Baby Monkey*, *Private Eye*. Most recently, he illustrated the 20th anniversary paperback edition covers of J.K. Rowling's Harry Potter series.

**Also Available**

The Marvels (Hardcover)
Brian Selznick
9780545448680
\$36.99
Sep 15, 2015



Wonderstruck (Hardcover)
Brian Selznick
9780545027892
\$34.99
Sep 13, 2011



The Invention of Hugo Cabret (Hardcover)
Brian Selznick
9780439813785
\$29.99
Mar 01, 2007

Friends fans of all ages will love these all-new books with adorable art, based on the blockbuster TV show!

Rediscover many of the amazing and heart-warming moments that Ross, Rachel, Monica, Phoebe, Chandler, and Joey experienced in the hit TV show, "Friends"!

Life is Better with Friends (Friends Picture Book)

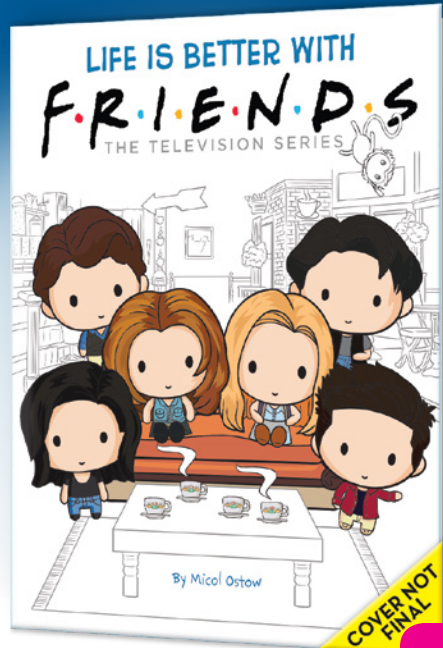
By Micol Ostow

HC: 978-1-338-78730-6 • \$23.99

Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross promotion with Friends licensee

The Official Friends Coloring Book

By Micol Ostow

PB: 978-1-338-79090-0 • \$21.99

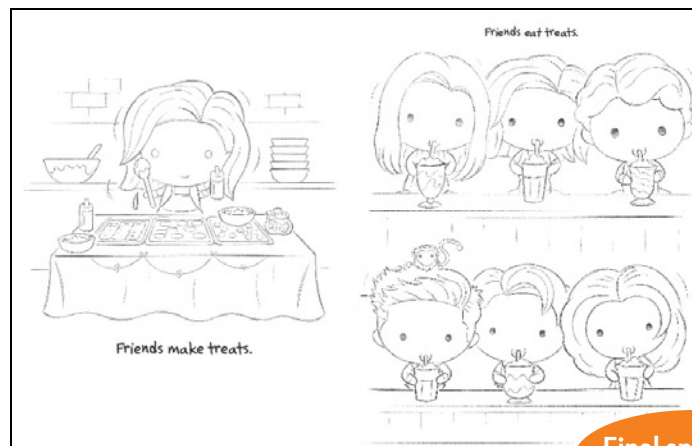
Pub/In-store: November 2, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

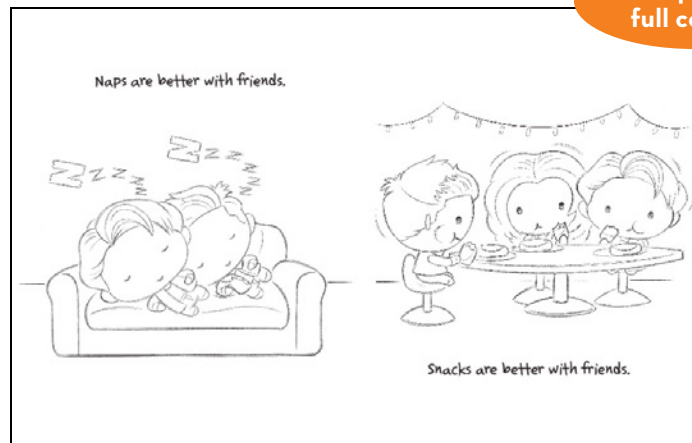
Bookmanager
[view here](#)

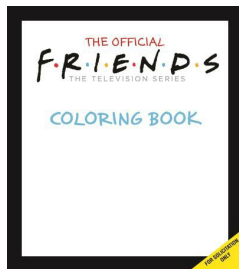
Ages 0-3

Sketches from Life is Better with Friends (Friends Picture Book):



Final spreads in full colour!





9781338790900

- English
- 96 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 52
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5

The Official Friends Coloring Book (Media tie-in)

The One with 100 Images to Color!
by Scholastic

Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$21.99 CAD

Color in your favorite scenes, characters, quotes, and more in this adorable *Friends* coloring book! This is the ONLY official coloring book based on the hit TV show and features an adorable Chibi art style.

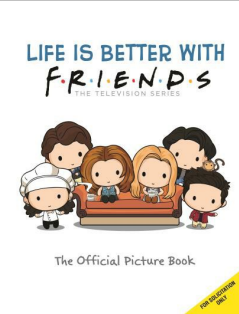
It's the one where you get to color! Color, design, and doodle over 100 *Friends* images. You'll get to decorate Central Perk, Monica's apartment, your favorite quotes, and a whole lot more. This coloring book features an adorable Chibi art style and is a perfect gift for any *Friends* fan.



Key Selling Points

BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

- Adorable chibi art style! Similar to the Harry Potter Charms art comes this new kawaii art for the TV show *Friends*. We are the ONLY publisher to use this artwork!
- This is the FIRST official *Friends* coloring book.
- The all-new picture book follows the success of Hachette's picture books based on hit classic sitcoms, like *The Office*.
- Yes, we really do mean this is based on *that* *Friends*! It originally aired from 1994-2004, and now is on every day at streaming service HBO Max
- A *Friends* reunion is coming soon! Filming begins March 2021.
- New merch is rolled out all the time, including apparel, LEGO, and a whole lot more.



9781338787306

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 20
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Life is Better with Friends (Friends Picture Book) (Media tie-in)

by Micol Ostow

Oct 05, 2021 Hardcover \$23.99 CAD

Friends fans of all ages will love this all-new picture book with adorable art, based on the blockbuster TV show!

For when it hasn't been your day, your week, your month, or even your year . . . your friends will be there for you! Rediscover many of the amazing and heart-warming moments that Ross, Rachel, Monica, Phoebe, Chandler, and Joey experienced in the hit TV show ***Friends***. You'll get to see Central Perk, Rachel and Monica's apartment, Marcel the monkey, and a whole lot more. With an adorable art style and a focus on key moments, this is the picture book you've been waiting for!



Key Selling Points

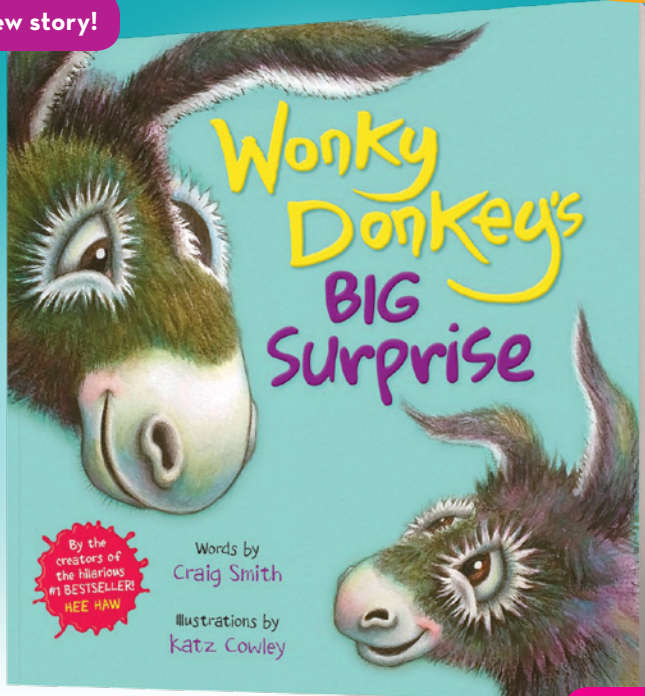
BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

- Adorable chibi art style! Similar to the Harry Potter Charms art comes this new kawaii art for the TV show *Friends*. We are the ONLY publisher to use this artwork!
- This is the FIRST official *Friends* coloring book.
- The all-new picture book follows the success of Hachette's picture books based on hit classic sitcoms, like *The Office*.
- Yes, we really do mean this is based on *that* *Friends*! It originally aired from 1994-2004, and now is on every day at streaming service HBO Max
- A *Friends* reunion is coming soon! Filming begins March 2021.
- New merch is rolled out all the time, including apparel, LEGO, and a whole lot more.

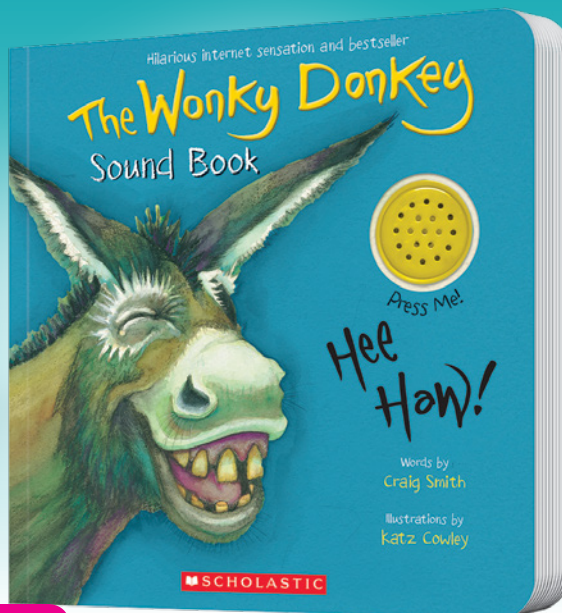
Surprise - the Wonky Donkey rides again!

Over 300,000 copies
of *The Wonky Donkey*
sold in Canada!

All new story!



This sound book will have you laughing -
and braying - out loud! Hee-haw!



Wonky Donkey's Surprise
By Craig Smith
Illustrated by Katz Cowley
PB: 978-1-338-77999-8 • \$9.99
Pub/In-store: November 2, 2021

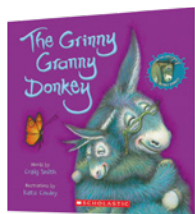
Ages 3-5

The Wonky Donkey Sound Book
By Craig Smith
Illustrated by Katz Cowley
BB: 978-1-338-76658-5 • \$14.99
Pub/In-store: September 28, 2021

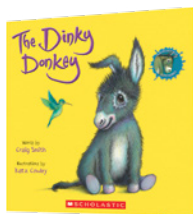
Marketing

- Mommy blogger outreach
- Social media promotion and advertising

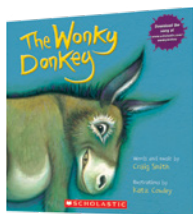
Available now!



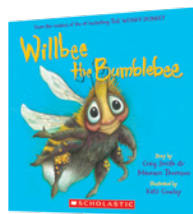
978-1-338-69227-3
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-60083-4
\$9.99 PB



978-0-545-26124-1
\$9.99 PB

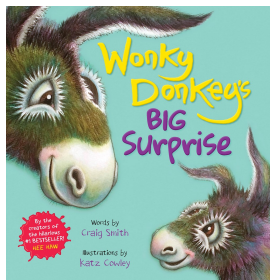


978-1-338-57521-7
\$9.99 PB



Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338779998

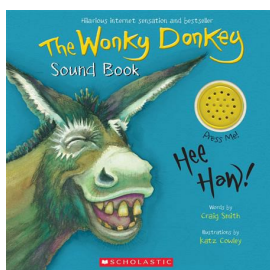
- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 190
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 3 - 5

Wonky Donkey's Big Surprise

by Craig Smith, Ms. Katz Cowley
Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

From the internationally bestselling creators of *The Wonky Donkey* comes a special surprise!

Another sequel to the viral sensation, *The Wonky Donkey*, is here! Brought to life by Craig Smith's signature playful verses and Katz Cowley's charming illustrations, *Wonky Donkey's Big Surprise* is laugh-out-loud fun.



9781338766585

- English
- 20 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 3 - 5

The Wonky Donkey Sound Book

by Craig Smith, Ms. Katz Cowley
Sep 28, 2021 Board book \$14.99 CAD

This sound book based on the bestselling picture book will have you laughing - and braying - out loud! Hee-haw!

The bestselling picture book is now a sound book! Children can press the button to hear a *hee-haw* on every page. Get ready to laugh out loud as you read along with a spunky, hanky-panky, cranky, stinky, dinky, lanky, honky-tonky, winky wonky donkey!



ALL NEW BOX SETS, PERFECT FOR GIFT-GIVING!

Young Readers –
Ages 7-10



The Bad Guys Even Badder Box Set: Books 6-10
By Aaron Blabey

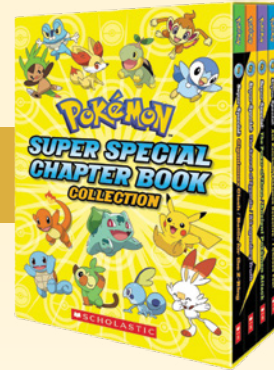
978-1-338-78598-2 • \$39.95 PB BOX
Ages 7-10 • September



Mac B., Kid Spy, Books 1-4 Box Set
By Mac Barnett
Illustrated by Mike Lowry

978-1-338-77763-5 • \$67.96 POB BOX
Ages 7-10 • September

Includes
poster!



Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book Set
By Scholastic Inc.

978-1-338-79153-2 • \$39.96 PB BOX
Ages 7-10 • November

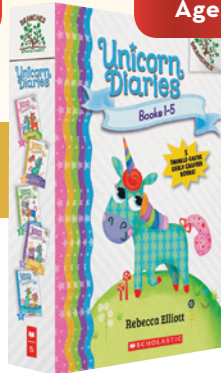
Branches



Ages 6-8

Dragon Masters, Books 1-5: A Branches Box Set
By Tracey West
Illustrated by Graham Howells

978-1-338-77726-0
\$39.99 PB BOX
Ages 6-8 • September



Ages 5-7

Unicorn Diaries Boxed Set Books 1-5

By Rebecca Elliot
978-1-338-75233-5
\$36.95 PB BOX
Ages 5-7 • October



Ages 8-12

Baby-sitters Club Retro Tin Boxset 2

By Ann M. Martin
978-1-338-78784-9 • \$53.94
Ages 8-12 • October



Ages 7-10

The Baby-sitters Little Sister Graphic Novels #1-4: A Graphix Collection

By Ann M. Martin
Illustrated by Katy Farina
978-1-338-79092-4
\$55.96 PB BOX
Ages 7-10 • October

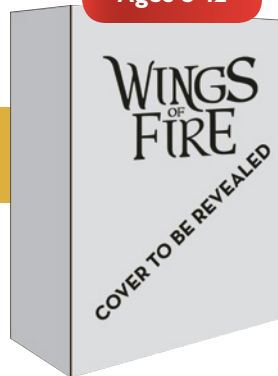
Graphic Novels



Ages 8-12

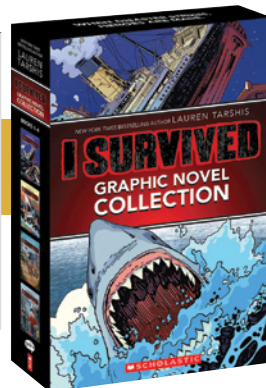
Nat Enough #1-3 Box Set
By Maria Scrivan

978-1-338-79462-5
\$50.97 PB BOX
Ages 8-12 • September



Wings of Fire Graphix Box Set 1-4
By Tui T. Sutherland

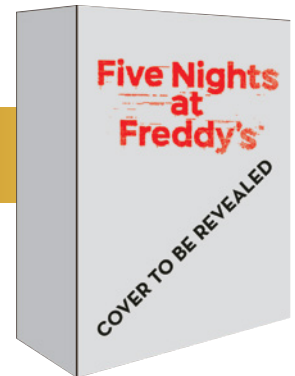
978-1-338-79687-2
\$67.96 PB BOX
Ages 8-12 • October



I Survived Graphic Novels #1-4

By Lauren Tarshis
Illustrated by Haus Studio,
Álvaro Sarraseca & Corey Egbert
978-1-338-78791-7
\$55.96 PB BOX
Ages 8-12 • November

Young Adult



Fazbear Frights Box Set: An AFK Book

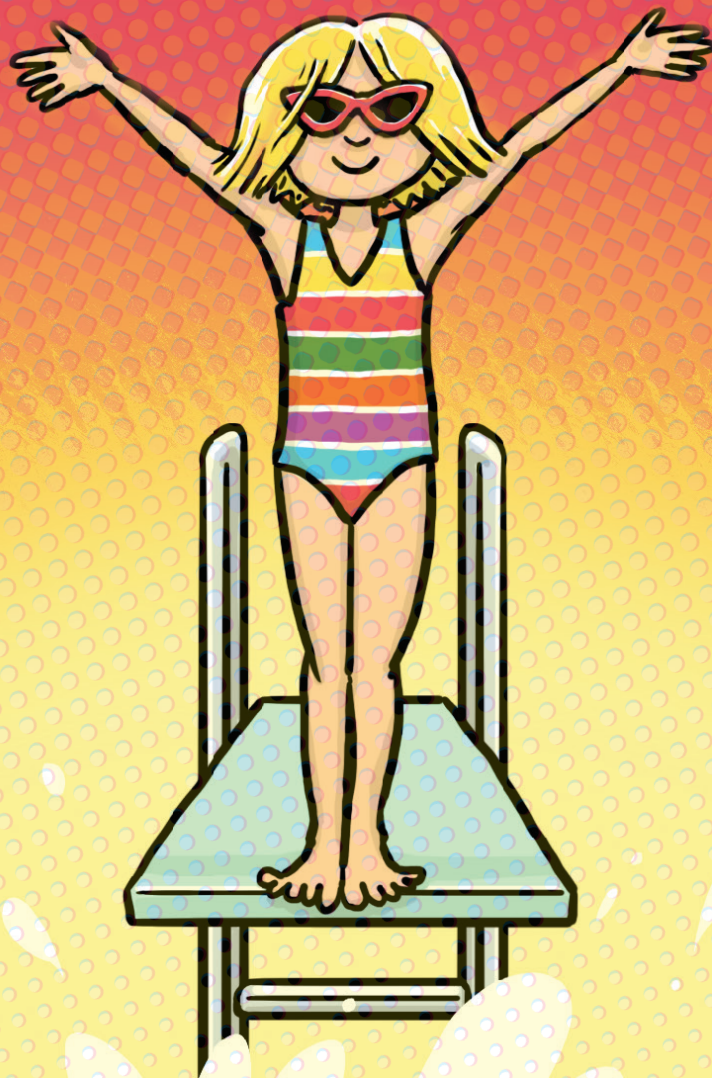
By Scott Cawthon & Kira Breed-Wrisley
978-1-338-80322-8
\$155.88 PB BOX
Ages 12 & up • December

 SCHOLASTIC

Catalist
[view here](#)

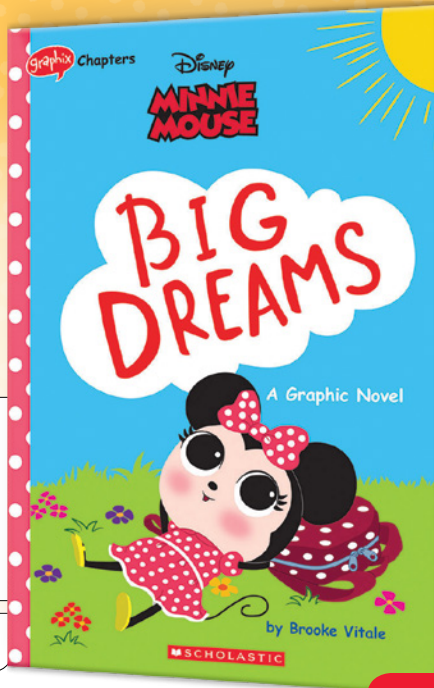
Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Graphix Releases Fall 2021





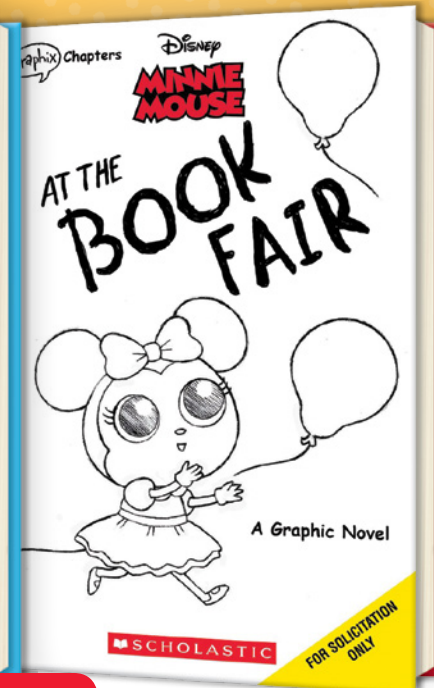
Adorable original graphic novels, perfect for young readers and Disney fans!



Minnie Mouse: Big Dreams (Disney Original Graphic Novel)
By Brooke Vitale & Disney
Illustrated by Artful Doodlers Ltd.
PB: 978-1-338-74329-6 • \$11.99
HC: 978-1-338-74330-2 • \$30.99
Pub/In-store: September 28, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



Marketing

- Social media advertising
- TCAF/VCAF promotion
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series

Minnie Mouse: The Perfect Book (Disney Original Graphic Novel #2)
By Brooke Vitale & Disney
Illustrated by Artful Doodlers Ltd.
PB: 978-1-338-74331-9 • \$11.99
HC: 978-1-338-74332-6 • \$30.99
Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Ages 6-8





9781338743296

- 80 pages
- Graphix
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 60
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Minnie Mouse: Big Dreams (Disney Original Graphic Novel) (Media tie-in)

by Brooke Vitale, Artful Doodlers Ltd.

Sep 28, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$11.99 CAD

Minnie Mouse loves to dream big! This delightfully adorable original graphic novel is perfect for young readers and Disney fans.

When Minnie has a dream, nothing can stop her. Even her first day of school. All she has to do is dream, work hard, and it'll come true ... if she can ever get her head out of the clouds!

Minnie is a new kid at school. As any new kid knows, it's not easy! Especially for a little mouse who can't stop imagining the silly, spooky, and spectacular things happening all around her around her. Thankfully, she meets a new friend named Daisy, and the rest is . . . almost history. Of course, there's some bumps along the way.

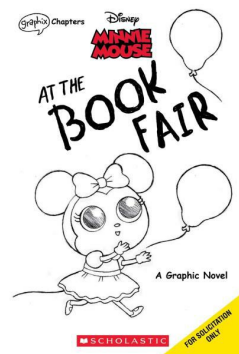
This new graphic novel features all your favorite Disney characters, like Minnie, Mickey, Daisy, Goofy, Donald, Pete, and a lot more. See just where Minnie's dreams take her in this graphic novel!



Notes

Other Formats:

9781338743302 Hardback, \$30.99 CAD



9781338743319

- 80 pages
- Graphix
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Minnie Mouse: The Perfect Book (Disney Original Graphic Novel #2)

by Brooke Vitale

Oct 05, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$11.99 CAD

Minnie Mouse goes to the school book fair in this adorable graphic novel that's perfect for young readers and Disney fans.

It's an exciting day at Minnie's school. They are having a book fair! Minnie loves books and decides that it's time she write one. She wants all of her best friends to be in her book, but everyone has a different idea of what she should write. Daisy wants to be a princess; Donald wants to be a prince; and Goofy just wants to be the main character. Thankfully, there's no idea too big or too small for Minnie and her stories!

Join Minnie and all her friends in this adorable graphic novel that's perfect for early readers. This graphic novel is full of hilarious, laugh-out loud moments and sweet stories.



Notes

Other Formats:

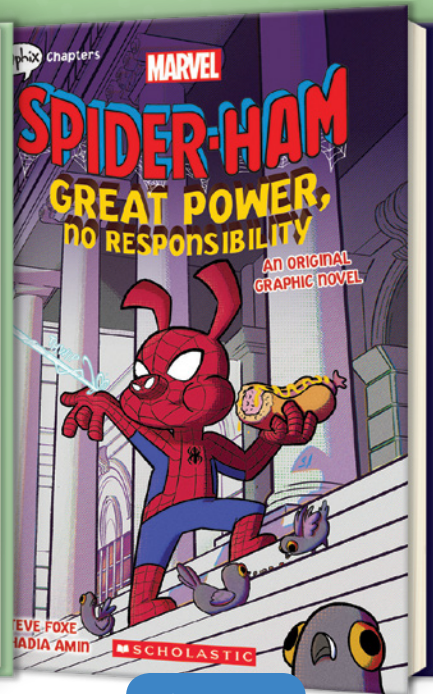
9781338743326 Hardback, \$30.99 CAD

All-new, original Marvel graphic novels!



Ms. Marvel: Stretched Thin (Original Graphic Novel)
 By Nadia Shammas
 Illustrated by Nabi H. Ali
 PB: 978-1-338-72258-1 • \$16.99
 HC: 978-1-338-72259-8 • \$34.99
 Pub/In-store: September 7, 2021

Ages 8-12



Marketing

- Social media advertising
- TCAF/VCAF promotion
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series

Great Power, No Responsibility (Spider-Ham Graphic Novel)
 By Steve Foxe
 Illustrated by Shadia Amin
 PB: 978-1-338-73430-0 • \$11.99
 HC: 978-1-338-73431-7 • \$30.99
 Pub/In-store: September 28, 2021

Ages 6-8

More middle-grade Marvel!



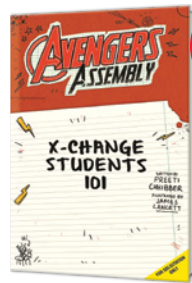
978-1-338-64803-4
 \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-58725-8
 \$18.99 POB



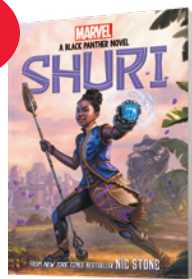
978-1-338-58719-7
 \$18.99 POB **NEW!**



978-1-338-76761-2
 \$18.99 POB

Available December 2021!

New in paperback!



978-1-338-74230-5
 \$9.99 PB



978-1-338-58718-0
 \$23.99 HC



9781338722581

- 128 pages
- Graphix
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 50
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Ms. Marvel: Stretched Thin (Original Graphic Novel)

by Nadia Shammass, Nabi H. Ali
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$16.99 CAD

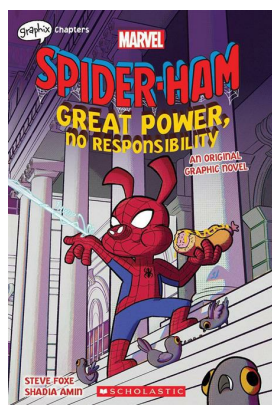
An original middle-grade graphic novel starring breakout character (and New Jersey's own) Ms. Marvel!

Kamala Khan (a.k.a Ms. Marvel) is stretched too thin—literally. She's having a hard time balancing schoolwork with being a good friend, being there for her family, becoming the best fanfic writer this side of the Hudson River ... and, you know, becoming a Super Hero. She's tired and just barely keeping control, BUT she's handling it. Totally.

But when a mysterious robot tries to infiltrate Avengers Tower, it'll be up to Ms. Marvel to (again, literally) pull herself together, learn to ask for help, and fix the mess she's made before anyone gets hurt!

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338722598 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD



9781338734300

- 80 pages
- Graphix
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 50
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Great Power, No Responsibility (Spider-Ham Graphic Novel)

by Steve Foxe, Shadia Amin
Sep 28, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$11.99 CAD

Peter Porker, the Spectacular Spider-Ham (and breakout character from *Into the Spider-Verse*), arrives in this all-new, original graphic novel for younger readers!

Experience a laugh-out-loud day in the life of Spider-Ham! After long being derided by the citizens of New York, Spider-Ham has finally been recognized for his outsized contribution to the city's safety, and receives the key to the city from none other than the mayor (and, being a cartoon universe, the key actually unlocks New York City's political and financial institutions). Sure, it's just a publicity stunt for the beleaguered mayor—and yeah, maybe every single other super hero was busy that day -- but an award is an award!

Of course, Spider-Ham isn't paying attention to the fine print telling him he didn't actually get to keep the key, and he swings off without returning the highly coveted oversized object. The next day, when the mayor's office finally gets in touch to ask for the key back, Spider-Ham realizes he must have dropped it sometime in the last 24 hours. YIKES.

Now, our notoriously empty-headed hero must retrace his steps from the past day, following his own trail to discover where he dropped the key before it falls into villainous hands. Did he lose it during a rooftop chase with the Black Catfish? Drop it in the middle of a tussle with the Green Gobbler? Leave it behind while visiting Croctor Strange's magic mansion? Accidentally store it next to May Porker's vacuum cleaner? Who knows? You'll have to read to find out! But one thing's for sure -- Great Power, No Responsibility is an action-packed, hilarious adventure perfect for younger readers.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338734317 Hardback, \$30.99 CAD



“Fresh, funny, and fast-paced.” (The Sewer Rat Stink) – Dav Pilkey

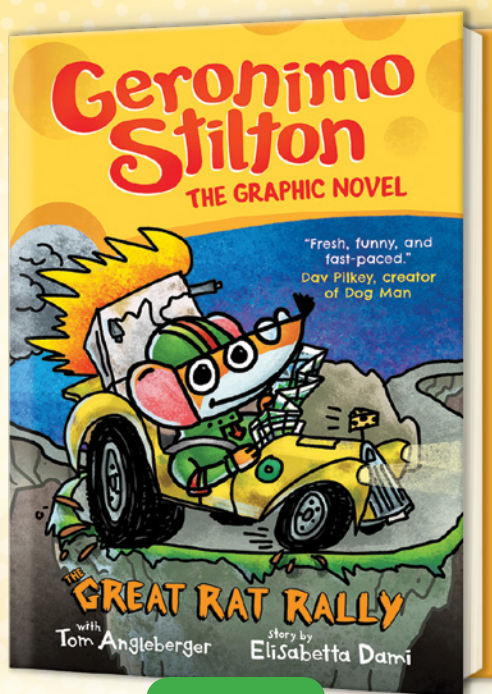
Geronimo and Trap enter the Rat Rally, a high-speed car race!

The Great Rat Rally (Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel #3)

By Geronimo Stilton
Illustrated by Tom Angleberger

POB: 978-1-338-72938-2 • \$16.99

Pub/In-store: November 2, 2021



Ages 7-10

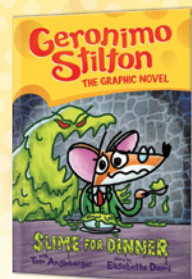
Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with the Netflix TV show
- Cross-promote recovers with the Baby-Sitter's Club Graphix series
- Build your own display available
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion

More graphic novels!



978-1-338-58730-2
\$16.99 POB

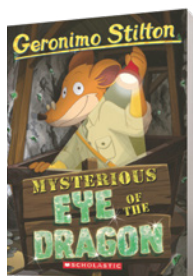


978-1-338-58735-7
\$16.99 POB

Core paperback series



978-1-338-75684-5
\$9.99 PB **NEW!**



978-1-338-68720-0
\$9.99 PB



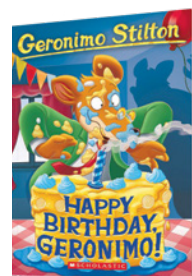
978-1-338-68717-0
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-65499-8
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-58756-2
\$9.99 PB

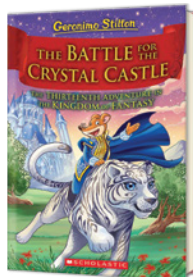


978-1-338-58753-1
\$9.99 PB

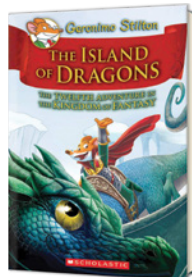
Special Editions



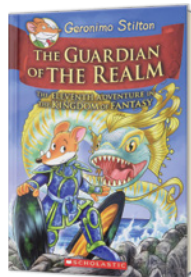
978-1-338-75692-0
\$19.99 POB **NEW!**



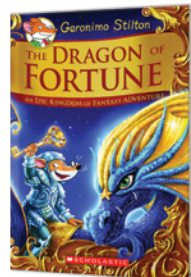
978-1-338-65501-8
\$19.99 POB



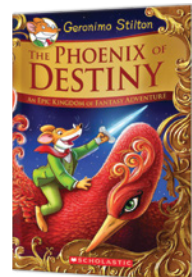
978-1-338-54693-4
\$19.99 POB



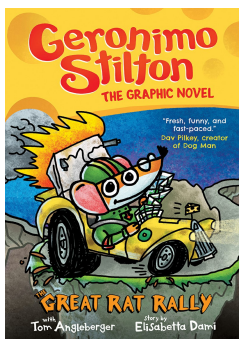
978-1-338-21501-4
\$19.99 POB



978-1-338-15939-4
\$26.99 POB



978-0-545-82907-6
\$26.99 POB



9781338729382

- English
- 208 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel

3

The Great Rat Rally (Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel #3)

By (author) Geronimo Stilton , Illustrated by Tom Angleberger

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$16.99

Praise for *The Sewer Rat Stink*: "Fresh, funny, and fast-paced. The free-style artwork and anything-goes story will make kids want to write and draw their own books!" -Dav Pilkey This is Geronimo Stilton like you've never seen him before!

Geronimo and Trap enter the Rat Rally, a high-speed car race!

Contributor Bio

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Tom Angleberger is the author of the *New York Times*, *USA Today*, and *Wall Street Journal* bestselling *Star Wars Origami Yoda* series, as well as Marvel's *Rocket and Groot* series. He is also the author-illustrator of *Fake Mustache* and *Horton Halfpott*, both Edgar Award nominees, and the *Qwickpick Papers* series.



9 781338 729382

Also Available

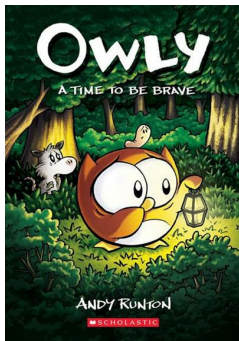
Slime for Dinner (Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel #2) (Hardcover)

Geronimo Stilton
9781338587357
\$16.99
Feb 02, 2021



The Sewer Rat Stink (Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel #1) (Hardcover)

Geronimo Stilton
9781338587302
\$16.99
May 05, 2020



9781338300710

- English
- 144 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Animals

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Other formats

9781338300727 Hardback, \$30.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Owly
4**A Time to Be Brave (Owly #4)**

By (author) Andy Runton , Illustrated by Andy Runton

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

Owly, the little owl with a heart of gold, returns for another forest adventure in this Eisner-winning series about friendship!

For Owly and Wormy, nothing beats the power of friendship! But fear can be a powerful force, too. There's a new visitor to the forest, an opossum who's misunderstood because of the way he looks. Wormy is afraid of him, and when Owly tries to untangle him from a fence, Possey begins hissing and bares his sharp teeth! He's scared and hurt, and now everyone is afraid! Can the trio be brave and face their fears with just a little courage and a lot of friendship?

Through a unique blend of words and symbols, Owly can be read by the youngest readers, and is a great introduction to graphic novels!

Contributor Bio

Andy Runton is the award-winning creator of Owly, which has earned him multiple awards, including the Eisner Award for Best Publication for a Younger Audience. The Owly books have been praised for their "charm, wisdom, and warmth" by *Booklist*, and *WIRED.com* said they are "one of the best comics for kids around. Period." Andy lives in the greater Atlanta area where he works full-time as a writer and illustrator. Visit him online at andyrunton.com.

Andy Runton is the award-winning creator of Owly, which has earned him multiple awards, including the Eisner Award for Best Publication for a Younger Audience. The Owly books have been praised for their "charm, wisdom, and warmth" by *Booklist* and *WIRED.com* said they are "one of the best comics for

**Also Available**

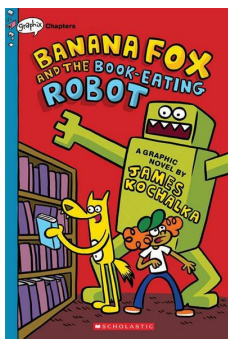
Flying Lessons (Owly #3)
(Paperback)
Andy Runton
9781338300697
\$13.99
Apr 06, 2021



Just a Little Blue (Owly #2)
(Paperback)
Andy Runton
9781338300673
\$13.99
Sep 01, 2020



The Way Home (Owly #1)
(Paperback)
Andy Runton
9781338300659
\$13.99
Feb 04, 2020



9781338660517

- English
- 80 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Reading Levels

Lexile measure: GN490L

Other formats

9781338660524 Hardback, \$30.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 60

Banana Fox
2

Banana Fox and the Book-Eating Robot: A Graphix Chapters Book (Banana Fox #2)

By (author) James Kochalka , Illustrated by James Kochalka

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Eisner Award-winning cartoonist James Kochalka returns with another uproariously funny caper for Banana Fox to sniff out in this critically acclaimed series from Graphix Chapters!

Booie Hoo!

Banana Fox's late fees have landed him in library jail! And when a familiar foe is found around town and a giant book-eating robot is unleashed, it looks like Flashlight and William need to step in to save the day. The junior detectives put their heads together, but when their investigation runs cold, an unlikely hero emerges and proves his own sleuthing skills! But without Banana Fox's help, can the trio put Sour Grapes Jr. behind bars for good?

Graphix Chapters are ideal books for beginning and newly independent readers. With approachable page counts, easy-to-follow paneling, and artwork that supports text comprehension, these engaging stories with unforgettable characters help children become lifelong readers.

Contributor Bio

James Kochalka is one of the most unique and prolific cartoonists working in America today. His comics have been published internationally, and he's developed animated cartoons for Nickelodeon. Among his best known work is the Johnny Boo series, for which he won an Eisner Award in 2019. In 2011, James became the first official Cartoonist Laureate of the state of Vermont, where he lives with his wife, Amy, their two sons, and their cats.

James Kochalka is one of the most unique and prolific cartoonists working in America today. His comics have been published internationally, and he's developed animated cartoons for Nickelodeon. Among his best known work is the Johnny Boo series, for which he won an Eisner Award in 2019. In 2011, James became the first official Cartoonist Laureate of the state of Vermont, where he lives with his wife, Amy, their two sons, and their cats.



Also Available



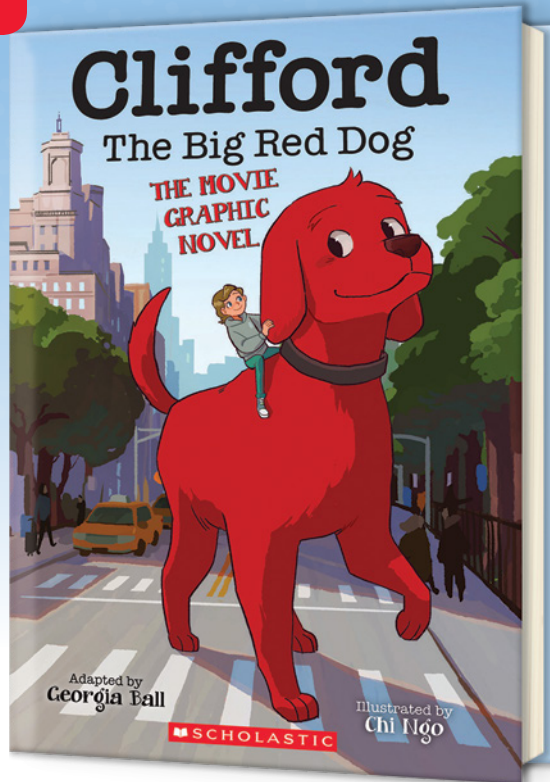
Banana Fox and the Secret Sour Society: A Graphix Chapters Book (Banana Fox #1) (Paperback)
James Kochalka
9781338660487
\$9.99
Feb 02, 2021

Watch Clifford on the big screen on November 5, 2021!

Ages 7-10

Emily Elizabeth is struggling to fit in at home and in school when she meets Clifford, a tiny red puppy who is destined to become her best friend.

But when Clifford undergoes a magical growth spurt overnight, he attracts the attention of a genetics company, sending Emily Elizabeth and Clifford on the run across New York City!



Marketing

- Social media advertising and contesting
- Cross promotions with movie licensor

Clifford the Big Red Dog: The Movie Graphic Novel

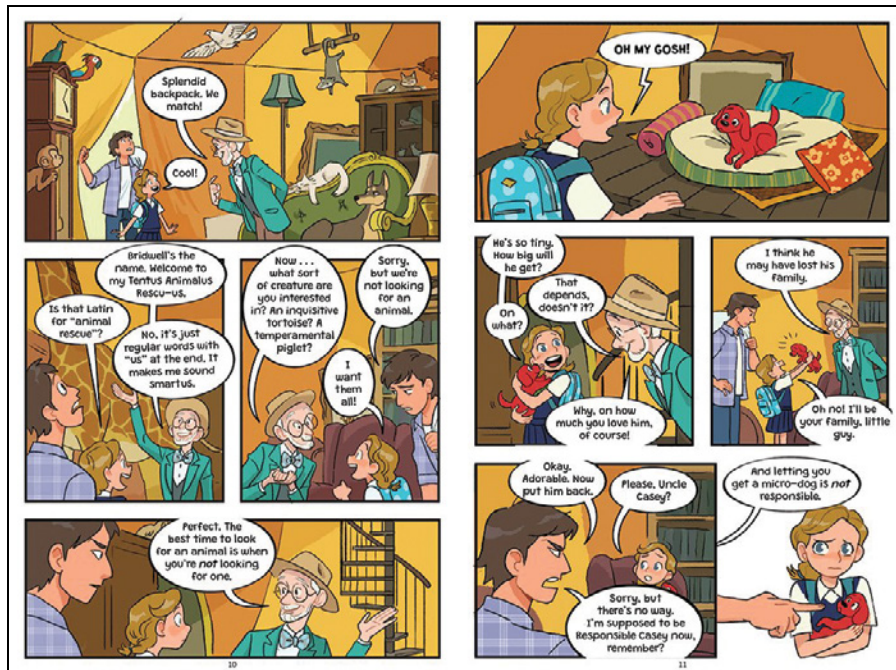
By Georgia Ball
Illustrated Chi Ngo

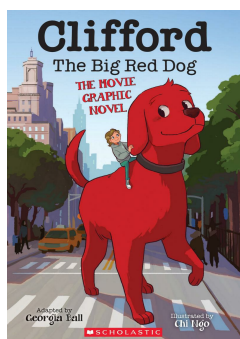
PB: 978-1-338-66510-9 • \$11.99
HC: 978-1-338-66511-6 • \$34.99

Pub/In-store: September 7, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)





9781338665109

- English
- 96 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Other formats

9781338665116 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Clifford

Clifford the Big Red Dog: The Movie Graphic Novel

By (author) Georgia Ball , Illustrated by Chi Ngo

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$11.99

The Big Red Dog is hitting the big screen! It's a race through NYC in this graphic novel based on the new live-action Clifford movie.

Emily Elizabeth is struggling to fit in at home and in school when she meets Clifford, a tiny red puppy who is destined to become her best friend. But when Clifford undergoes a magical growth spurt overnight, he attracts the attention of a genetics company looking for a way to supersize animals.

With the help of her Uncle Casey, the people in her neighborhood, and some new friends made along the way, Emily Elizabeth and Clifford have to go on the run across New York City!

This graphic novel adaptation will feature original illustrations and exclusive new scenes and stories not seen in the movie.

Contributor Bio

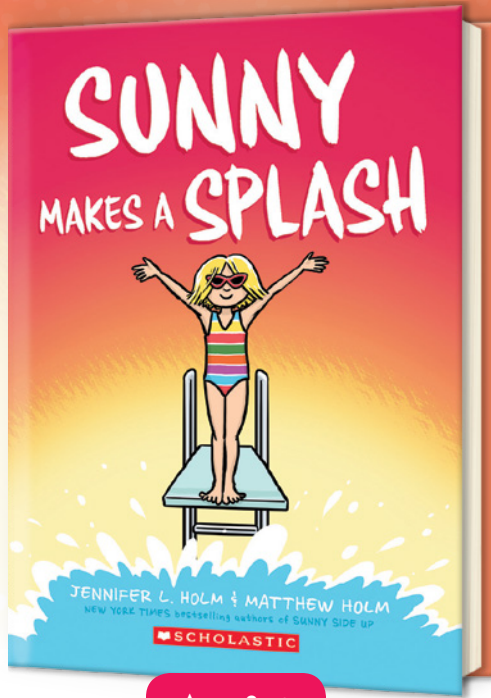
Georgia Ball is an author and comic writer who has been lucky enough to work on most of her favorite childhood characters. She's written stories for Strawberry Shortcake, Frozen, Care Bears, Transformers, Littlest Pet Shop, My Little Pony, and many other popular brands. She's the author of two historical fiction graphic novels for Osprey Publishing, and she adapted Lauren Tarshis's *I Survived the Sinking of the Titanic, 1912* and *I Survived the Shark Attacks of 1916* into graphic novels for Scholastic. When she isn't writing words, she writes code as a front-end developer for mobile advertising. Georgia is also the author of two webcomics, *Follipops* and *Scooter and Ferret* on Webtoon. She lives with her husband, her daughter, two cats, and a dog in Washington State. For more information about her recent work, visit GeorgiaBallAuthor.com.



From the award-winning duo of Jennifer and Matthew Holm comes the latest edition to the bestselling Sunny series!

The latest in the Sunny series brings Sunny into a sink-or-swim summer, where she needs to float her first job and dive into her first maybe-flirtation.

Sunny Makes a Splash
 By Jennifer L. Holm
 Illustrated by Matthew Holm
 PB: 978-1-338-23317-9 • \$16.99
 HC: 978-1-338-23318-6 • \$34.99
 Pub/In-store: September 21, 2021



Ages 8-12

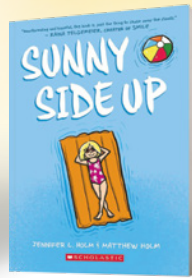
Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Marketing

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media advertising
- Games and downloadables at scholastic.ca/graphix
- Books for Everybody submission
- TCAF/VCAF promotion

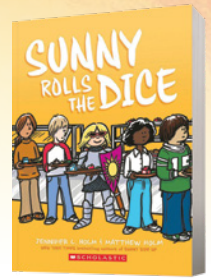
Available now!



978-0-545-74166-8
 \$16.99 PB



978-0-545-74172-9
 \$16.99 PB



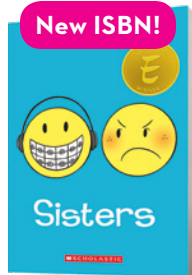
978-1-338-23314-8
 \$16.99 PB



More bestselling coming-of-age graphic novels



978-1-338-74026-4
 \$16.99 PB



New ISBN!
 978-1-338-80188-0
 \$16.99 PB



978-0-545-85250-0
 \$16.99 PB



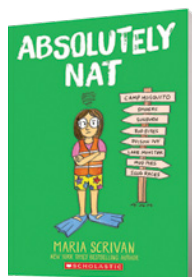
New ISBN!
 978-1-338-80189-7
 \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-53819-9
 \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-53824-3
 \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-71539-2
 \$16.99 PB



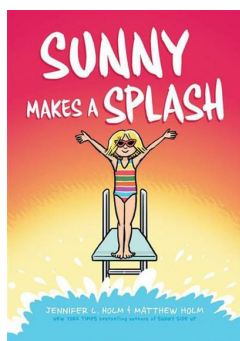
978-1-338-13921-1
 \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-13926-6
 \$16.99 PB



978-1-338-63079-4
 \$16.99 PB



9781338233179

- English
- 224 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338233186 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Sunny
4

Sunny Makes a Splash

By (author) Jennifer L. Holm , Illustrated by Matthew Holm

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$16.99

The latest in the *New York Times* bestselling Sunny series brings Sunny into a sink-or-swim summer, where she needs to float her first job and dive into her first maybe-flirtation.

It's summer, and Sunny is BORED. Most of her friends are out of town. Her mom wants her to baby-sit way more than Sunny wants to baby-sit. There's nothing good on TV.

The only place that's cool (in a not-boring sense) and cool (in a not-hot sense) is the community pool. Sunny loves going there . . . and loves it even more when she's offered a job at the snack shack. Soon she's flinging fries and serving soft ice-cream like a pro . . . with the assistance of the very sweet boy who works with her.

Sunny's mom isn't sure Sunny should be quite so independent. But Sunny is

Contributor Bio

Jennifer L. Holm is the *New York Times* bestselling and three-time Newbery Honor-winning author of multiple novels for young readers. With her brother Matthew, Jennifer created the graphic novel series Babymouse and Squish. She lives in California.

Matthew Holm was born and raised in the suburbs of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and has been drawing comics since he was in middle school. With his sister, Jennifer, Matthew created the graphic novel series Babymouse and Squish. He lives in upstate New York.



9 781338 233179

Also Available

Sunny Rolls the Dice
(Paperback)
Jennifer L. Holm
9781338233148
\$16.99

Oct 01, 2019



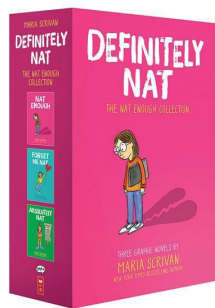
Swing it, Sunny (Sunny, Book 2)
(Paperback)
Jennifer L. Holm
9780545741729
\$16.99

Sep 12, 2017



Sunny Side Up (Sunny, Book 1)
(Paperback)
Jennifer L. Holm
9780545741668
\$16.99

Aug 25, 2015



9781338794625

- English
- 240 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Nat Enough

Definitely Nat: The Nat Enough Collection (Nat Enough #1-3 Box Set)

By (author) Maria Scrivan , Illustrated by Maria Scrivan

Sep 01, 2021 | Mixed media product \$50.97

Can't get *enough* Nat?! Enjoy the complete Nat Enough series, bundled together for the very first time in this three-book box set!

Making friends isn't easy, but losing them is even harder!

Natalie is navigating her way through the minefields of middle school. Between best friends and boyfriends and ex-friends, Natalie doesn't think she measures up to others. But when she meets *new* friends, will Natalie be able to focus on who she *is*, rather than who she *isn't* and discover that she's more than enough, just the way she is?

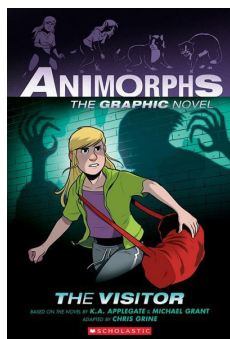
This three-book box set by *New York Times* bestselling creator Maria Scrivan includes *Nat Enough*, *Forget Me Nat*, and *Absolutely Nat*.

Contributor Bio

Maria Scrivan is an award-winning syndicated cartoonist and *New York Times* bestselling author based in Stamford, Connecticut. Her laugh-out-loud comic, *Half Full*, appears daily in newspapers nationwide and on gocomics.com. Maria licenses her work for greeting cards, and her cartoons have also appeared in *MAD* Magazine, *Parade*, and many other publications. Maria's graphic novels, *Nat Enough* and *Forget Me Nat*, were both released in 2020 to great acclaim. Visit Maria online at mariascrivan.com.

Maria Scrivan is an award-winning syndicated cartoonist and *New York Times* bestselling author based in Stamford, Connecticut. Her laugh-out-loud comic, *Half Full*, appears daily in newspapers nationwide and on gocomics.com. Maria licenses her work for greeting cards, and her cartoons have also appeared in *MAD* Magazine, *Parade*, and many other publications. Maria's graphic novels, *Nat Enough* and *Forget Me Nat* were both released in 2020 to great acclaim. Visit





9781338538373

- English
- 208 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Science Fiction
/ Alien Contact

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)
from 4 - 6

Other formats

9781338538397 Hardback, \$34.99
CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Animorphs

2

The Visitor (Animorphs Graphix #2)

By (author) K. A. Applegate , By (author) Michael Grant , Illustrated by Chris Grine

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$16.99

The wildly popular, bestselling sci-fi series by Katherine Applegate and Michael Grant returns in a new full-color graphic novel series, adapted by Chris Grine.

Rachel is still reeling from the news that Earth is secretly under attack by parasitic aliens, the Yeerks. Now she and her friends are the planet's only defense -- five kids who, purely by chance, stumbled onto a downed spacecraft and were given the power to morph into any animals they touch.

The team's best lead is their assistant principal, Mr. Chapman, who is the human host to a high-ranking Yeerk official. It's not much, but Rachel's always been a daredevil, and she volunteers to infiltrate Chapman's home.

Rachel is tough. She's fearless. But what she finds inside may be more than even she can handle.

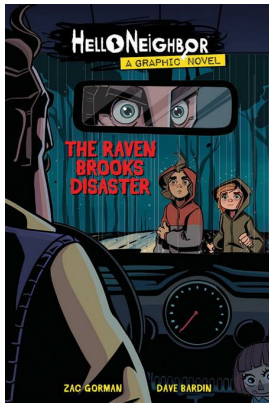
Contributor Bio

K.A. APPLEGATE is the author of the bestselling *Animorphs* series, as well as the *Remnants* and *Everworld* series, *Home of the Brave*, and the *Roscoe Riley Rules* series. She lives in Tiburon, California.

CHRIS GRINE is the creator of the Eisner Award-nominated *Chickenhare* and *Time Shifters*. He's been making up stories since he was a kid, and not just to get out of trouble with his parents. Nowadays, Chris spends most of his time writing and illustrating books, drinking lots of coffee, and sleeping as little as possible. He spends his free time with his wife, playing with his kids, watching movies, and collecting action figures (but only the bad guys).

**Also Available**

*The Invasion (Animorphs
Graphix #1) (Paperback)*
K. A. Applegate
9781338538090
\$16.99
Oct 06, 2020



9781338726770

- English
- 128 pages
- AFK
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Hello Neighbor

2

The Raven Brooks Disaster (Hello Neighbor: Graphic Novel #2)

by Zac Gorman, Dave Bardin

Sep 07, 2021 Hardcover \$30.99 CAD

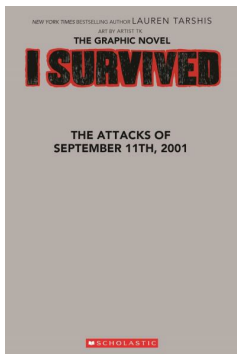
An all-new graphic novel that ties into the newest game in the Hello Neighbor Universe!

It's a typical night in the town of Raven Brooks. Eleven-year-old Regina relaxes at home, her father and stepmother on a date while her older stepsister Pris babysits. But when an emergency alert comes over the airwaves, the two must grab their things and head out of town - a flash flood is coming, cellphone towers are down, and they are on their own. And to make things worse, a freak car accident leaves them stranded on the side of the road. Can the two young girls make it to safety before the flood? And just who is the strange figure that seems to be trailing them every step of the way?

It's an all-new, frighteningly fun Hello Neighbor story that ties directly into the newest *Hello Neighbor* game!



Library
editions



9781338680492

- English
- 160 pages
- Graphix
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

I Survived Graphic Novels

4

I Survived the Attacks of September 11, 2001 (I Survived Graphic Novel #4): A Graphix Book

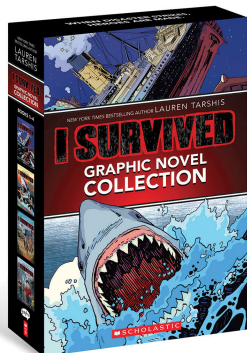
by Lauren Tarshis, Corey Egbert

Sep 07, 2021 Hardcover \$34.99 CAD

A gripping graphic novel adaptation of Lauren Tarshis's bestselling *I Survived the Attacks of September 11, 2001*, in time for the 20th anniversary of 9/11.

The only thing Lucas loves more than football is his Uncle Benny, his dad's best friend at the fire department where they both work. Benny taught Lucas everything about football. So when Lucas's parents decide the sport is too dangerous and he needs to quit, Lucas has to talk to his biggest fan. The next morning, Lucas takes the train to the city instead of the bus to school. It's a bright, beautiful day in New York. But just as Lucas arrives at his uncle's firehouse, everything changes -- and nothing will ever be the same again. Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series comes to vivid life in bold graphic novels. Perfect for readers who prefer the graphic novel format, or for existing fans of the *I Survived* chapter book series, these graphic novels combine historical facts with high-action storytelling that's sure to keep any reader turning the pages. Includes a nonfiction section at the back with facts and photos about the real-life event.





9781338787917

- English
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Historical

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 8

I Survived Graphic Novels

I Survived Graphic Novels #1-4: A Graphix Collection

By (author) Lauren Tarshis , Illustrated by Haus Studio , Illustrated by Álvaro Sarraseca , Illustrated by Corey Egbert

Nov 02, 2021 | Mixed media product \$55.96

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling I Survived series takes on vivid life in this box set of four paperback graphic novel editions.

With text adapted by Georgia Ball and art by Haus Studio, Álvaro Sarraseca, and Corey Egbert, these graphic novels combine historical facts with high-action storytelling that's sure to keep any reader turning the pages. Each book includes a nonfiction section at the back with facts and photos about the real-life event.

The set is perfect for I Survived fans as well as any reader interested in stories of disaster and survival, or who wants an action-packed experience of the events that have shaped history.

This set includes:

I Survived the Sinking of the Titanic, 1912 (I Survived Graphic Novel #1):

George Calder must be the luckiest kid alive he and his little sister, Phoebe, are sailing with their aunt on the *Titanic*, the greatest ship ever built! But one night while George is off exploring, a terrible boom shakes the entire boat. George has

Contributor Bio

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling I Survived series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters and times of turmoil. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the battle of D-Day, the American Revolution, Hurricane Katrina, the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and other world events. She lives in Connecticut with her family, and can be found online at laurentarshis.com.

Haus Studio was founded in 1997 by a group of friends who self-published their own comics. They are located in Buenos Aires, Argentina, but collaborate with writers and publishers around the world. In addition to their illustration work, the team runs an art school and has organized comic book conventions and other exhibitions in Latin America. Haus Studio artists consider themselves storytellers



9 781338 787917

Also Available



I Survived the Attacks of September 11, 2001 (I Survived Graphic Novel #4) (Paperback)

Lauren Tarshis
9781338680485
\$13.99
Aug 03, 2021



I Survived the Nazi Invasion, 1944 (I Survived Graphic Novel #3): A Graphix Book (Paperback)

Lauren Tarshis
9781338666373
\$13.99
Feb 02, 2021



I Survived the Shark Attacks of 1916 (I Survived Graphic Novel #2): A Graphix Book (Paperback)

Lauren Tarshis
9781338120943
\$13.99
Jun 02, 2020



I Survived the Sinking of the Titanic, 1912 (I Survived Graphic Novel #1): A Graphix Book (Paperback)

Lauren Tarshis
9781338120912
\$13.99
Feb 04, 2020



9781338660425

- English
- 240 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Fantasy

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Awakening Storm: A Graphic Novel (City of Dragons #1)

By (author) Jaimal Yogis , Illustrated by Vivian Truong

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$16.99

Grace and her friends must protect a newly hatched dragon from mysterious evildoers.

When Grace moves to Hong Kong with her mom and new stepdad, her biggest concern is making friends at her fancy new boarding school. But when a mysterious old woman gifts her a dragon egg during a field trip, Grace discovers that the wonderful stories of dragons she heard when she was a young girl might actually be real--especially when the egg hatches overnight.

The dragon has immense powers that Grace has yet to understand. And that puts them both in danger from mysterious forces intent on abusing the dragon's power. And now it's up to Grace and her school friends to uncover the sinister plot threatening the entire city!

Contributor Bio

Jaimal Yogis is the author of *Saltwater Buddha*, *The Fear Project*, *All Our Waves Are Water*, and the children's book series *Mop Rides the Waves of Life* and *Mop Rides the Waves of Change*. His writing has also appeared in *The Atlantic*, *ESPN Magazine*, and *The Washington Post*. He lives in San Francisco.

Vivian Truong is a comic artist who has created artwork for Riot Games, miHoYo, Rebellion, and more. Her work includes the *Punches and Plants* webcomic series for the popular MOBA game *League of Legends*. She also works as a storyboard artist for game studios, a digital production studio, and a children's book publisher. She currently lives in London.





9781338264180

- English
- 192 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Fantasy

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 36

Manu: A Graphic Novel

By (author) Kelly Fernández, Illustrated by Kelly Fernández

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$16.99

Set at a magical school for girls, a funny and heartwarming middle-grade graphic novel adventure about friendship, defying expectations, and finding your place.

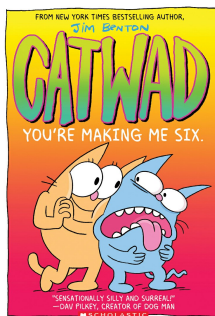
Manu and her best friend, Josefina, live at a magical school for girls, and Manu is always getting into trouble. The headmistress believes that Manu has the potential to help people with her magic, but Manu would rather have fun than fall in line. One day, a prank goes seriously wrong, and Josefina gets angry and wishes for Manu's magic to disappear... and it does. Manu uses a dangerous spell to restore it, but it makes her magic too powerful and nearly impossible to control. Great power comes at a cost, and it may be a price that Manu isn't able to pay!

Contributor Bio

Kelly Fernández makes comics that are inspired by her daily experiences, Dominican heritage, and American culture. Her work has been featured in comics anthologies, and she won a Chicago Alternative Comics Expo Cupcake Award for her minicomic *Cuidando*. Kelly is a winner of the Get Published by Graphix contest, and *Manu* is her debut graphic novel. She lives in Queens, New York, and you can visit her online at kellyfernandez.net.

Kelly Fernández makes comics that are inspired by her daily experiences, Dominican heritage, and American culture. Her work has been featured in comics anthologies, and she won a Chicago Alternative Comics Expo Cupcake Award for her minicomic *Cuidando*. Kelly is a winner of the Get Published by Graphix contest, and *Manu* is her debut graphic novel. She lives in Queens, New York, and you can visit her online at kellyfernandez.net.





9781338770230

- English
- 128 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Catwad
6

You're Making Me Six (Catwad #6)

By (author) Jim Benton, Illustrated by Jim Benton

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$11.99

It's Sixth time's the charm!

Everyone's favorite blue furball returns in this laugh-out-loud collection from bestselling author Jim Benton!

Catwad and Blurmp return with an all-new group of hilarious comic stories and a few bonus back-of-book activities! This snarky blue furball (and his adorably innocent friend) have a funny take on just about everything. It's a laugh-out-loud romp not to be missed, even if Catwad claims otherwise.

Contributor Bio

Jim Benton is an award-winning author and artist. You may know some of the other things he's made, like It's Happy Bunny, Dear Dumb Diary, Franny K. Stein, Victor Shmud, and more. He's created a TV series, written books, and produced a movie, and he always did everything his parents told him to do. Pretty much. Jim lives in Michigan with his wife and kids and can be found online at jimbenton.com.

Jim Benton is an award-winning author and artist. You may know some of the other things he's made, like It's Happy Bunny, Dear Dumb Diary, Franny K. Stein, Victor Shmud, and more. He's created a TV series, written books, and produced a movie, and he always did everything his parents told him to do. Pretty much. Jim lives in Michigan with his wife and kids and can be found online at jimbenton.com.

**Also Available**

High Five! (Catwad Book #5)
(Paperback)

Jim Benton
9781338682229
\$11.99
Apr 06, 2021



Four Me? (Catwad #4)
(Paperback)

Jim Benton
9781338670899
\$11.99
Oct 06, 2020



Me, Three! (Catwad #3)
(Paperback)

Jim Benton
9781338616286
\$11.99
Apr 07, 2020



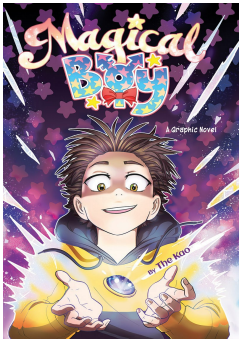
Catwad #2: It's Me, Two
(Paperback)

Jim Benton
9781338326031
\$11.99
Sep 17, 2019



It's Me. (Catwad #1)
(Paperback)

Jim Benton
9781338326024
\$11.99
Mar 26, 2019



9781338775525

- English
- 320 pages
- Graphix

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / LGBT

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Magical Boy

By (author) The Kao , Illustrated by The Kao

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$21.99

A breathtakingly imaginative fantasy series starring Max—a high schooler chosen to become the next "Magical Girl." There's just one catch . . . he's a trans boy!

Although he was assigned female at birth, Max is your average trans man trying to get through high school as himself. But on top of classes, crushes, and coming out, Max's life is turned upside down when his mom reveals an eons old family secret: he's descended from a long line of Magical Girls tasked with defending humanity from a dark, ancient evil! With a sassy feline sidekick and loyal gang of friends by his side, can Max take on his destiny, save the world, and become the next Magical Boy? A hilarious and heartfelt riff on the magical girl genre made popular by teen manga series, *Magical Boy* is a one-of-a-kind fantasy series that comic readers of all ages will love.

Contributor Bio

The Kao is Vincent Kao, an illustrator and comic artist known for his slice-of-life web series, *Mondo Mango*, and the Prism Award-winning webcomic, *Magical Boy* - both original series available at Tapas. Vincent graduated from Columbia College in Chicago with a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Illustration. He started his career through a series of comic strips surrounding his daily life and since then has freelanced, self-published, as well as collaborated in a few crowdfunded comic anthologies, all under "The Kao" name. To this day, he continues to work on his illustrations and comics in hopes to inspire and bring joy to everyone around him. For more information, please visit www.thekao.net.

The Kao is Vincent Kao, an illustrator and comic artist known for his slice-of-life web series, *Mondo Mango*, and the Prism Award-winning webcomic, *Magical Boy* - both original series available at Tapas. Vincent graduated from Columbia College in Chicago with a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Illustration. He started his





9781338617559

- English
- 384 pages
- Graphix

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / LGBT

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Other formats

9781338617566 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Heartstopper
4**Heartstopper: Volume 4: A Graphic Novel**

By (author) Alice Oseman , Illustrated by Alice Oseman

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$19.99

The fourth volume in the wonderfully sweet Heartstopper series, featuring gorgeous two-color artwork!**Soon to be streaming on Netflix!**

Charlie and Nick's relationship has been going really well, and Charlie thinks he's ready to say those three little words: I love you.

Nick feels the same way, but he's got a lot on his mind -- especially the thought of coming out to his dad and the fact that Charlie might have an eating disorder.

As a new school year begins, Charlie and Nick will have to learn what love really means.

Contributor BioAlice Oseman was born in 1994 in Kent, England. She graduated from Durham University and is the author of YA contemporaries *Solitaire*, *Radio Silence*, and *I Was Born for This*. Learn more about Alice at aliceoseman.com.Alice Oseman was born in 1994 in Kent, England. She graduated from Durham University and is the author of YA contemporaries *Solitaire*, *Radio Silence*, and *I Was Born for This*. Learn more about Alice at aliceoseman.com.

9 781338 617559

Also Available*Heartstopper: Volume 3*
(Paperback)

Alice Oseman

9781338617528

\$19.99

May 04, 2021

*Heartstopper: Volume 2*
(Paperback)

Alice Oseman

9781338617474

\$19.99

Nov 10, 2020

*Heartstopper: Volume 1*
(Paperback)

Alice Oseman

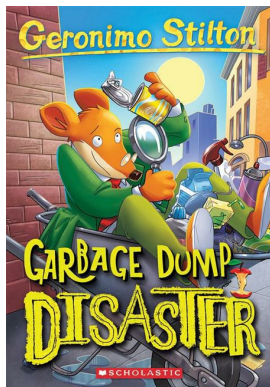
9781338617436

\$19.99

May 05, 2020



Chapter Book Series Fall 2021



9781338756845

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Geronimo Stilton

79

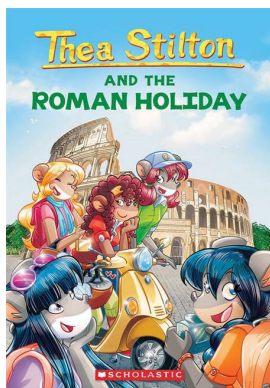
The Garbage Thief (Geronimo Stilton #79)

by Geronimo Stilton

Sep 21, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

When you're with Geronimo Stilton, it's always a fabumouse adventure!

Hercule and Geronimo investigate a strange new case. There is a garbage thief in New Mouse City. They aren't stealing just any trash, it's all organic waste. They enlist the help of the head of the Recycling Center to help. In the end they find the thief is a colleague of Floras who has built a machine that turns organic waste into an energy source.



9781338756876

- English
- 176 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Thea Stilton

34

Roman Holiday (Thea Stilton #34)

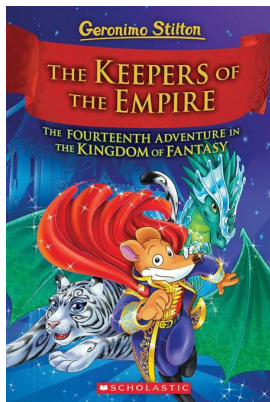
by Thea Stilton

Sep 21, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$11.99 CAD

Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters on an adventure packed with mystery and friendship!

The Thea Sisters spend the holidays in Rome!





9781338756920

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy

14

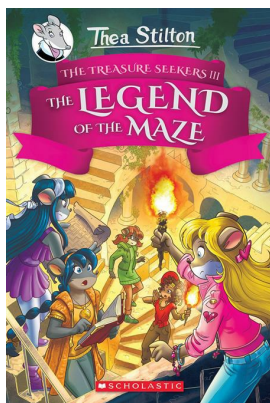
The Keepers of the Empire (Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #14)

by Geronimo Stilton

Nov 02, 2021 Hardcover \$19.99 CAD

Fairies, dragons, wizards, and more await Geronimo on every magical Kingdom of Fantasy adventure!

The Rebel Empress has regained her crown. But not everything has gone according to plan: The Army of the Invisible is still a serious threat. Geronimo and his team set out to save the Kingdom of Fantasy, again!



9781338687224

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Thea Stilton and the Treasure Seekers

3

The Legend of the Maze (Thea Stilton and the Treasure Seekers #3)

by Thea Stilton

Nov 02, 2021 Hardcover \$19.99 CAD

Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters on an adventure to find the seven secret treasures!

The search for the seven secret treasures continues. In this incredible adventure the Thea Sisters come across the legendary Jewel of the Queen. They cross rivers of ice, deserts of fire, and other fascinating places on their journey to find it.





More than 20 million copies of Branches books in print!

Illustrated Early Readers that Plant a Love of Reading!



New from the team who brought you **BRANCHES**™

Grow confident readers with **Acorn!**



- Aimed at 4–7 year olds who are just learning to read
- Easy-to-read text
- Fully illustrated
- 48 & 64 pages
- Full-color
- Reading Level: Grade 1*
- Guided Reading Levels E–K*
- 3 or more self-contained stories in each book
- Book Size: PB 5½ x 7, RLB 5⅝
- Series books can be read in any order

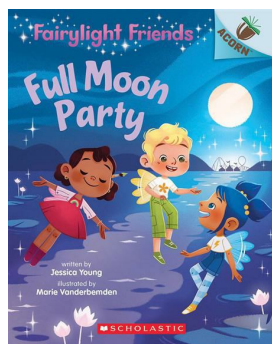
*Easy-to-read leveling blocks (printed on the backs of books) state what ages the story is likely to appeal to, and the book's best match to school grade level. Consumers seeking more specific leveling information (Guided Reading Levels, Lexile levels, and word count) can visit: [Scholastic.com/AcornLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/AcornLevels) and [Scholastic.com/BranchesLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/BranchesLevels).

All books are simultaneously published in 3 formats • Paperbacks, Library Binding, and ebooks


[scholastic.com/Acorn](https://www.scholastic.com/Acorn)

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338596588

- 64 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 120
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Fairylight Friends

3

Full Moon Party: An Acorn Book (Fairylight Friends #3)

by Jessica Young , Marie Vanderbemden
Oct 19, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$6.99 CAD

Travel to a magical moonlit party with fairy friends Ruby, Iris, and Pip in this wondrous early reader series!

Notes

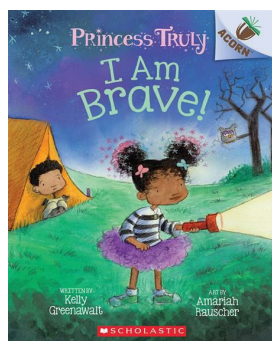
Other Formats:
9781338596595 Hardback, \$32.99 CAD



Pick a Book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early reader line, Acorn, aimed at children who are learning to read. With easy-to-read text, a short-story format, plenty of humor, and full-color artwork on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and fluency. Acorn books plant a love of reading and help readers grow!

Best friends Ruby, Iris, and Pip are on their way to a full moon party! In five dazzling stories, the fairy friends use their powers to create their own ride, play fun games to win prizes, and have a dance party! With easy-to-read text and charming full-color artwork throughout, this series is perfect for beginning readers!



9781338676891

- 48 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 120
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 6

Princess Truly

5

I Am Brave!: An Acorn Book (Princess Truly #5)

by Kelly Greenawalt, Amariah Rauscher
Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$6.99 CAD

Princess Truly is not afraid of anything, in these rhyming stories perfect for early readers!

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338676907 Hardback, \$32.99 CAD



Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early reader line, Acorn, aimed at children who are learning to read. With easy-to-read text, a short-story format, plenty of humor, and full-color artwork on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and fluency. Acorn books plant a love of reading and help readers grow!

Princess Truly knows how to be brave! She is going on a camping trip with her little brother Ty and her trusty dog, Sir Noodles. Nothing can scare Princess Truly: She is not afraid of the dark cave, the bugs and spiders, or even when something goes "bump" in the middle of the night. But when Princess Truly gets the hiccups, will Ty be able to find a way to scare his fearless big sister? These funny and empowering short stories promote believing in yourself, building confidence, and having a positive self-image, and foster imagination and curiosity. With full-color artwork and easy-to-read rhyming text throughout, this series is perfect for new readers!

BRANCHES™



Perfect for Kids Transitioning from Leveled Readers to Chapter Books



"These high interest, engaging books excite all of my students regardless of their reading level."

—Elizabeth Madarang, Second Grade Teacher



- Aimed at 5–8 year olds who are newly independent readers
- Easy-to-read and decodable text
- 50:50 text to art ratio with purposeful illustrations on every page
- 80 & 96 pages
- Full-colour and black-and-white options
- Reading Level: Grade 2*
- Guided Reading Levels L–P*
- 1 story in each book
- Book Size: 5¼ x 7⅝
- Series books are read sequentially

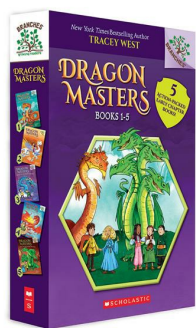
*Easy-to-read leveling blocks (printed on the backs of books) state what ages the story is likely to appeal to, and the book's best match to school grade level. Consumers seeking more specific leveling information (Guided Reading Levels, Lexile levels, and word count) can visit: [Scholastic.com/AcornLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/AcornLevels) and [Scholastic.com/BranchesLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/BranchesLevels).

All books are simultaneously published in 3 formats • Paperbacks, Library Binding, and ebooks


scholastic.com/Branches

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338777260

- English
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 12
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Dragon Masters
Dragon Masters, Books 1-5: A Branches Box Set
 by Tracey West, Graham Howells
 Sep 07, 2021 Mixed media product \$39.99 CAD

This dragon-filled box set of Tracey West's *New York Times* bestselling series is the perfect gift for the newly independent reader in your life!

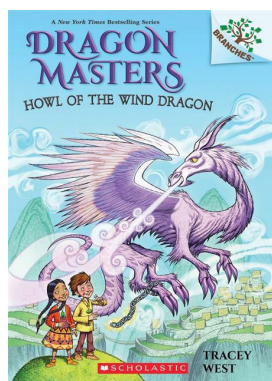
This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line called Branches, which is aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

This action-packed collectible boxed set includes paperback editions of books 1-5 in Tracey West's bestselling Dragon Masters series: *Rise of the Earth Dragon*, *Saving the Sun Dragon*, *Secret of the Water Dragon*, *Power of the Fire Dragon*, and *Song of the Poison Dragon*. Each book features Drake and the other young Dragon Masters as they begin training with their dragons in order to battle against an evil wizard. All of the books in this series are fully illustrated -- with engaging black-and-white artwork on every page!



About the Contributor(s)

Tracey West has written more than 300 books for children and young adults, including the *New York Times* bestselling Dragon Masters series, the Pixie Tricks series, and the Hiro's Quest series. She has also appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the Pokémon chapter book adaptations. Tracey lives with her family in New York State's western Catskills. She can be found on



9781338635515

- English
- 96 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 24
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Dragon Masters
 20
Howl of the Wind Dragon: A Branches Book
 (Dragon Masters #20)
 by Tracey West, Graham Howells
 Nov 02, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$7.99 CAD

Evil wizard Astrid brings the Garden of Beasts to life and the Dragon Masters must go into battle in the latest installment of this *New York Times* bestselling series!

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

Drake and Rori rush off to find a Wind Dragon -- the final dragon needed to undo the False Life spell. But they soon learn that the Wind Dragon is being held captive! Can they rescue her and her Dragon Master, Quilla? They'll need to hurry because evil wizard Astrid has already cast her terrible spell... Prepare for the Dragon Masters' biggest battle yet! With engaging black-and-white artwork on every page, kids won't be able to put down this action-packed book!

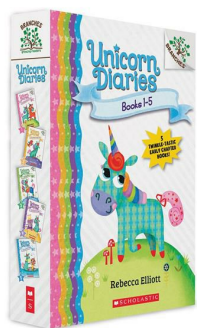
About the Contributor(s)

Tracey West has written more than 300 books for children and young adults, including the *New York Times*

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338635522 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD





9781338752335

- English
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 4
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Unicorn Diaries

Unicorn Diaries Boxed Set Books 1-5

by Rebecca Elliott, Rebecca Elliott

Oct 05, 2021 Multiple copy pack \$36.95 CAD

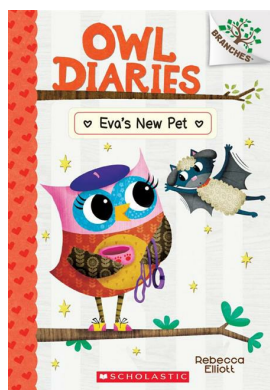
This glitterrific boxed set of the *USA Today* Bestselling series Unicorn Diaries is perfect for the newly-independent reader in your life!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line called Branches, which is aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

This glitterrific, collectible boxed set includes paperback editions of books 1-5 in the series: *Bo's Magical New Friend*, *Bo and the Dragon-Pup*, *Bo the Brave*, *The Goblin Princess*, *Bo and the Merbaby*. This series is written as Bo's diary -- with Rebecca Elliott's full-color illustrations throughout!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Rebecca Elliott has illustrated many children's books, including *Kiss, Kiss Good Night*. She wrote and illustrated the *USA Today* bestselling Owl Diaries and Unicorn Diaries series, *Just Because*, and *Zoo Girl*, which was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal. She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England.



9781338745375

- English
- 80 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 120
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Owl Diaries

15

Eva's New Pet: A Branches Book (Owl Diaries #15)

by Rebecca Elliott, Rebecca Elliott

Sep 28, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$7.99 CAD

Eva Wingdale is getting a new pet, in this bestselling early chapter book series just-right for emerging readers!

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

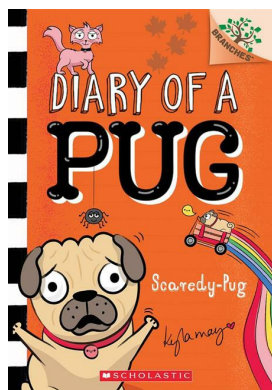
Eva can't wait to get a new pet! But she can't decide what kind of pet to get. Her pet needs to be cute, cuddly, friendly... and, of course, get along with her bat, Baxter. Eva's friend Lucy has a great idea: They will pet-sit for all their friends to find out which animal is right for Eva! Chaos breaks out as they look after a bumblebee, a tortoise, a goldfish, and more. Will Baxter be able to help Eva discover which pet is just-right for their family?

Rebecca Elliott's sweet text and full-color artwork on every page bring this story to life for young readers!

About the Contributor(s)**Notes**

Other Formats:
9781338745382 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD





9781338713442

- 80 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Diary of a Pug

5

Scaredy-Pug: A Branches Book (Diary of a Pug #5)

by Kyla May, Kyla May

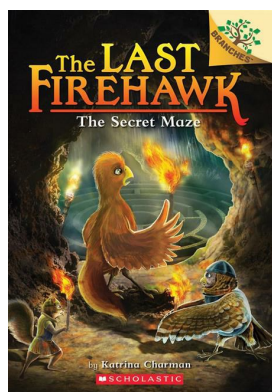
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

A fifth Branches early chapter book featuring everyone's favorite pug, Bub, and his human, Bella!

Pick a book. Grow a Reader! This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow! Bub the pug, Duchess the cat, and their human, Bella, are visiting Bella's grandma. It's so much fun to build forts and play dress-up in her attic... until Bub and Duchess see a ghost up there! Now they have a duty to protect their girl. Can this scaredy-pug and scaredy-cat face their fears to keep Bella safe? With full-color artwork throughout, this funny and charming diary-format early chapter book is perfect for anyone who believes a furry pal is the best kind of friend.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338713459 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD



9781338565379

- 96 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

The Last Firehawk

10

The Secret Maze: A Branches Book (The Last Firehawk #10)

by Katrina Charman, Judit Tondora

Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Tag, Skyla, and Blaze need to find a way back home to Perodia, in this action-packed fantasy series!

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

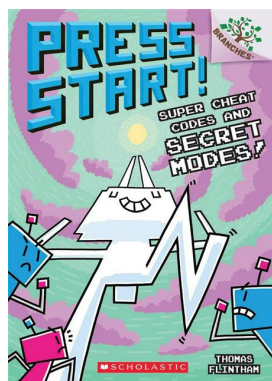
This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

Tag and his friends have found Blaze's firehawk family! Now Tag and Skyla want to return home to Perodia. But they're trapped in the Land of the Firehawks! To get home, they must find their way through a mysterious underground maze. But the maze is full of confusing turns, and magical secrets. Will the friends be able to make it back to Perodia? And what dangers will they meet along the way? This fully illustrated series makes a great introduction to fantasy and quest stories for younger readers!

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338565386 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD





9781338569025

- 80 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 120
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Press Start!

11

Super Cheat Codes and Secret Modes!: A Branches Book (Press Start #11)

by Thomas Flintham, Thomas Flintham
Dec 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Super Rabbit Boy has to fight through gaming gaffs and glitches in the latest installment of this *USA Today* bestselling series!

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338569032 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

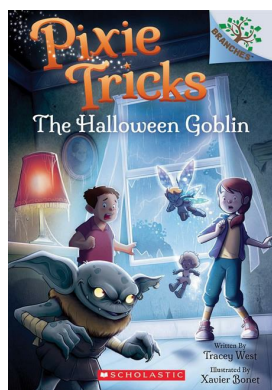


Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

When Sunny finds a list of cheat codes for his game, Animal Land gets turned topsy-turvy! With new weird and wonderful powers and effects, Super Rabbit Boy finds his latest adventure filled with easy modes, hard modes, and secret levels. It's more fun than ever... until the game starts to glitch! Can Super Rabbit Boy make his way through the madness and still save the day?

Thomas Flintham's full-color art on every page brings energy and fun to this action-packed series!



9781338627879

- 96 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 120
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Pixie Tricks

4

The Halloween Goblin: A Branches Book (Pixie Tricks #4)

by Tracey West, Xavier Bonet
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

New York Times bestselling author Tracey West's sparkly Pixie Tricks series is filled with magic and adventure, making it perfect for fans of her Dragon Masters series!

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338627886 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

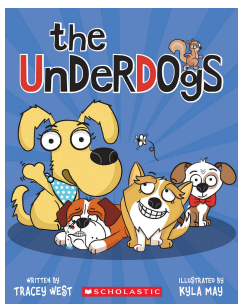


Pick a book. Grow a reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

A creepy goblin is scaring people all over town! Bogey Bill - whose favorite holiday is Halloween -- likes to magically change normal things into spooky things. Violet, Leon, and their fairy friend Sprite need to send Bogey Bill back to the Otherworld. But their task gets harder when a pixie named Buttercup casts an annoying hiccup spell on the whole school! Can Violet, Leon, and Sprite trick TWO pixies at once? With engaging black-and-white artwork on every page, kids won't be able to put down this action-packed book!

This is an exciting refresh of the popular Pixie Tricks series, with updated text and brand-new art on every page -- perfect for fans of Tracey West's Dragon Masters series.



The Underdogs

By (author) Tracey West , Illustrated by Kyla May

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

From the writer of the bestselling Dragon Masters series and the illustrator of the bestselling Diary of a Pug series comes a high-energy, illustrated chapter book series about four dogs who learn that being yourself is much more fun than being Best in Show.



9781338732726

- English
- 160 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Nova, Duke, Harley, and Peanut have never won Best in Show... which is okay with them! But they have to work together to pass their Agility Exam, because either the whole pack passes or the whole pack fails.

Nova has convinced her pals to train, but on her practice course, Duke is afraid to climb the high ramp, Harley keeps chasing squirrels, and Peanut can't make it through the hoops. Nova's not doing much better she's so excited she keeps knocking the whole course over!

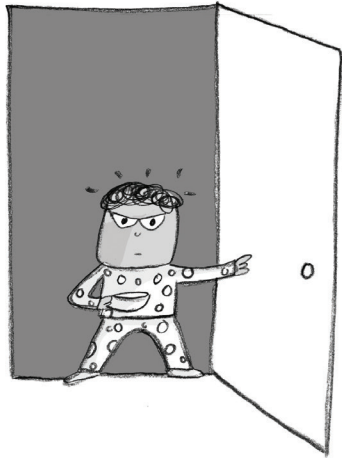
Contributor Bio

Tracey West has written more than 300 books for children and young adults, including the *New York Times* bestselling Dragon Masters series, the Pixie Tricks series, and the Hiro's Quest series. She has also appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the Pokémon chapter book adaptations. Tracey lives with her family in New York State's western Catskills. She can be found on Twitter and Instagram at @TraceyWestBooks and on Facebook at @AuthorTraceyWest.

Kyla May is an Australian illustrator, writer, and designer. She is the creator and illustrator of two early chapter book series: Lotus Lane and Diary of a Pug. She is also the illustrator of *The Sloth Life* and The Underdogs series. In addition to books, Kyla creates animation. She lives by the beach in Victoria, Australia, with her three daughters.

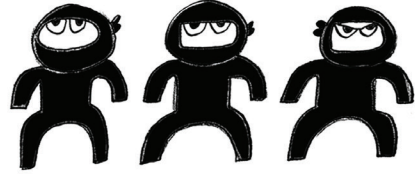
I didn't even have time to prepare.

I went straight to the front door, opened it, and there I saw them.



12

Three combat-ready sallywags.



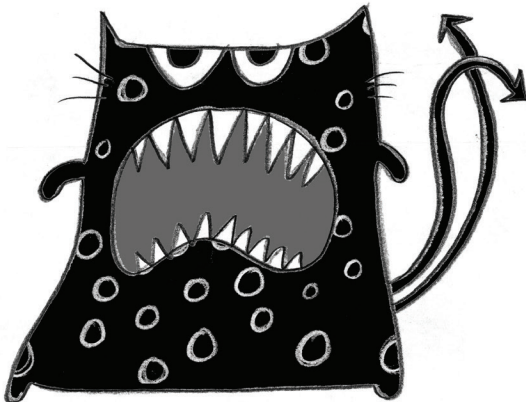
And not just any old sallywags.

Wrestle-Sallywags!

The most agile sallywags around.

13

And beside them was the **two-tailed Devil-Cat!**



14

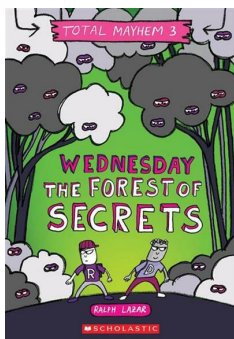
I knew immediately that this was **NOT** a good situation because:



[a] I was still in my pajamas



15



9781338770445

- English
- 224 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Other formats

9781338770469 Hardback, \$29.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Wednesday - The Forest of Secrets (Total Mayhem #3)

By (author) Ralph Lazar , Illustrated by Ralph Lazar

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

Book three in the hilarious action comedy chapter book series from New York Times bestselling author Ralph Lazar!

Contributor Bio

Ralph Lazar was born in Johannesburg, South Africa and studied law and economics at the University of Cape Town and the London School of Economics. After several years of working in finance, Ralph moved with his wife-to-be Lisa Swerling to a tiny tropical island in the Seychelles (population of 52), where they (very remotely) started their illustration licensing business Last Lemon. Later based in London and now northern California, they have worked with many publishers including Scholastic, Chronicle Books, Penguin Random House, and Andrews McMeel in the US, and HarperCollins and DK in the UK. Ralph and Lisa's creations include the illustrated project Happiness Is..., which has been translated into over 20 languages and has over 3 million followers online, and the *New York Times* bestseller, *Me Without You*. To learn more about Ralph's hilarious new chapter book series, visit total-mayhem.com.

Ralph Lazar was born in Johannesburg, South Africa and studied law and



9 781338 770445

Also Available



Monday - Into the Cave of Thieves (Total Mayhem #1)
(Paperback)

Ralph Lazar
9781338770377
\$8.99

Aug 03, 2021

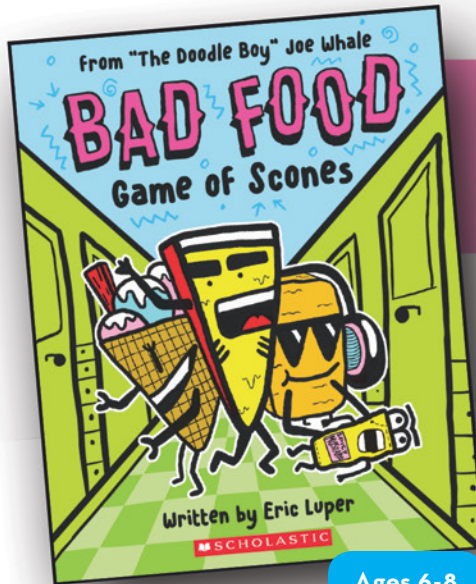


Tuesday - The Curse of the Blue Spots (Total Mayhem #2)
(Paperback)

Ralph Lazar
9781338770407
\$8.99

Aug 03, 2021

From Joe Whale a.k.a. "the Doodle Boy" and author Eric Luper



Game of Scones: From "Doodle Boy" Joe Whale (Bad Food #1)

By Eric Luper
Illustrated by Joe Whale

PB: 978-1-338-73035-7 • \$8.99

Pub/In-store: September 28, 2021



BAD FOOD is...

As hilarious as **Mac B., Kid Spy**

As adventurous as **The Last Kids on Earth**

As chock full of characters as **The Bad Guys**

Perfect for kids who...

Love highly-illustrated chapter books!

Are aspiring artists and love to draw!

Can't get enough of epic escape stories!

WHAT'S "BAD FOOD" ALL ABOUT?

Somewhere deep within the walk-in pantry at Belching Walrus Elementary lives an array of lunch foods that live in harmony – baskets of fruits and veggies, chocolate milks and apple juices, and ice cream and yet-to-be-nuked chicken fingers.

One day, the Supplies from the Principal's office show up and insist on sharing the coolness of the cooler. Their ruler is a ruler (pun intended) named Baron von Lineal. The Baron argues that they work harder than anyone in Belching Walrus Elementary while food just sits around, so the residents of the pantry must open their doors. There's plenty of room in the cooler for everyone, right? Wrong! The Baron and his cohorts take over the pantry for themselves!

To free their fellow food, it's up to three young heroes – Slice, Scoop, and Totz – to venture out of the pantry and foil the Baron's dastardly plans.



WHO IS THIS COOL "DOODLE BOY" GUY?

Joe Whale a.k.a. the Doodle Boy is an eleven-year-old from the UK whose art went viral after he decorated an eight-foot wall at a local restaurant. Since then, he has appeared on Ellen Degeneres's Little Big Shots (hosted by Melissa McCarthy) and been commissioned by companies, hotels, and restaurants for his doodle-style illustrations. He was also recently commissioned to create a custom drawing for the Duke and Duchess of Cambridge's Royal Train Tour!

OK, WHAT ABOUT ERIC LUPER?

Eric Luper has written books for kids of all ages, including the YA novel "Seth Baumgartner's Love Manifesto". He loves excitement and is always looking for his next adventure. Eric has fibbed his way into a tour of the ultra-secret PEZ headquarters, rebuilt a castle in France, explored the tunnels under Paris and Istanbul, escaped hungry crocodiles in Costa Rica, and rafted down the Colorado River.

 **SCHOLASTIC**

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338730357

- English
- 160 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Game of Scones: From "The Doodle Boy" Joe Whale (Bad Food #1)

Illustrated by Joe Whale , By (author) Eric Luper

Sep 28, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

An all-new original series featuring the art of viral sensation Joe Whale, AKA the Doodle Boy, and fan-favorite Eric Luper!

Somewhere deep within the walk-in pantry at Belching Walrus Elementary lives an array of different foods that live in harmony. There are baskets of fruits and veggies, a cooler filled with chocolate milks and apple juices, and a freezer for ice-creams and yet-to-be-nuked chicken fingers.

One day, the Supplies from the Principal's office show up and insist on sharing the coolness of the cooler. Their ruler is a ruler (pun intended) named Baron von Lineal. The Baron argues that they work harder than anyone in Belching Walrus Elementary while food just sits around. As such, the residents of the pantry have no choice but to open their doors. Anyhow, there's plenty of room in the cooler for everyone, right? Wrong! The Baron and his cohorts take over the pantry in no time!

To free their fellow food, it's up to three young heroes Slice, Scoop, and Totz to venture out of the pantry and foil the Baron's plan for good. It's an epic, hilarious story kids will love.

This fun, imaginative series will spur the creativity of kids worldwide. Highly

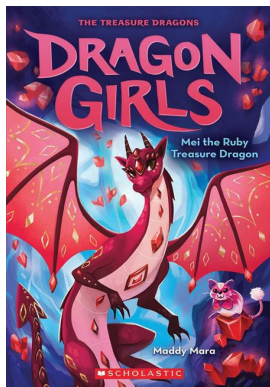
Contributor Bio

Joe Whale AKA the Doodle Boy is a ten-year-old boy from the UK whose artwork went viral after he was commissioned by a local restaurant to decorate an eight-foot wall. Since then, he has been interviewed by the Insider and appeared on Ellen Degeneres's Little Big Shots (hosted by Melissa McCarthy). He has also been sought after by corporate offices, hotels, and restaurants to fill their walls with his illustrations.

Eric Luper has written books for kids of all ages, including the YA novel *Seth Baumgartner's Love Manifesto*. He loves excitement and is always looking for his next adventure. Eric has fibbed his way into a tour of the ultra-secret PEZ headquarters, rebuilt a castle in France, explored the tunnels under Paris and Istanbul, escaped hungry crocodiles in Costa Rica, and rafted down the Colorado River. He lives with his family in Albany, New York.



9 781338 730357



9781338680669

- English
- 144 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Dragon Girls

4

Mei the Ruby Treasure Dragon (Dragon Girls #4)

by Maddy Mara

Oct 19, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

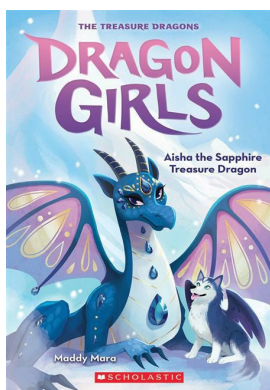
A super collectible series that celebrates the inner fire of everyday girls!

Three new girls join the Dragon Girls!

Mei, Aisha, and Quinn are Treasure Dragon Girls. They draw on the power of precious gems to transform into mighty dragons. Tasked with keeping the Magic Forest safe from harm, the Treasure Dragon Girls must come together as a team, embrace their clawsome new abilities, and save the day.



Mei must find the ancient and powerful Forest Book. Inside its pages is the entire history of the Magic Forest. Without its precious knowledge, things will start to go very wrong in this enchanted place!



9781338680676

- English
- 144 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

Dragon Girls

5

Aisha the Sapphire Treasure Dragon (Dragon Girls #5)

by Maddy Mara

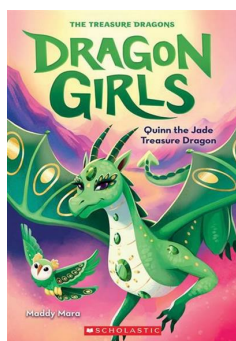
Oct 19, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

A super collectible series that celebrates the inner fire of everyday girls!

Aisha and her friends Mei and Quinn have an amazing secret: They can transform into powerful dragons. Together, they are the Treasure Dragon Girls, and they help keep a realm called the Magic Forest safe from harm.

The evil Shadow Sprites have stolen the Magic Mirror, determined to cause chaos among the forest's animals. Aisha must harness the power of sapphires to rescue the mirror, and return it to its rightful home in the Magic Forest's secret vault.





9781338680683

- English
- 144 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Dragon Girls
6**Quinn the Pearl Treasure Dragon (Dragon Girls #6)**

By (author) Maddy Mara

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$7.99

A super collectible series that celebrates the inner fire of everyday girls!

The Treasure Dragon Girls — Quinn, Aisha, and Mei — all have incredible magic inside of them. They can transform into powerful dragons when they visit the Magic Forest. There, they help the forest's Tree Queen protect this special place against the troublesome Shadow Sprites.

Quinn's jade dragon powers are uniquely suited to help her find the last remaining item that the Shadow Sprites have stolen from the Tree Queen: the Heartstring Violin. The sprites are growing stronger by the hour, but Quinn isn't worried. She is ready to fight back — with the other Treasure Dragons at her side.

Contributor Bio

Maddy Mara is the pen name of Australian creative duo Hilary Rogers and Meredith Badger. Hilary and Meredith have been collaborating on books for children for nearly two decades. Hilary is an author and former publishing director, who has created several series that have sold into the millions. Meredith is the author of countless books for kids and young adults, and also teaches English as a foreign language to children. The Dragon Girls is their first time co-writing under the name Maddy Mara, the melding of their respective daughters' names.

**Also Available**

Mei the Ruby Treasure Dragon (Dragon Girls #4) (Paperback)
Maddy Mara
9781338680669
\$7.99
Oct 19, 2021



Aisha the Sapphire Treasure Dragon (Dragon Girls #5) (Paperback)
Maddy Mara
9781338680676
\$7.99
Oct 19, 2021



Azmina the Gold Glitter Dragon (Dragon Girls #1) (Paperback)
Maddy Mara
9781338680638
\$7.99
May 04, 2021



Willa the Silver Glitter Dragon (Dragon Girls #2) (Paperback)
Maddy Mara
9781338680645
\$7.99
May 04, 2021



Naomi the Rainbow Glitter Dragon (Dragon Girls #3) (Paperback)
Maddy Mara
9781338680652
\$7.99
May 04, 2021



9781338685213

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Mermicorn Island
4

Wish Upon a Shark (Mermicorn Island #4)

By (author) Jason June

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$7.99

Half mermaid, half unicorn, and totally adorable!

The best time of the year has arrived-- Mermicorn Island's annual costume contest. Lucky loves designing ever more elaborate costumes for his Fintastic Four, in the hopes of finally taking home the grand prize. But when a fierce-looking shark crashes the ball, everyone swims for cover. Can Lucky save the day?

Contributor Bio

Jason June is a writer who has always dreamed of being a mermaid. He regularly swims in the lake that he lives on and tells stories to the turtles on the beach. If he could have any kind of Sparkle, it would be Shape Shifting Sparkle. When he finally gets that mermaid tail, he hopes it's covered in pink scales. You can find out more about Jason June and his books at heyjasonjune.com.



Also Available



Too Many Dolphins!
(Mermicorn Island #3)
(Paperback)

Jason June
9781338685206
\$7.99
Jul 06, 2021



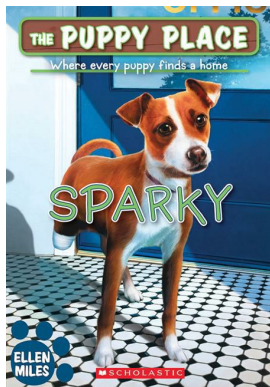
Search for the Sparkle
(Mermicorn Island #1)
(Paperback)

Jason June
9781338685183
\$7.99
Feb 02, 2021



Narwhal Adventure!
(Mermicorn Island #2)
(Paperback)

Jason June
9781338685190
\$7.99
Feb 02, 2021



9781338687002

- English
- 5.27 x 7.6 x 0.22 in | 0.16 lb
- 96 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

The Puppy Place

62

Sparky (The Puppy Place #62)

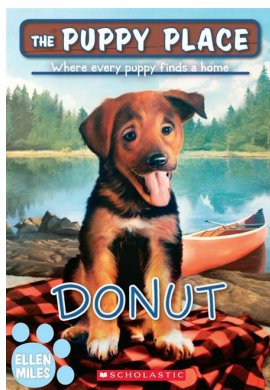
by Ellen Miles

Sep 21, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Welcome to the Puppy Place! Where every puppy finds a home.

Charles and Lizzie Peterson love puppies. Their family fosters these young dogs, giving them love and proper care, until they can find the perfect forever home.

Lizzie's got some competition! At Caring Paws Animal Shelter to volunteer, she meets newcomer Harper. Like Lizzie, Harper loves and knows lots about dogs! But when Sparky, a tiny Chihuahua mix, arrives with an injured leg to the shelter, the two girls will have to team up to find this sweet and strong puppy a perfect home.



9781338687026

- English
- 96 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Carton qty: 72
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7 - 10

The Puppy Place

63

Donut (The Puppy Place #63)

by Ellen Miles

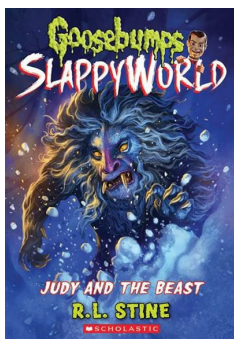
Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Welcome to the Puppy Place! Where every puppy finds a home.

Charles and Lizzie Peterson love puppies. Their family fosters these young dogs, giving them love and proper care, until they can find the perfect forever home.

Lizzie's so excited to head up into the country for her Aunt Amanda's sleepaway doggy camp to learn new ways to train dogs. But they're both surprised by the arrival of Donut, a Lab-Shepherd mix puppy who might not join her family on their move. Lizzie will have to use her new skills to show that Donut is sweet and well-trained for her family's new home.





9781338752144

- English
- 160 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Goosebumps SlappyWorld
15**Judy and the Beast (Goosebumps SlappyWorld #15)**

By (author) R. L. Stine

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

This is Slappy's world -- You only scream in it!

Judy Glassman lives with her brother, Kenny, and father, Noah, in a village at the foot of Evil Rock. Every winter, Kenny accompanies their dad up to the mansion at the top of the mountain to assist the rich, eccentric Grendel family with their house repairs. But this year, Judy convinces her dad to let her come too. Judy has heard whispers about the Beast of Evil Rock -- a half-human creature who stalks the crags. And she's determined to find out for herself if it's true. Will Judy discover the secret of Evil Rock before the Beast finds her first?

Contributor Bio

R.L. Stine is the creator of the bestselling Goosebumps series, which has more than 400 million copies in print worldwide and celebrated 25 years in 2017. Goosebumps is one of the bestselling children's series of all-time and inspired a popular television show, as well as a feature film starring Jack Black that opened at #1 at the box office. His other popular children's books include the series Fear Street, Mostly Ghostly, *The Nightmare Room*, and Rotten School, and his first picture book, with Marc Brown, *The Little Shop of Monsters*. R.L. Stine lives in New York City. You can connect with him on Twitter at @RL_Stine or Facebook: facebook.com/rlstine. For more information, visit rlstine.com and www.scholastic.com/goosebumps.



9 781338 752144

Also Available

Fifth-Grade Zombies
(Goosebumps SlappyWorld #14) (Paperback)

R. L. Stine
9781338355819
\$8.99
Jul 06, 2021



Monster Blood Is Back
(Goosebumps SlappyWorld #13) (Paperback)

R. L. Stine
9781338355796
\$8.99
Mar 02, 2021



My Friend Slappy
(Goosebumps SlappyWorld #12) (Paperback)

R. L. Stine
9781338355772
\$8.99
Oct 06, 2020



September Releases 2021

Bestselling author Kelly Yang is back with another heartwarming and inspiring story of Mia and friends!

Ages 8-12

After years of hard work, Mia Tang finally gets to go on vacation with her family – to China! Mia can't wait to see all her family again, especially her cousin Shen. As she roams around the changing Beijing, Mia thinks about the changes in her own life.



Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign

Room to Dream
(A Front Desk Novel)
By Kelly Yang

HC: 978-1-338-62112-9 • \$23.99

Pub/In-store: September 21, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Praise for Front Desk:

- ★ "Much-needed." – *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "Empowered." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Swiftly-moving." – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "Powerful" – *Bulletin for the Center of Children's Books*, starred review

Also available!

New in paperback!

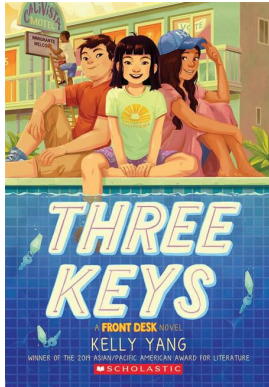


978-1-338-59139-2
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-15782-6
\$9.99 PB

Available September 21, 2021



9781338591392

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Press
- Carton qty: 48
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Three Keys (A Front Desk Novel)

by Kelly Yang

Sep 21, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

The story of Mia and her family and friends at the Calivista Motel continues in this powerful, hilarious, and resonant sequel to the award-winning novel *Front Desk*.

Mia Tang thinks she's going to have the best year ever. She and her parents are the proud owners of the Calivista Motel, Mia gets to run the front desk with her best friend, Lupe, and she's finally getting somewhere with her writing! But as it turns out, sixth grade is no picnic... 1. Mia's new teacher doesn't think her writing is all that great. And her entire class finds out she lives and works in a motel! 2. The motel is struggling, and Mia has to answer to the Calivista's many, many worried investors. 3. A new immigration law is looming and if it passes, it will threaten everything -- and everyone -- in Mia's life. It's a roller coaster of challenges, and Mia needs all of her determination to hang on tight. But if anyone can find the key to getting through turbulent times, it's Mia Tang!



9781338621129

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press
- Carton qty: 20
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Room to Dream (A Front Desk Novel)

by Kelly Yang

Sep 21, 2021 Hardcover \$23.99 CAD

New York Times bestselling author Kelly Yang is back with another heartwarming and inspiring story of Mia and friends!

Mia Tang is going for her dreams!

After years of hard work, Mia Tang finally gets to go on vacation with her family -- to China! A total dream come true! Mia can't wait to see all her cousins and grandparents again, especially her cousin Shen. As she roams around Beijing, witnessing some of the big changes China's going through, Mia thinks about the changes in her own life, like . . .

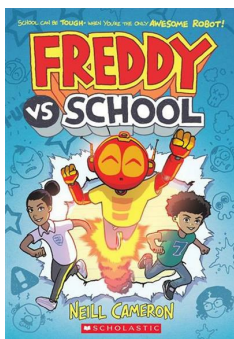
1. Lupe's taking classes at the high school! And Mia's own plans to be a big writer are . . . stuck.

2. Something happened with Jason and Mia has no idea what to do about it.

3. New buildings are popping up all around the motel, and small businesses are disappearing.

Can the Calivista survive? Buckle up! Mia is more determined than ever to get through the turbulence, now that she finally has . . . room to dream!





9781338686814

- English
- 224 pages
- David Fickling Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Freddy vs. School, Book #1

By (author) Neill Cameron

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

There's something different about Freddy. And it might just be because he's a super-powered robot-which is pretty cool! But when his school clamps down on his powers, Freddy will have to figure out a way to "act human" without caving from the peer pressure. He has three strikes until expulsion. But what's so wrong with being himself?

Freddy is a superhero robot . . . stuck in school. Most robots get to build cars and save the world. But Freddy's mom says he has to go to school and learn stuff the human way. The only problem is that it's really hard to be human. And when he breaks the rules too many times, Principal Javid is forced to create a ROBOTIC CODE OF CONDUCT:

- NO Super-Strength
- NO Lasers
- NO Rocket Boosters

Now Freddy has three strikes until game over: expulsion.

Contributor Bio

Neill Cameron is a cartoonist and writer, creator of *How to Make Awesome Comics*. Since 2011 his work has appeared in the weekly children's comic *The Phoenix*, where he produces - amongst other things - the robotic soap opera comedy *Mega Robo Bros*, and (with artist Kate Brown) the Cornish-set fantasy drama *Tamsin and the Deep*. Neill is also currently artist in residence at *The Story Museum* in Oxford, where he has contributed several large-scale comic strip installations and is involved in comics-based education and activities.

You can find him online at <http://www.neillcameron.com>.



9 781338 686814



9781338716542

- English
- 272 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

City of Thieves (Battle Dragons #1)

By (author) Alex London

Sep 21, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

In a modern mega-city built around dragons, one boy gets caught up in the world of underground dragon battles and a high-stakes gang war that could tear his family apart.

Once, dragons nearly drove themselves to extinction. But in the city of Drakopolis, humans domesticated them centuries ago. Now dragons haul the city's cargo, taxi its bustling people between skyscrapers, and advertise its wares in bright, neon displays. Most famously of all, the dragons battle. Different breeds take to the skies in nighttime bouts between the infamous kins—criminal gangs who rule through violence and intimidation.

Abel has always loved dragons, but after a disastrous showing in his dragon rider's exam, he's destined never to fly one himself. All that changes the night his sister appears at his window, entrusting him with a secret...and a stolen dragon.

Turns out, his big sister is a dragon thief! Too bad his older brother is a rising star in Drakopolis law enforcement...

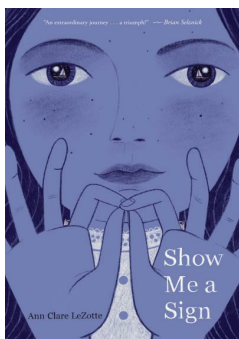
To protect his friends and his family, Abel must partner with the stolen beast, riding in kin battles and keeping more secrets than a dragon has scales.

Contributor Bio

Alex London is the author of over 25 books for children, teens, and adults with over 2 million copies sold. He's the author of the middle grade Dog Tags, Tides of War, Wild Ones, and Accidental Adventures series, as well as two titles in The 39 Clues. For young adults, he's the author of the acclaimed cyberpunk duology Proxy, and the epic fantasy trilogy, The Skybound Saga. A former journalist covering refugee camps and conflict zones, he can now be found somewhere in Philadelphia, where he lives with his husband and daughter or online at www.calexanderlondon.com.



9 781338 716542



9781338255829

- English
- 304 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Prejudice & Racism

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Show Me a Sign (Scholastic Gold)

By (author) Ann Clare LeZotte

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Deaf author Ann Clare LeZotte weaves a riveting Own Voices story inspired by the true history of a thriving deaf community on Martha's Vineyard in the early 19th century. This piercing exploration of ableism, racism, and colonialism answers the call to dig deep, examine core beliefs, and question what is considered normal.

Mary Lambert has always felt safe and protected on her beloved island of Martha's Vineyard. Her great-great-grandfather was an early English settler and the first deaf islander. Now, over a hundred years later, many people there -- including Mary -- are deaf, and nearly everyone can communicate in sign language. Mary has never felt isolated. She is proud of her lineage.

But recent events have delivered winds of change. Mary's brother died, leaving her family shattered. Tensions over land disputes are mounting between English settlers and the Wampanoag people. And a cunning young scientist has arrived, hoping to discover the origin of the island's prevalent deafness. His maniacal drive to find answers soon renders Mary a "live specimen" in a cruel experiment. Her struggle to save herself is at the core of this penetrating and poignant novel that probes our perceptions of ability and disability.

This critically acclaimed winner of the Schneider Family Book Award joins the Scholastic Gold line, which features award-winning and beloved novels. Includes exclusive bonus content!

Contributor Bio

Ann Clare LeZotte is the author of the Schneider Family Book Award-winning novel *Show Me a Sign*, which was named a best book of the year by NPR, *Kirkus Reviews*, *School Library Journal*, the New York Public Library, the Chicago Public Library and American Indians in Children's Literature, and was a finalist for the New England Independent Booksellers Association and the Jane Addams Children's Book Awards.

A passionate advocate for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, as well as underserved youth from marginalized communities, Ann worked for many years as a youth librarian in Gainesville, Florida.



Also Available



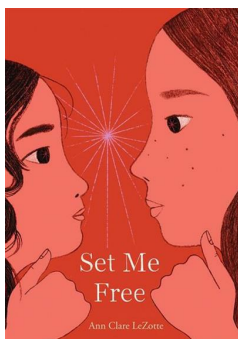
Set Me Free (Hardcover)

Ann Clare LeZotte

9781338742497

\$25.99

Sep 21, 2021



9781338742497

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Prejudice & Racism

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Set Me Free

By (author) Ann Clare LeZotte

Sep 21, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A riveting standalone companion to the Schneider Family Book Award winner, *Show Me a Sign* by Deaf author and librarian, Ann Clare LeZotte.

Three years after being kidnapped as a "live specimen" in a cruel experiment to determine the cause of her deafness, Mary Lambert has grown weary of domestic life on Martha's Vineyard, and even of her once beloved writing.

So when an old acquaintance summons her to an isolated manor house outside Boston to teach a young deaf girl to communicate, Mary agrees. But can a child of eight with no prior language be taught? And is Mary up to the task? With newfound purpose, Mary arrives only to discover that there is much more to the girl's story--and the circumstances of her confinement--than she ever could have imagined. Suddenly, teaching her and freeing her from the prison of her isolation, takes on much greater meaning, and peril.

Riveting and complex, delicately nuanced and fervently feminist, *Set Me Free* is a masterful stand-alone companion to *Show Me a Sign*, and a searing exposé of ableism, racism, and colonialism that will challenge you to think differently about the dignity and capacity within every human being.

Contributor Bio

Ann Clare LeZotte is the author of the Schneider Family Book Award-winning novel *Show Me a Sign*, which was named a best book of the year by NPR, *Kirkus Reviews*, *School Library Journal*, the New York Public Library, the Chicago Public Library and American Indians in Children's Literature, and was a finalist for the New England Independent Booksellers Association and the Jane Addams Children's Book Awards.

A passionate advocate for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, as well as underserved youth from marginalized communities, Ann worked for many years as a youth librarian in Gainesville, Florida.

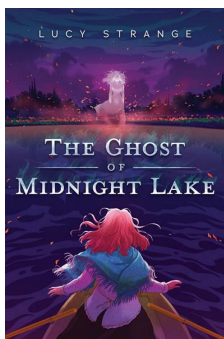


Also Available



Show Me a Sign (Scholastic Gold) (Paperback)
Ann Clare LeZotte
9781338255829
\$9.99

Sep 21, 2021



9781338686432

- English
- 336 pages
- Chicken House

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Ghost Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

The Ghost of Midnight Lake

By (author) Lucy Strange

Sep 21, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

From award winning author Lucy Strange comes a thrilling ghost story about a strong willed heroine who will follow even the most restless spirit in order to untangles the dark mystery of her own past.

It's 1899. The Earl of Gosswater has died, and twelve-year-old Agatha has been cast out of her ancestral home - the only home she has ever known - by her cruel cousin, Clarence. In a tiny tumbledown cottage, she struggles to adjust to her new life and the stranger who claims to be her real father. While adjusting to her new fate, she learns that the shores of Gosswater lake are haunted, and soon comes face to face with the spirit of another young girl who's soul will not rest. Could the ghost of Gosswater hold the key to Aggie's true identity?

Contributor Bio

Lucy Strange worked as an actor, singer, and storyteller before becoming a secondary school English teacher. She lives in Kent, England. *The Secret of Nightingale Wood* is her first novel.



9 781338 686432

Also Available



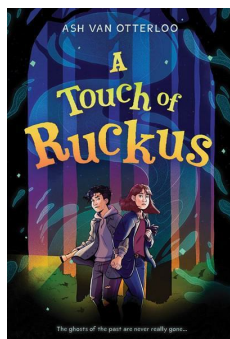
Our Castle by the Sea
(Hardcover)

Lucy Strange
9781338353853
\$23.99
Apr 30, 2019



The Secret of Nightingale Wood (Paperback)

Lucy Strange
9781338312850
\$9.99
Mar 26, 2019



9781338702033

- English
- 240 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Ghost Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

A Touch of Ruckus

By (author) Ash Van Otterloo

Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

A laugh-out-loud, ghostly Southern mystery that's perfect for fans of Cassie Beasley and Natalie Lloyd.

TENNESSEE LANCASTER HAS A HIDDEN GIFT.

She can pry into folks' memories with just a touch of their belongings. It's something she's always kept hidden -- especially from her big, chaotic family. Their lives are already chock-full of worries about Daddy's job and Mama's blues without Tennie rocking the boat.

But when the Lancasters move to the mountains for a fresh start, Tennie's gift does something new. Instead of just memories, her touch releases a ghost with a terrifying message: Trouble is coming. Tennie wants to ignore it. Except her new friend Fox -- scratch that, her only friend, Fox -- is desperate to go ghost hunting deep in the forest. And when Tennie frees even more of the spirits, trouble is exactly what she gets... and it hits close to home. The ghosts will be heard, and now Tennie must choose between keeping secrets or naming an ugly truth that could tear her family apart.

Contributor Bio

Ash Van Otterloo is the debut author of *Cattywampus*. When they're not writing and freelance editing, they love gardening, hiking, exchanging playful banter, and collecting folklore stories. A longtime resident of the foothills of the Smoky Mountains, they now live in Washington with their spouse and four feral children.

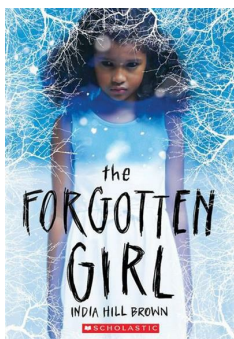
**Also Available***Cattywampus* (Hardcover)

Ash Van Otterloo

9781338561593

\$23.99

Aug 04, 2020



9781338317251

- English
- 272 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Ghost Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Forgotten Girl

By (author) India Hill Brown

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

"This ghost story gave me chill after chill. It will haunt you." -- R.L. Stine, author of Goosebumps

"Do you know what it feels like to be forgotten?"

On a cold winter night, Iris and her best friend, Daniel, sneak into a clearing in the woods to play in the freshly fallen snow. There, Iris carefully makes a perfect snow angel -- only to find the crumbling gravestone of a young girl, Avery Moore, right beneath her.

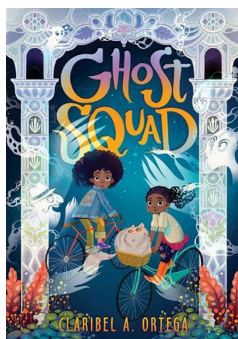
Immediately, strange things start to happen to Iris: She begins having vivid nightmares. She wakes up to find her bedroom window wide open, letting in the snow. She thinks she sees the shadow of a girl lurking in the woods. And she feels the pull of the abandoned grave, calling her back to the clearing...

Obsessed with figuring out what's going on, Iris and Daniel start to research the area for a school project. They discover that Avery's grave is actually part of a neglected and forgotten Black cemetery, dating back to a time when White and Black people were kept separate in life -- and in death. As Iris and Daniel learn more about their town's past, they become determined to restore Avery's grave and finally have proper respect paid to Avery and the others buried there.

Contributor Bio

India Hill Brown is a southern belle who recently moved back down south to North Carolina after living in NYC and working at HBO. She is the author of the critically acclaimed middle grade novel *The Forgotten Girl* and she's also written for *Teen Vogue*, *Essence*, *Sesi Mag*, and *The Everygirl*. Visit her at booksandbighair.com or on Twitter at [@booksandbighair](https://twitter.com/booksandbighair).





9781338280135

● 272 pages

Audience

Juvenile

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Ghost Squad

By (author) Claribel A. Ortega

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Coco meets Stranger Things with a hint of Ghostbusters in this action-packed supernatural fantasy adventure!*For Lucely Luna, ghosts are more than just the family business.*

Shortly before Halloween, Lucely and her best friend, Syd, cast a spell that accidentally awakens malicious spirits, wreaking havoc throughout St. Augustine. Together, they must join forces with Syd's witch grandmother, Babette, and her tubby tabby, Chunk, to fight the haunting head-on and reverse the curse to save the town and Lucely's firefly spirits before it's too late.

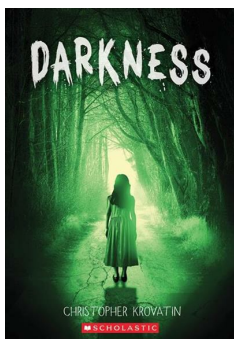
With the family dynamics of *Coco* and action-packed adventure of *Ghostbusters*, Claribel A. Ortega delivers both a thrillingly spooky and delightfully sweet debut novel.

Contributor Bio

Claribel A. Ortega is a former reporter who writes middle-grade and young adult fantasy inspired by her Dominican heritage. When she's not busy turning her obsession with eighties pop culture, magic, and video games into books, she's traveling the world for her day job in marketing and making GIFS for her small graphic design business, GIFGRRL. You can find her on Twitter @Claribel_Ortega and on her website at claribelortega.com.

**Notes**

Paperback Reissue



9781338746297

- English
- 304 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Darkness

By (author) Christopher Krovatin

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

For horror fans of all ages, a twisted tale of what happens in a town plagued by darkness.

If you're not afraid of the dark . . . you should be. In a town which is plunged into darkness without warning, strange things rise when no one else can see . . . and the source of the darkness may be the scariest thing of all.

Contributor Bio

Christopher Krovatin is an author and journalist based out of the East Coast. His YA and middle-grade novels include *Heavy Metal & You*, *Venomous*, *Frequency*, and the *Gravediggers* trilogy. His journalistic work at music outlets like *Revolver*, *Kerrang!*, and *Noisey* has allowed him to speak to Rob Zombie more than once.

Chris currently lives in New Jersey with his wife Azara, their son, Jacob, and an entire shelf dedicated to books about vampires.



Also Available

*Red Rover* (Paperback)

Christopher Krovatin

9781338629095

\$9.99

Mar 02, 2021



9781338741506

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Science Fiction / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Last Gamer Standing

By (author) Katie Zhao

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Ready Player One meets the action of battle royale video games in this middle-grade sci-fi perfect for fans of *Fortnite*.

In twelve-year-old Reyna Cheng's world, gaming is everything. Professional esports teams are the mainstream celebrities. Kids begin training from a young age, aspiring for the big leagues.

Reyna is the up-and-coming junior amateur Dayhold gamer, competing in a VR battle royale against AI monsters and human players. But despite Reyna's rising popularity and skills, no one knows who she is. Gaming is still a boys' club and to protect herself against trolls and their harassment, she games the mysterious TheRuiNar.

When Reyna qualifies for the Dayhold Junior Tournament, she knows she's got what it takes to win the championship title and the \$10,000 prize. It's a chance to make a step forward towards her professional esports dreams and to help her family with the costs of her mother's hospital bills.





9781338752533

- English
- 144 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / Survival Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Other formats

9781338752540 Hardback, \$35.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

I Survived
21

I Survived the Galveston Hurricane, 1900 (I Survived #21)

By (author) Lauren Tarshis

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$7.99

More than a century later, the Galveston Hurricane of 1900 is still America's deadliest disaster. Lauren Tarshis's story of one child surviving the horrible event churns with page-turning action and bold hope.

The city of Galveston, Texas, was booming. Perched on an island off the southern coast of Texas, Galveston had been founded in the 1830s. By 1900, it was Texas's richest and most important city. Boats loaded up with American cotton and wheat steamed from Galveston to countries around the world. Arriving ships were crowded with immigrants. The streets, paved with crushed oyster shells, sparkled like they'd been sprinkled with diamonds.

True, this glittering city was prone to flooding. But just a few years before, a weather forecaster had said the idea of a hurricane striking Galveston was absurd.

So when a storm started brewing on September 8, 1900, no one believed it would be any worse than previous storms. They gathered on the beach to cheer on the wild waves. But what started as entertainment soon turned into a nightmare as the wind and waves crashed into the city. Dozens of thousands of people were

Contributor Bio

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling I Survived series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters and times of turmoil. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the battle of D-Day, the American Revolution, Hurricane Katrina, the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and other world events. She lives in Connecticut with her family, and can be found online at laurentarshis.com.



9 781338 752533

Also Available



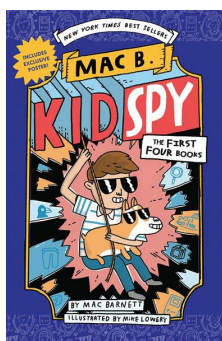
I Survived the California Wildfires, 2018 (I Survived #20) (Paperback)
Lauren Tarshis
9781338317442
\$7.99
Sep 01, 2020



I Survived #19: I Survived The Great Molasses Flood, 1919 (Paperback)
Lauren Tarshis
9781338317411
\$7.99
Sep 03, 2019



I Survived #18: I Survived the Battle of D-day, 1944 (Paperback)
Lauren Tarshis
9781338317381
\$6.99
Jan 29, 2019



9781338777635

- English
- 656 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Mac B., Kid Spy

Mac B., Kid Spy Boxset, Books 1-4 (Mac B., Kid Spy)

By (author) Mac Barnett , Illustrated by Mike Lowery

Sep 07, 2021 | Mixed media product \$67.96

This adventured-filled boxset by *New York Times* bestselling author, Mac Barnett, includes the first four action-packed books of the Mac B., Kid Spy series and an exclusive poster!

Before Mac Barnett was an author, he was a kid.

And while he was a kid, he was a spy.

Not just any spy.

But a spy...for the Queen of England.

Travel around the world with Mac B. and discover ancient castles, karate hijinks, killer cobras, secret submarines, video game headquarters and more on his top-secret assignments!

These fast-paced, witty and historically inspired chapter book will keep readers guessing until the very last page. With full-color illustrations and fascinating

Contributor Bio

Mac Barnett is the *New York Times* bestselling author of many picture books, including *The Important Thing About Margaret Wise Brown*, the *New York Times* bestselling *The Wolf, the Duck, and the Mouse*, the Caldecott Honor Book and E.B. White Read Aloud Award-winner *Sam and Dave Dig a Hole*, and the Caldecott Honor Book and Boston Globe-Horn Book Award-winner *Extra Yarn*. He is also the coauthor of the bestselling *Terrible Two* series with Jory John. Mac lives in Berkeley, California.

Mike Lowery is a *New York Times* bestselling illustrator who has worked on dozens of award-winning books for kids, including *The Gingerbread Man Loose in the School*, *Mac B., Kid Spy* by Mac Barnett, *How to Be a T.Rex*, and many others. He's also written several books, including the Doodle Adventures series of

**Also Available**

Mac Saves the World (Mac B., Kid Spy #6) (Hardcover)
Mac Barnett
9781338742459
\$16.99
Jun 01, 2021



The Sound of Danger (Mac B., Kid Spy #5) (Hardcover)
Mac Barnett
9781338594263
\$16.99
Sep 01, 2020



Mac Cracks the Code (Mac B., Kid Spy #4) (Hardcover)
Mac Barnett
9781338594232
\$16.99
Dec 26, 2019



Mac B., Kid Spy #3: Top-Secret Smackdown (Hardcover)
Mac Barnett
9781338143713
\$16.99
Sep 17, 2019



Mac B. espion : N° 2 - Crime Impossible (Hardcover)
Mac Barnett
9781443174961
\$16.99
Aug 19, 2019



Mac B. espion : N° 1 - Mission secrète (Hardcover)
Mac Barnett
9781443174886
\$16.99
May 28, 2019

Rising YA star Jay Cole explores that there are no easy answers to love – family or romantic.

Ages 12 and up

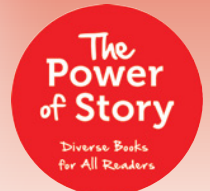
There's always been a hole in Gio's life. Not because he's into both guys and girls. Not because his father has some drinking issues. But rather in the shape of his birth mom, who left his family when he was only nine years old.

Now, just as he's started to get his life together, she's back. Complicating things further, Gio's wrestling with his developing feelings for the new guy on the basketball team.



Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign
- Read with Pride promotion



Things We Couldn't Say

By Jay Coles

HC: 978-1-338-73418-8 • \$25.99

Pub/In-store: September 21, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Excerpt from *Things We Couldn't Say*:

I try my best to tune out Mrs. Oberst's lesson, like I do with most other lessons of hers. The problem is, when I do that, I get trapped in my thoughts. And sometimes my thoughts transport me to dark places.

Like now. My thoughts transport me back to when my birth mom walked out on the family.

My mom opens the front door wide, so I can see the rain splashing in the street. She waves at me with tears in the corners of her eyes and says, "Bye, bye, G-Bug!"

Some of her hair is in her face as she takes a step out the door, the rain getting her all wet, the thunder roaring in the distance. I want to reach out and grab her, maybe protect her.

But it doesn't work. My hands don't work.

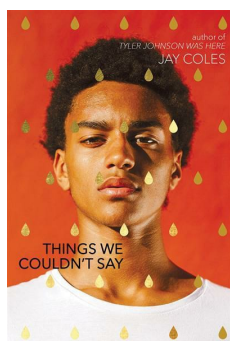
I want to call after her, but my voice fails me. I want to take a step forward, but I can't.

Something tugs at me on the inside, but I don't know what it is. She gets farther and farther away from me. Darkness creeps from all around and swallows her.

Thick tears roll down my cheeks, working fine.

Something touches my back. I can tell it's Pops by the way the hand feels. Hard and calloused. But I stay focused on the darkness as it completely consumes her and sneaks over to me. The thunder and sirens get louder and closer—loud enough for me to realize this might just be how I'm going to feel forever.

Mrs. Oberst slams a book on my desk to bring me back. I jolt in my seat, nearly falling out, causing some of my classmates to crack up.



9781338734188

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION /
Romance / LGBT

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Things We Couldn't Say

By (author) Jay Coles

Sep 21, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

From one of the brightest and most acclaimed new lights in YA fiction, a fantastic new novel about a bi Black boy finding first love . . . and facing the return of the mother who abandoned his preacher family when he was nine.

There's always been a hole in Gio's life. Not because he's into both guys and girls. Not because his father has some drinking issues. Not because his friends are always bringing him their drama. No, the hole in Gio's life takes the shape of his birth mom, who left Gio, his brother, and his father when Gio was nine years old. For eight years, he never heard a word from her . . . and now, just as he's started to get his life together, she's back.

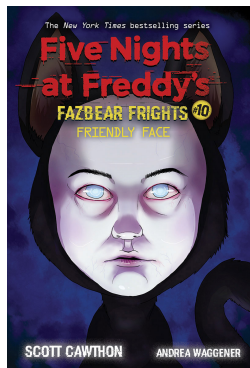
It's hard for Gio to know what to do. Can he forgive her like she wants to be forgiven? Or should he tell her she lost her chance to be in his life? Complicating things further, Gio's started to hang out with David, a new guy on the basketball team. Are they friends? More than friends? At first, Gio's not sure . . . especially because he's not sure what he wants from anyone right now.

Contributor Bio

Jay Coles is a graduate of Vincennes University and Ball State University. When he's not writing diverse books, he's advocating for them, teaching middle school students, and composing for various music publishers. His debut novel *Tyler Johnson Was Here* is based on true events in his life and inspired by police brutality in America. He resides in Indianapolis, Indiana, and invites you to visit his website at jaycoleswrites.com.



9 781338 734188



9781338741193

- English
- 272 pages
- AFK
- Carton qty: 48
- YOUNG ADULT FICTION
- Age (years) 12

Five Nights at Freddy's

10

Friendly Face: An AFK Book (Five Nights at Freddy's: Fazbear Frights #10)

by Scott Cawthon, Andrea Waggener

Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$12.99 CAD

Five Nights at Freddy's fans won't want to miss this pulse-pounding collection of three novella-length tales that will keep even the bravest *FNAF* player up at night...

Act in haste, repent at leisure... After losing his friend in a terrible accident, Andrew can't spend his money fast enough on a happy companion guaranteed to keep his friend's memory alive. Mott quickly flushes his brother's creepy new pets, but the creatures have other plans. Eager to put her classmates in their place, Homecoming Queen Jessica doesn't stop to double-check her homework... reprogramming a defunct animatronic.

In this 10th volume, *Five Nights at Freddy's* creator Scott Cawthon spins three sinister novella-length stories from different corners of his series' canon.

Readers beware: This collection of terrifying tales is enough to unsettle even the most hardened *Five Nights at Freddy's* fans.

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Freddy's movie is currently in production with horror master Blumhouse/Chris Columbus!
- Brand is a top performer; Freddy now has 30+ licensee partners to date!
- Freddy continues to generate massive buzz online, with 29+ BILLION Youtube views.



9781338741209

- English
- 224 pages
- AFK
- Carton qty: 48
- YOUNG ADULT FICTION
- Age (years) 12

Five Nights at Freddy's

11

Fazbear Frights #11: An AFK Book (Five Nights at Freddy's: Fazbear Frights #11)

by Scott Cawthon

Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$12.99 CAD

Five Nights at Freddy's fans won't want to miss this pulse-pounding collection of three novella-length tales that will keep even the bravest *FNAF* player up at night...

From twisted toys to gut-wrenching games, this collection of terrifying tales is unsettling enough to mess with even the most hardened *Five Nights at Freddy's* fans. In this volume, series creator Scott Cawthon spins three sinister novella-length stories from different corners of *FNAF's* canon.

Readers beware: In this startling world, desperate wishes have an unexpected cost, beautiful trinkets reveal appalling powers, and harmless pranks can go awry in ghastly ways.

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Freddy's movie is currently in production with horror master Blumhouse/Chris Columbus!
- Brand is a top performer; Freddy now has 30+ licensee partners to date!
- Freddy continues to generate massive buzz online, with 29+ BILLION Youtube views.





9781338767681

- English
- 320 pages
- AFK
- Carton qty: 28
- YOUNG ADULT NONFICTION
- Age (years) 12

Five Nights at Freddy's
The Freddy Files Ultimate Edition: An AFK Book
 (Five Nights at Freddy's) (Media tie-in)

by Scott Cawthon

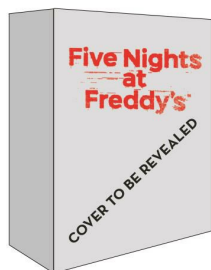
Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$19.99 CAD

The Ultimate Guide to *Five Nights at Freddy's!*

Check back here for more info soon!

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Freddy's movie is currently in production with horror master Blumhouse/Chris Columbus!
- Brand is a top performer; Freddy now has 30+ licensee partners to date!
- Freddy continues to generate massive buzz online, with 29+ BILLION Youtube views.



9781338803228

- English
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 1
- YOUNG ADULT FICTION
- Age (years) 12

Five Nights at Freddy's
Fazbear Frights Box Set: An AFK Book

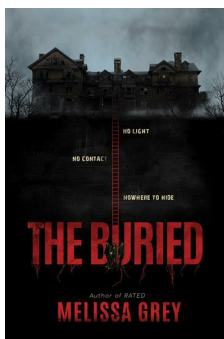
by Scott Cawthon, Kira Breed-Wrisley

Dec 01, 2021 Mixed media product \$155.88 CAD

From the #1 New York Times bestselling author and creator of *Five Nights at Freddy's*, don't miss this twelve-book boxed set, which includes stories that were left on the cutting room floor from books one through eleven!

All eleven Fazbear Frights books in one amazing box set, plus a twelfth book of bonus stories – stories that didn't make the cut for the first eleven books! *Five Nights at Freddy's* creator Scott Cawthon spins three sinister novella-length in each book of this collection, with stories from different corners of his series' canon.





9781338629309

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Science Fiction / Apocalyptic & Post-Apocalyptic

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

The Buried

By (author) Melissa Grey

Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A heart-pounding, claustrophobic new story from Melissa Grey, the author of *RATED*.

Ten years ago, disaster struck the remote town of Indigo Falls. A horrific event drove the residents underground, into shelters that keep them safe from the danger on the surface. No one speaks about what happened that fateful day, but even the youngest still remember the fear and, most of all, the searing pain when sunlight touched their skin. Now, a handful of families inhabit this bunker together, guided by a charismatic leader named Dr. Imogen Moran. There are many rules Dr. Moran has instilled to govern life belowground. You must always tell the truth. You must avoid the light of the sun. You must never touch skin to skin. But the most important rule, the one that was drilled into their heads from the moment the hatch slammed shut all those years ago, was at the very end of the list. It rattled around in their skulls when all was silent, echoing in the quiet, lonely dark. You must *never* go outside.

Contributor Bio

Melissa Grey is the author of the *Girl at Midnight* trilogy and *Rated*. Her writing has been featured on IGN, Engadget, and Tor websites, and in *Starburst* magazine. She currently lives in New York.



Also Available



Rated (Hardcover)
Melissa Grey
9781338283570
\$23.99
Sep 03, 2019



9781338679274

- English
- 304 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Mary, Will I Die?

By (author) Shawn Sarles

Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Bestselling author Shawn Sarles' most terrifying YA horror yet...

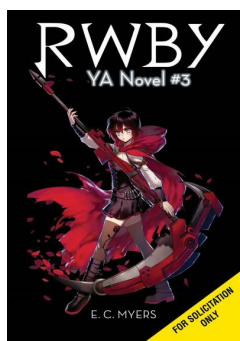
It starts innocently enough. Four kids - three girls, one boy - are at one of their houses, playing games. One of them has read about "Bloody Mary" and the idea that if you look into a mirror and say her name thirteen times, she will show you the future. Some legends say she'll show you your one true love or a skull to mark your death within five years. Others say that conjuring Bloody Mary will bring her into your world.

Both sets of legends are true. The kids go through with the act, saying her name thirteen times. One girl looks in the mirror and sees her longtime crush. One girl looks in the mirror and sees the boy in the group. But she pretends to see something else. One girl looks in the mirror and sees a girl she's never seen before but can't get out of her

mind. And the boy... he sees a skull. But he pretends to see something else. They try to laugh it off. And mostly they forget about it. Or at least they don't talk about it. Yes, over the next few years, whenever they look into a mirror, it's like



9 781338 679274



9781338760866

- English
- 320 pages
- AFK

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Fantasy / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

RWBY
3**RWBY YA Novel #3: An AFK Book (RWBY #3)**

By (author) E. C. Myers

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

In the future-fantasy world of *RWBY*, Rooster Teeth's hit animated webseries, teens train to become warriors. Join the fight in this epic official original novel from E.C. Myers and *RWBY*'s head writers!

Don't miss this exclusive, original story straight from award-winning author E.C. Myers and *RWBY*'s head writers, Kerry Shawcross and Eddy Rivas!

Contributor Bio

E.C. Myers was assembled in the U.S. from Korean and German parts and raised by a single mother and the public library in Yonkers, New York. He is the author of numerous short stories and four young adult books: the Andre Norton Award-winning *Fair Coin*, *Quantum Coin*, *The Silence of Six*, and *Against All Silence*. E.C. currently lives with his wife, son, and three doofy pets in Pennsylvania. You can find traces of him all over the internet, but especially at ecmyers.net and on Twitter: [@ecmyers](https://twitter.com/ecmyers).

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- *RWBY: After the Fall* has earned a including a Kirkus starred review and is a Publisher's Weekly bestseller!
- 4 video games on PC/mobile/console! 1st game sold nearly 1 million copies/broke a Steam record!
- 200+ million lifetime views; can be watched on Youtube, Amazon Prime, Google Play, & more
- Merch from Jazwares, Bioworld, and McFarlane at Target, Walmart, TRU, Gamestop, Hot Topic, BAM.
- Soundtracks have all hit #1 on iTunes, even outselling Hamilton!



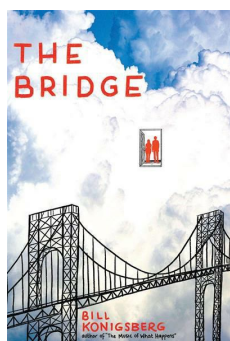
9 781338 760866

Also Available

Before the Dawn: An AFK Book (RWBY #2) (Paperback)
E. C. Myers
9781338305753
\$12.99
Jul 21, 2020



RWBY: After the Fall (Paperback)
E C Myers
9781338305746
\$12.99
Jun 25, 2019



9781338325041

- English
- 400 pages
- Scholastic Press

Audience

Young Adult

Audience range

Age (years) from 14 - 18, Grade (US) from 9 - 12

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Bridge

By (author) Bill Konigsberg

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

Two teenagers, strangers to each other, have decided to jump from the same bridge at the same time. But what results is far from straightforward in this absorbing, honest lifesaver from acclaimed author Bill Konigsberg.

Aaron and Tillie don't know each other, but they are both feeling suicidal, and arrive at the George Washington Bridge at the same time, intending to jump. Aaron is a gay misfit struggling with depression and loneliness. Tillie isn't sure what her problem is -- only that she will never be good enough. On the bridge, there are four things that could happen: Aaron jumps and Tillie doesn't. Tillie jumps and Aaron doesn't. They both jump. Neither of them jumps. Or maybe all four things happen, in this astonishing and insightful novel from Bill Konigsberg.

Contributor Bio

Bill Konigsberg is the author of six books for young adults, which have won awards including the Stonewall Book Award, the Sid Fleischman Award for Humor, and the Lambda Literary Award. Bill lives with his husband, Chuck, and their two Labradoodles, Mabel and Buford. Please visit him online at billkonigsberg.com and [@billkonigsberg](https://twitter.com/billkonigsberg).



Notes

Paperback Reissue

Also Available



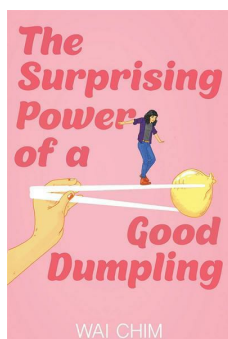
The Music of What Happens
(Paperback)

Bill Konigsberg
9781338215519
\$13.99
May 05, 2020



Honestly Ben (Paperback)

Bill Konigsberg
9781338281941
\$13.99
Aug 28, 2018



9781338756319

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

Audience

Young Adult

Audience range

Age (years) from 14, Grade (US) from 9

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Surprising Power of a Good Dumpling

By (author) Wai Chim

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

An authentic novel about growing up in an Asian immigrant family with a mother who is suffering from a debilitating mental illness.

Anna Chiu has her hands full. When she's not looking after her brother and sister or helping out at her father's restaurant, she's taking care of her mother, whose debilitating mental illness keeps her in bed most days. Her father's new delivery boy, Rory, is a welcome distraction and even though she knows that things aren't right at home, she's starting to feel like she could be a normal teen.

But when her mother finally gets out of bed, things go from bad to worse. And as her mother's condition worsens, Anna and her family question everything they understand about themselves and each other.

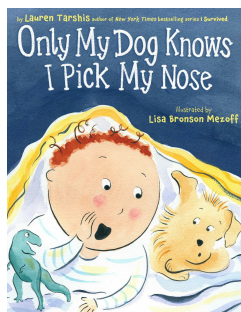
The Surprising Power of a Good Dumpling is a heart-wrenching, true-to-life exploration through the often neglected crevices of culture, mental illness, and family. Its strong themes are balanced by a beautiful romance making it a feel-good, yet important read.

Contributor Bio

Wai Chim is a first-generation Chinese-American from New York City. Growing up speaking Cantonese around the house, she absorbed as much Western culture as she could through books, TV, and school. She spent some time living in Japan before making Sydney, Australia, her permanent home. In addition to her writing, Wai works as a digital producer/web developer for The Starlight Children's Foundation, whose programs offer entertainment, education, and technology to critically, chronically, and terminally ill children. Learn more about her at waichim.com.

**Notes**

Paperback Reissue



9781338680256

- English
- 48 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Only My Dog Knows I Pick My Nose

By (author) Lauren Tarshis, Illustrated by Lisa Bronson Mezzoff
Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

A hilarious and tender picture book perfect for fans of *No, David* that insightfully explores the inner world of a child. The picture book debut from the *New York Times* bestselling author of *I Survived*, Lauren Tarshis!

To the outside world, it might *look* like you do everything right: eat your broccoli, share your toys, and behave in the bath. But what about the moments when no one is looking, and your messier, mushier, scared-ier self is revealed? The only one who knows is... the loyal dog friend who sees it all and still loves you just the way you are.

This celebration of friendship, loyalty, and unconditional love with man's -- and child's -- best friend is sure to delight and entertain readers of all ages. Laugh along with recognition and delight in this ode to being true to yourself. With tender, humorous text from *New York Times* bestselling author Lauren Tarshis, and joyful, expressive watercolors from artist Lisa Mezzoff, this sweet book presents a validating message of confidence, empowerment, and unconditional love.

Contributor Bio

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters and times of turmoil. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the battle of D-Day, the American Revolution, Hurricane Katrina, the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and other world events. She lives in Connecticut with her family, and can be found online at laurentarshis.com.



9 781338 680256



But Chirton Krauss didn't mind one bit because he loved the rabbit,
and most importantly he was
The Goody.



Being good, after all, *is* very important — isn't it?



Well, Chirton's parents thought so. In fact, they had given him a Goody Badge,
just in case he ever forgot what a good child he was.
They did not want him to forget, ever.

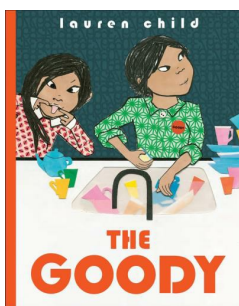
If people have decided you are good, do not disappoint them by being bad.

Chirton's sister, Myrtle, had never been given a Goody anything.
Not *even* one of those goody bags they give out at the end of a party.
Myrtle wasn't invited to parties anymore.



Myrtle was not a good
everyone told her so.
She never forgot to
be this.

If people have decided you are
do not disappoint them
by being good.



9781338789546

- English
- 32 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Siblings

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 26

The Goody

By (author) Lauren Child , Illustrated by Lauren Child

Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

From Lauren Child, multi-award-winning, bestselling creator of *Charlie and Lola*, comes this touchingly funny tale of being GOOD, being BAD, and most importantly, being YOU!

Chirton Krauss is a good child -- the very goodest. He does everything he is told, when he is told. He even does good things without being told. He eats his broccoli, he goes to bed on time, and he never, ever sticks his finger up his nose. Meanwhile, Chirton's sister, Myrtle, is NOT quite as good. She stays up late, she never cleans out the rabbit's pen, and she drops her cocoa puffs all over the rug. But what will happen when Chirton Krauss decides that being THE GOODY isn't always so good after all?

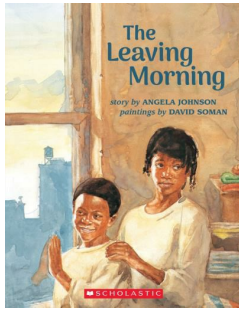
Bestselling and esteemed creator Lauren Child has beautifully crafted this charmingly fresh and humorous exploration of individuality and being yourself. Her vibrant illustrations celebrate the story of two siblings discovering who they are, and how liberating it is to move beyond labels and be their authentic selves. Lauren Child brings her creative talent and insight to this universal story that every child and parent will connect with and celebrate.

Contributor Bio

Lauren Child is a talented children's book author-illustrator with over 3 million books in print worldwide. She won the prestigious Kate Greenaway Medal for *I Will Not Ever Never Eat a Tomato*, the Nestlé Gold Book Award for *That Pesky Rat*, and the Nestlé Bronze Book Award for *Beware of the Storybook Wolves*. Lauren loves designing and making things and finds it exciting to see her drawings turned into objects.

Lauren Child is a talented children's book author-illustrator with over 3 million books in print worldwide. She won the prestigious Kate Greenaway Medal for *I Will Not Ever Never Eat a Tomato*, the Nestlé Gold Book Award for *That Pesky Rat*, and the Nestlé Bronze Book Award for *Beware of the Storybook Wolves*. Lauren loves designing and making things and finds it exciting to see her drawings turned into objects.





9781338781991

- English
- 32 pages

SubjectJUVENILE FICTION / Family /
General**Audience range**Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US)
from P - 3**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 150

The Leaving Morning

By (author) Angela Johnson , Illustrated by David Soman

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Leaving home is hard when to you have to say goodbye to everyone you know.

A boy and his sister experience moving day: saying goodbye to shopkeepers, friends, cousins; watching men in blue load the truck; giving a last glance around their rooms; and driving off to their new home.

Contributor Bio

Angela Johnson was born in Tuskegee, Alabama, but raised in Windham, Ohio; the only girl in a family of five. She now lives in Northeastern Ohio in a 100-year-old house full of plants. When not writing, she travels. On one of her trips to the California desert, the inspiration for her first novel, *Toning the Sweep*, came about.



9 781338 781991



9781338788112

- English
- 8 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / New Baby

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Sweet, Sweet Baby!

By (author) Javaka Steptoe, Illustrated by Javaka Steptoe

Oct 19, 2021 | Board book \$10.99

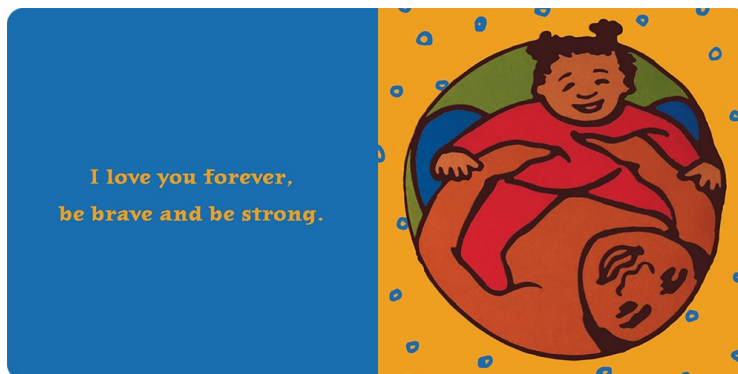
Dream great dreams as you soar to new heights.

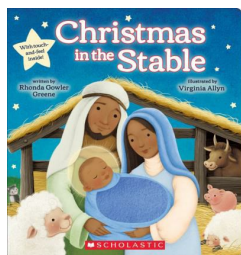
This beautiful board book by Caldecott and Coretta Scott King Award-winning author and illustrator Javaka Steptoe (*Radiant Child: The Story of Young Artist Jean-Michel Basquiat*) celebrates the joy, hope, and pride that a new baby brings.

Contributor Bio

Javaka Steptoe is the award-winning artist of many books for young people, an NAACP Image Awards nominee, and winner of the Coretta Scott King Illustrator Award. He is also the artist of the highly acclaimed books *DO YOU KNOW WHAT I'LL DO* by Charlotte Zolotow and *A POCKETFUL OF POEMS* by Nikki Grimes. Son of the late award-winning author/artist John Steptoe, Javaka draws inspiration from the multifaceted colors and shapes of Brooklyn, NY, where he lives and works.

Javaka Steptoe is the award-winning artist of many books for young people, an NAACP Image Awards nominee, and winner of the Coretta Scott King Illustrator Award. He is also the artist of the highly acclaimed books *DO YOU KNOW WHAT I'LL DO* by Charlotte Zolotow and *A POCKETFUL OF POEMS* by Nikki Grimes. Son of the late award-winning author/artist John Steptoe, Javaka draws inspiration from the multifaceted colors and shapes of Brooklyn, NY, where he





Christmas in the Stable (Touch-and-Feel Board Book)

By (author) Rhonda Gowler Greene, Illustrated by Virginia Allyn

Sep 07, 2021 | Novelty book \$13.99

A beautiful and tender introduction to the nativity story, featuring soft touch-and-feel on every page!



9781338714548

- English
- 10 pages
- Little Shepherd

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Holidays & Celebrations

Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US) from P - P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 30

Crowded inn

Stable, small

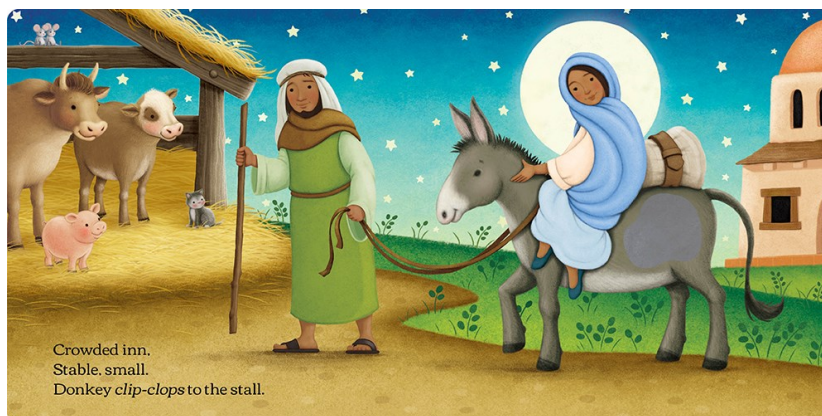
Donkey clip-clops to the stall...

Introduce your little one to the magic and wonder of the Christmas nativity story. With rhythmic rhyme and lyrical imagery, author Rhonda Gowler Greene guides little ones through the classic nativity story and celebrates the timeless joy of Christmas. Little ones won't be able to resist the eye-catching, tactile touch-and-feel on every page, and will love exploring the soft touches of the sheep, cow, and other animals in the Christmas stable who gather to witness the miracle of Jesus's birth. With beautiful text, eye-catching touch-and-feel, and tender, radiant illustrations, this book is the perfect holiday gift and stocking stuffer to celebrate baby's first Christmas.

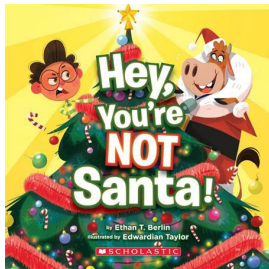
Contributor Bio

Rhonda Greene is a children's author and former learning disabilities teacher. Greene has won the *School Library Journal* Best Book, *American Booksellers* "Pick of the List," Children's Book Council Showcase Book awards, among others. She is known for *When a Line Bends... A Shape Begins*, *Push! Dig! Scoop!*, *A Construction Counting Rhyme*, *Santa's Stuck*, and many other beloved children's titles. Visit her online at rhondagowlergreene.com/

Virginia Allyn has illustrated more than a dozen children's books. She lives above a chocolate shop in a beautiful New Hampshire village. She enjoys collecting children's books, hiking, and eating all her vegetables (except peas). Visit her online at virginiaallyn.com.



Crowded inn.
Stable, small.
Donkey clip-clops to the stall.



9781338656190

- English
- 40 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 130
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 3 - 5

Hey, You're Not Santa!

by Ethan T. Berlin, Edwardian Taylor
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

When Santa needs a last-minute substitution, an unlikely hero steps in. Will anyone notice that Santa is...a cow?

It's Christmas Eve, and Santa is busy making his deliveries. But when he needs to dash back to the North Pole for some forgotten presents, an unlikely hero—a cow!—has to step into the red suit. She dashes down the chimney with a "Moo-moo-moo, Merry Christmas!" and is met by a little boy waiting up for Santa. Will this cow be able to keep Christmas on track? Or will this little boy realize... "Hey! You're Not Santa!"



Readers of all ages are sure to laugh out loud to this hilarious Christmas story, and will love being in on the joke as this cow does her best to convince everyone that she's Santa. Full of jokes, charm, and warming holiday spirit, this book is perfect for fans of *Olive, the Other Reindeer* and *How to Catch Santa*. Don't miss this perfect stocking stuffer, an irresistible addition to your holiday book collection that you'll love reading year after year.



9781338681475

- English
- 10 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 36
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 2 - 4

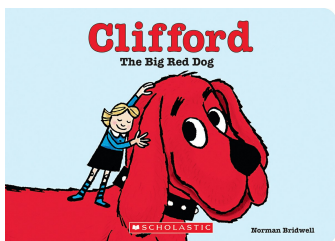
Fa-La-La Llama (Touch-and-Feel Board Book)

by Joan Holub, Allison Black
Sep 07, 2021 Novelty book \$13.99 CAD

Get ready to deck the halls with these joyful, singing, colorful llamas in this whimsical board book, with touch-and-feel on every page!

'Tis the season to be jolly! Join this crew of llamas as they celebrate the season with joyful singing, twinkling tree lights, and cozy good cheer, in this playful board book sung to the tune of "Deck the Halls." Little ones won't be able to resist the eye-catching, tactile, hands-on touch-and-feel on every page, from the crinkly foil of a present to a soft, fluffy sweater. *New York Times* bestselling author Joan Holub's text is full of holiday charm and begs to be sung aloud, and illustrations from artist Allison Black are bold, colorful, and will have readers laughing with delight on every page. With the effervescent silliness of Sandra Boynton, irresistibly adorable llamas, and perfectly touchable touch-and-feel, this stocking stuffer is the must-have holiday gift purchase of the season!





Clifford

Clifford the Big Red Dog (Board Book)

By (author) Norman Bridwell , Illustrated by Norman Bridwell

Sep 07, 2021 | Board book \$10.99

Meet Clifford the Big Red Dog in the classic story that started it all reissued in a chunky board book format that's sure to appeal to the youngest Clifford fans!



9781338760880

- English
- 20 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

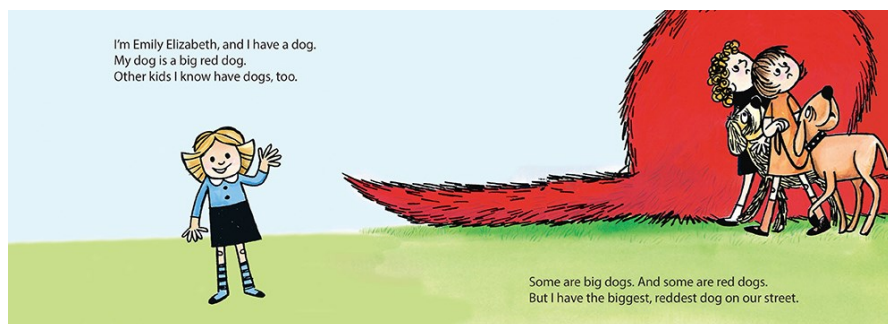
Carton quantity: 40

Updated with a fresh new cover and interior design!

Contributor Bio

Norman Bridwell was the author and illustrator of numerous children's books, including the beloved Clifford series. The delightful stories about a big red dog named Clifford and his friend, Emily Elizabeth, have sold over 126 million copies in 13 languages!

Norman Bridwell was the author and illustrator of numerous children's books, including the beloved Clifford series. The delightful stories about a big red dog named Clifford and his friend, Emily Elizabeth, have sold over 126 million copies in 13 languages!



October Releases 2021



Sharon Cameron delivers another immersive, heartbreaking, uplifting historical novel, set in postwar New York City.

In 1946, Eva leaves behind the rubble of Berlin for New York City. She holds the key to a deadly secret: Project Bluebird – a horrific experiment of the concentration camps, capable of tipping the balance of world power.



Bluebird
By Sharon Cameron
HC: 978-1-338-35596-3 • \$24.99
Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups

The Light in Hidden Places
By Sharon Cameron
978-1-338-35594-9 • \$13.99 PB
Pub/In-store: September 7, 2021

Excerpt from *Bluebird*:

August, 1946

It is a land without rubble.

Eva leans over the top rail of the ship, gazing across the leaden sea. And there are no piles of charred stone. No smoking pits or chunks of broken concrete. Just walls. A city of them. Whole and strong-looking, rising brick by solid brick. Beautiful, unbombed buildings floating in a bank of gray and sooty fog.

This is a new world now. That's what they'd told her. The old world is ash. Burnt like paper in the fire-winds of Berlin.

Sometimes, Eva thinks, people tell you lies.

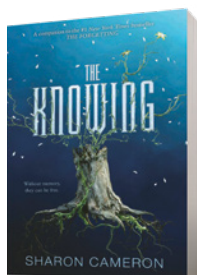
There's supposed to be a statue, but she can't find it in the mist.

Up onto the first rung of the rail and Eva leans out, knees braced against the metal, hooked in place by her shoe heels. She can see the tops of heads and hats on the lower deck, water churning into foam far below them. And the city spreads, bigger, closer, anchored to the moving horizon.

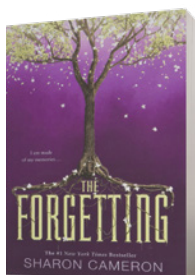
She closes her eyes. Lets the wind snatch her hair. Slap her cheeks. It's like driving fast with the windows down. Like diving off a cliff.

It feels a little like flying.

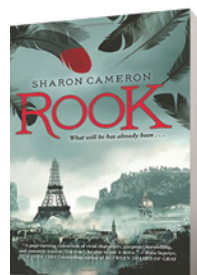
Available now!



978-1-338-28196-5
\$12.99



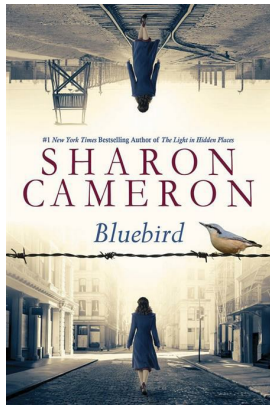
978-1-338-16071-0
\$12.99



978-1-338-03246-8
\$12.99

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



9781338355963

- 464 pages
- Scholastic Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 20
- YOUNG ADULT FICTION
- Age (years) 12

Bluebird

by Sharon Cameron
Oct 05, 2021 Hardcover \$24.99 CAD

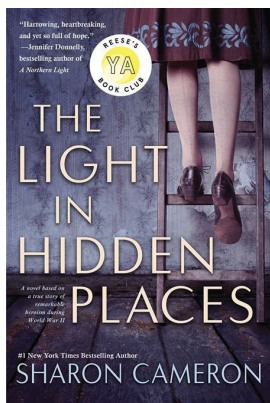
Author of Reese's Book Club YA Pick *The Light in Hidden Places*, Sharon Cameron, delivers an emotionally gripping and utterly immersive thriller, perfect for fans of Ruta Sepetys's *Salt to the Sea*.

In 1946, Eva leaves behind the rubble of Berlin for the streets of New York City, stepping from the fiery aftermath of one war into another, far colder one, where power is more important than principles, and lies are more plentiful than the truth. Eva holds the key to a deadly secret: Project Bluebird -- a horrific experiment of the concentration camps, capable of tipping the balance of world power. Both the Americans and the Soviets want Bluebird, and it is something that neither should ever be allowed to possess.



But Eva hasn't come to America for secrets or power. She hasn't even come for a new life. She has come to America for one thing: justice. And the Nazi that has escaped its net.

Critically acclaimed author of *The Light in Hidden Places* Sharon Cameron weaves a taut and affecting thriller ripe with intrigue and romance in this alternately chilling and poignant portrait of the personal betrayals, terrifying injustices, and deadly secrets that seethe beneath the surface in the aftermath of World War II.



9781338355949

- 400 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 48
- YOUNG ADULT FICTION
- Age (years) 12

The Light in Hidden Places

by Sharon Cameron
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$16.99 CAD

The extraordinary story of Stefania Podgórska, a Polish teenager who chose bravery and humanity by hiding thirteen Jews in her attic during WWII, from #1 New York Times bestselling author Sharon Cameron - now a Reese's Book Club YA Pick!

Notes

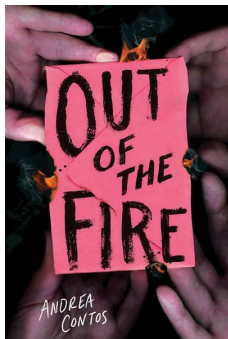
Paperback Reissue

One knock at the door, and Stefania has a choice to make...



It is 1943, and for four years, sixteen-year-old Stefania has been working for the Diamant family in their grocery store in Przemysl, Poland, singing her way into their lives and hearts. She has even made a promise to one of their sons, Izio -- a betrothal they must keep secret since she is Catholic and the Diamants are Jewish.

But everything changes when the German army invades Przemysl. The Diamants are forced into the ghetto, and Stefania is alone in an occupied city, the only one left to care for Helena, her six-year-old sister. And then comes the knock at the door. Izio's brother Max has jumped from the train headed to a death camp. Stefania and Helena make the extraordinary decision to hide Max, and



9781338726169

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

SubjectYOUNG ADULT FICTION / Thrillers
& Suspense**Audience range**Age (years) from 13, Grade (US) from
8**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Out of the Fire

By (author) Andrea Contos

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Sadie meets *One of Us is Lying* in a mind-blowingly twisty, feminist thriller that will grab you from the very first page and keep your heart pounding until the shocking conclusion.

We were like fire, the four of us. Catching each other's sparks until the flames grew, spread, raged beyond our control.

We'll give them back the damage they left us with, burden them with the weight of our pain.

We may be temporarily broken, but we will leave them forever charred.

Ashes to ashes.

Contributor Bio

Andrea Contos is the author of *Throwaway Girls* and a finalist in the Lone Star Writing Contest. She lives with her family outside Detroit, Michigan.





9781338744989

- English
- 288 pages

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION /
Paranormal, Occult & Supernatural

Audience range

Age (years) from 14, Grade (US) from 9

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Lighting the Fire (Fate: The Winx Saga: An Original Novel) (Media tie-in)

Media tie-in

By (author) Sarah Rees Brennan

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$15.99

Don't miss this prequel novel based on the hit NETFLIX series *Fate: The Winx Saga*! Discover Stella, Sky, Riven, and Terra's backstories at Alfea — and meet incoming students Aisha, Musa, and Bloom for the first time. It's an all-new story not seen on the show.

Think of Alfea as your new home...

It's spring, and Headmistress Dowling is organizing an orientation day for the students coming to Alfea next year. Stella volunteers to head the committee to welcome the new students, and she insists that her boyfriend, Sky, help out. But Sky is preoccupied with the bad behavior of his moody roommate, Riven.

Incoming students Aisha, Musa, and Terra are nervous about orientation day. Aisha is eager to prove that she can hold her own among the magical talents at Alfea... but Musa isn't so sure the school is the right place for her. As for Terra, all she wants is to make friends with the other first years.

Meanwhile, Headmistress Dowling has a lead on a fairy living in the human world.

Contributor Bio

Sarah Rees Brennan is the author of *The Demon's Lexicon* and Lynburn Legacy series; *Tell the Wind and Fire* and *In Other Lands*; and several collaborations with writers Cassandra Clare, Maureen Johnson, and Kelly Link. She lives in Ireland.

Key Selling Points

BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

In the tradition of *Riverdale* and *Sabrina*, *The Winx Saga* is a bold reinvention of a classic animated series with a dark fantasy twist.

This Netflix original show dropped in January 2021 and immediately shot to #1 on the Netflix's most-watched chart.

The cast – including Abigail Cowen from *Sabrina* in the lead role – is attractive, diverse, and highly appealing.

Top talent: The showrunner is Brian Young, known for his work on the long-running CW hit *Vampire Diaries*.

Buzz is building: The show's casting has gone viral, becoming a top trend on Twitter the first day it was announced.

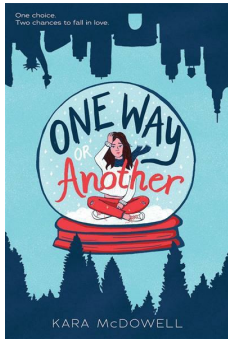


9 781338 744989

Also Available



The Fairies' Path (Fate: The Winx Saga Tie-in Novel) (Media tie-in) (Paperback)
Ava Corrigan
9781338692266
\$15.99
Feb 02, 2021



9781338654561

- English
- 336 pages

Audience

Young Adult

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

One Way or Another

By (author) Kara McDowell

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

Sliding Doors meets *To All the Boys I've Loved Before* in a sweet, smart holiday romance about a girl who decides to stop letting her anxiety stand in the way of true love.

The average person makes 35,000 decisions every single day. That's about 34,999 too many for Paige Collins, who lives in debilitating fear of making the wrong choice. The simple act of picking an art elective is enough to send her into a spiral of what-ifs. What if she's destined to be a famous ceramicist but wastes her talent in drama club? What if there's a carbon monoxide leak in the ceramics studio and everyone drops dead? (Grim, but possible!)

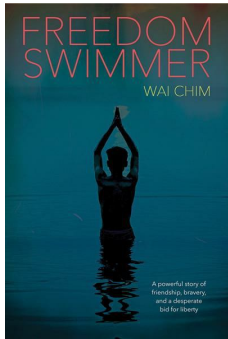
That's why when Paige is presented with two last-minute options for Christmas vacation, she's paralyzed by indecision. Should she go with her best friend (and longtime crush) Fitz to his family's romantic mountain cabin? Or should she accompany her mom to New York, a city Paige has spent her whole life dreaming about?

Contributor Bio

Born in the mountains and raised in the desert, Kara McDowell spent her childhood swimming, boating, and making up stories in her head. As the middle of five children, Kara entertained her family on long road trips by reading short mystery stories out loud and forcing everyone to guess the conclusion. After graduating from Arizona State University with a BA in English Literature, Kara worked as a freelance writer. Now she writes young adult novels from her home in Arizona, where she lives with her husband and three young sons.

**Notes**

Paperback Reissue



9781338656138

- English
- 256 pages
- Scholastic Press

SubjectYOUNG ADULT FICTION /
Historical / Asia**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Freedom Swimmer

By (author) Wai Chim

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A powerful story of friendship, bravery, and a desperate bid for freedom, inspired by true events.

Ming survived the famine that killed his parents during China's "Great Leap Forward", and lives a hard but adequate life, working in the fields.

When a group of city boys comes to the village as part of a Communist Party re-education program, Ming and his friends aren't sure what to make of the new arrivals. They're not used to hard labor and village life. But despite his reservations, Ming befriends a charming city boy called Li. The two couldn't be more different, but slowly they form a bond over evening swims and shared dreams.

But as the bitterness of life under the Party begins to take its toll on both boys, they begin to imagine the impossible: freedom.

Contributor Bio

Wai Chim is a first-generation Chinese-American from New York City. Growing up speaking Cantonese around the house, she absorbed as much Western culture as she could through books, TV, and school. She spent some time living in Japan before making Sydney, Australia, her permanent home. In addition to her writing, Wai works as a digital producer/web developer for The Starlight Children's Foundation, whose programs offer entertainment, education, and technology to critically, chronically, and terminally ill children. Learn more about her at waichim.com.

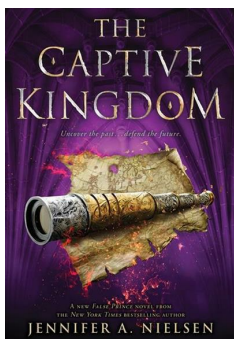
**Also Available**

The Surprising Power of a Good Dumpling (Paperback)
Wai Chim

9781338756319

\$13.99

Sep 21, 2021



9781338551112

- English
- 400 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Ascendance Trilogy

4

The Captive Kingdom (The Ascendance Series, Book 4)

By (author) Jennifer A. Nielsen

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$11.99

Acclaimed author Jennifer A. Nielsen marks a return to the world of her beloved *New York Times* bestseller *The False Prince* in this fourth book of the Ascendance Series!

In a peaceful Carthya, Jaron leads as the Ascendant King with Imogen beside him -- but the peace he fought so long for is not destined to last.

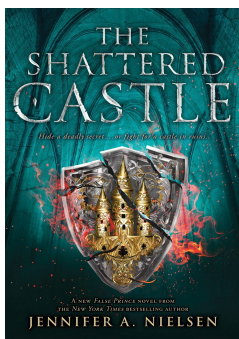
On a routine sea voyage, Jaron's ship is brutally attacked, and he is taken hostage. The mysterious captors and their leader, Jane Strick, accuse Jaron of unthinkable acts. They are also in possession of some shocking items -- including the crown and sword that belonged to Jaron's older brother, Darius. The items unearth a past Jaron thought he had put behind him.

Though it seems impossible, Jaron must consider: Could Darius be alive? And what does Strick want from Jaron? Against his will, Jaron will be pulled back into a fight for the throne -- and a battle to save his kingdom.

Contributor Bio

- Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Series: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, *The Shadow Throne*, *The Captive Kingdom*, and *The Shattered Castle*. She also wrote the *New York Times* bestseller *The Traitor's Game* and its sequels, *The Deceiver's Heart*, and *The Warrior's Curse*; the *New York Times* bestselling Mark of the Thief trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the standalone fantasy *The Scourge*; and the critically acclaimed historical thrillers *A Night Divided*, *Resistance*, *Words on Fire*, *Rescue*, and *Lines of Courage*. Jennifer collects old books, loves good theater, and thinks that a quiet afternoon in the mountains makes for a nearly perfect moment. She lives in northern Utah with her family, and is probably sneaking in a bite of dark chocolate right now. You can visit her online at jennielsen.com or follow her on Twitter and Instagram at @nielsenwriter.





9781338275902

- English
- 368 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Ascendance Trilogy

5

The Shattered Castle (The Ascendance Series, Book 5)

By (author) Jennifer A. Nielsen

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Acclaimed author Jennifer A. Nielsen brings her signature twists and high-stakes action to the fifth installment of the *New York Times* bestselling Ascendance Series!

King Jaron has outwitted the Prozarians and returned to his own kingdom with one secret in his pocket that not even his friends know about. He's hoping that secret will help him finally bring stability to Carthya.

But a surprise attack on his own land -- on the castle itself -- reminds Jaron that nothing is easy. The Prozarian Monarch threatens to crumble Jaron's entire kingdom. And that's not the only thing in danger: With old enemies and new rumors circling around him, even Jaron's relationship with Imogen is uncertain.

This former False Prince will need his best tricks and many allies at his side to hold Carthya together.

Contributor Bio

- Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Series: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, *The Shadow Throne*, *The Captive Kingdom*, and *The Shattered Castle*. She also wrote the *New York Times* bestseller *The Traitor's Game* and its sequels, *The Deceiver's Heart*, and *The Warrior's Curse*; the *New York Times* bestselling Mark of the Thief trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the standalone fantasy *The Scourge*; and the critically acclaimed historical thrillers *A Night Divided*, *Resistance*, *Words on Fire*, *Rescue*, and *Lines of Courage*. Jennifer collects old books, loves good theater, and thinks that a quiet afternoon in the mountains makes for a nearly perfect moment. She lives in northern Utah with her family, and is probably sneaking in a bite of dark chocolate right now. You can visit her online at jennielsen.com or follow her on Twitter and Instagram at [@nienlisenwriter](https://www.instagram.com/nienlisenwriter).



9 781338 275902

Also Available

The Captive Kingdom (The Ascendance Series, Book 4)
(Paperback)

Jennifer A. Nielsen
9781338551112
\$11.99
Sep 07, 2021



The False Prince (The Ascendance Series, Book 1)
(Paperback)

Jennifer A. Nielsen
9780545284141
\$9.99
Jan 01, 2017



The Shadow Throne (The Ascendance Series, Book 3)
(Paperback)

Jennifer A. Nielsen
9780545284189
\$9.99
Jan 27, 2015



The Runaway King (The Ascendance Series, Book 2)
(Paperback)

Jennifer A. Nielsen
9780545284165
\$9.99
Jan 28, 2014

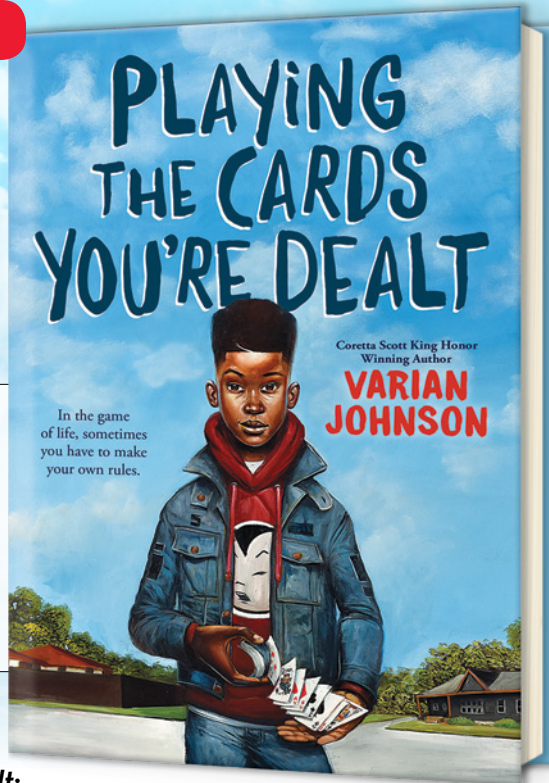
A heartfelt, hopeful story from literary powerhouse Varian Johnson.

Ages 8-12

Varian Johnson explores themes of toxic masculinity and family legacy in this heartfelt, hopeful story of one boy discovering what it really means to be a man.

Praise for *The Parker Inheritance*:

- ★ "A candid and powerful reckoning of history."
— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "[A] satisfying multigenerational family story, and an exploration of twentieth-century (and contemporary) race and racism." — *The Horn Book*, starred review
- "Realistic and complex." — *School Library Connection*



Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign

The Power of Story
Diverse Books for All Readers

Playing the Cards You're Dealt

By Varian Johnson

HC: 978-1-338-34853-8 • \$22.99

Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Excerpt from *Playing the Cards You're Dealt*:

The house always wins.

At least, that's what us card sharks say when things don't go our way. It's an old saying about gamblers. No matter how skilled, sharp or slick you think you are—if you ain't smart enough to quit when you're ahead, you'll eventually lose all of your hard-earned money to the "house." Which, for all you youngbloods out there who don't know better, means the casino.

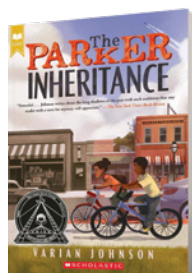
The house. It is all powerful. It sets the rules, it stacks the odds in its favor, and given enough time, it's unbeatable.

Now, every Joplin man worth his salt knows this—even young Anthony. But the thing is, the saying doesn't just apply to casinos. You see, when it comes to family matters, what Ant's daddy usually says is: Your mother is the house, and the house always wins.

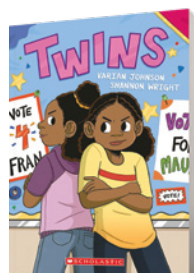
And that was for sure the truth this morning. Before Ant even touched the knob to the back door, his mom appeared in the kitchen, with hands on hips, lips pursed, and eyeballs zeroed in on him.

As us OGs used to say back in the day, youngblood was cold-busted.

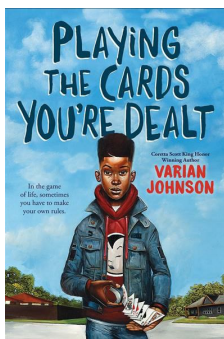
Available now!



978-0-545-95278-1
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-23613-2
\$16.99 PB



9781338348538

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Playing the Cards You're Dealt

By (author) Varian Johnson

Oct 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$22.99

"With a deft hand, Johnson shows us there's no such thing as "too young" when it comes to questioning big ideas like manhood, or even family." – Jason Reynolds, *New York Times* bestselling author of *Look Both Ways* and *Stamped*

Literary powerhouse and Coretta Scott King Honor- and Boston Globe / Horn Book Honor-winning author of *The Parker Inheritance* Varian Johnson explores themes of toxic masculinity and family legacy in this heartfelt, hopeful story of one boy discovering what it really means to be a man.

SECRETS ARE ALWAYS A GAMBLE

Ten-year-old Anthony Joplin has made it to double digits! Which means he's finally old enough to play in the spades tournament every Joplin Man before him seems to have won. So while Ant's friends are stressing about fifth grade homework and girls, Ant only has one thing on his mind: how he'll measure up to his father's expectations at the card table.

Contributor Bio

Varian Johnson is the author of several novels for children and young adults, including *The Parker Inheritance*, for which he won a Coretta Scott King Honor award; *The Great Greene Heist*, which was an ALA Notable Children's Book, a *Kirkus Reviews* Best Book of 2014, and a Texas Library Association Lone Star List selection; and *To Catch a Cheat*, another Jackson Greene adventure and a Kids' Indie Next List pick. He lives with his family near Austin, Texas. You can find him online at varianjohnson.com.



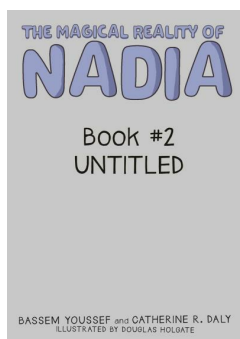
9 781338 348538

Also Available

Twins: A Graphic Novel
(Paperback)
Varian Johnson
9781338236132
\$16.99
Oct 06, 2020



The Parker Inheritance
(Paperback)
Varian Johnson
9780545952781
\$9.99
Jun 25, 2019



9781338572292

- English
- 176 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Emigration & Immigration

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Magical Reality of Nadia: Middle School Mayhem

By (author) Bassem Youssef , By (author) Catherine R. Daly , Illustrated by Douglas Holgate

Oct 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Inspired by the author's real-life experiences, this second hilarious and sweet novel about sixth grade Egyptian immigrant Nadia has her battling school newspaper drama, controversy with the school mascot, and some magical mischief, too.

Nadia loves fun facts. Here are a few about her:

- There was a magical—and hilarious—ancient Egyptian teacher named Titi trapped in her hippo amulet until she freed him last fall.
- Her school is choosing a new mascot and her idea is totally going to win!
- She's going to kick butt writing for the school newspaper this term...

...Maybe. A couple of weeks in, the newspaper is a big mess. The mascot contest is mayhem, too. (Who knew choosing a costumed character could cause such controversy?!)

Contributor Bio

Bassem Youssef, a.k.a. the Jon Stewart of the Arab World, was a heart surgeon in his home country of Egypt before becoming the host of *AlBernameg*, the first political satire show in the Middle East. He has appeared on *The Daily Show*, *The Late Show with Stephen Colbert*, and other late-night shows, and was also featured in TIME 100, *Time* magazine's list of the 100 most influential people in the world. He lives in Los Angeles with his family.

A former editor at Disney, Harper, and Scholastic, Catherine Daly has written many books for young readers, including the Petal Pushers middle-grade series, the Disney Fairies chapter book *Prilla and the Butterfly Lie*, and popular paperback titles such as *Whiskers*, *Knights*, *All Aboard Cars*, and *Daddy and Me*. She lives in New York City with her family.

**Also Available**

The Magical Reality of Nadia (Hardcover)
Bassem Youssef
9781338572285
\$19.99
Feb 02, 2021

Now a
November
release!



9781338702064

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Music

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Barakah Beats

By (author) Maleeha Siddiqui

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

For fans of *The First Rule of Punk* and *Save Me a Seat*, *Barakah Beats* is a sweet, powerful, and joyous novel about a Muslim girl who finds her voice on her own terms... by joining her school's most popular boy band.

Twelve-year-old Nimra Sharif has spent her whole life in Islamic school, but now it's time to go to "real school."

Nimra's nervous, but as long as she has Jenna, her best friend who already goes to the public school, she figures she can take on just about anything.

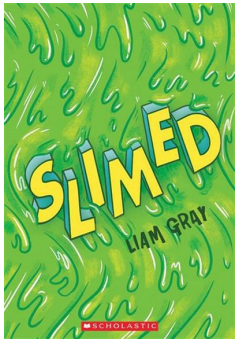
Unfortunately, middle school is hard. The teachers are mean, the schedule is confusing, and Jenna starts giving hijab-wearing Nimra the cold shoulder around the other kids.

Desperate to fit in and get back in Jenna's good graces, Nimra accepts an unlikely invitation to join the school's popular 8th grade boy band, Barakah Beats. The only problem is, Nimra was taught that music isn't allowed in Islam, and she knows her parents would be disappointed if they found out. So she devises a simple plan: join the band, win Jenna back, then quietly drop out before her parents find out.

Contributor Bio

Maleeha Siddiqui is a first-generation Pakistani-American Muslim living in Virginia. When she isn't writing, she can be found working at a biotech company or hanging out with her family. *Barakah Beats* is based on her own experiences growing up in America as a young practicing Muslim.





9781338620726

- English
- 224 pages
- Scholastic Press

SubjectJUVENILE FICTION / Technology /
General**Audience range**Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)
from 3 - 7**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Slimed

By (author) Liam Gray

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

When fourth-graders Billy Hamilton and Sam Baptiste make a batch of super-secret slime for the upcoming AMERICA'S GOT SCIENCE auditions, everything goes horribly awry. Now they must find a way to stop their amateur science experiment from taking over all the adults in town and turning everyone into mindless "slimebies".





9781338647204

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Concealed

By (author) Christina Diaz Gonzalez

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

What if you had no name, no past, and no home?

Ivette. Joanna. And now: Katrina

Whatever her name is, it won't last long. Katrina doesn't know any of the details about her past, but she does know that she and her parents are part of the Witness Protection Program. Whenever her parents say they have to move on and start over, she takes on a new identity. A new name, a new hair color, a new story.

Until their location leaks and her parents disappear. Forced to embark on a dangerous rescue mission, Katrina and her new friend Parker set out to save her parents -- and find out the truth about her secret past and the people that want her family dead.

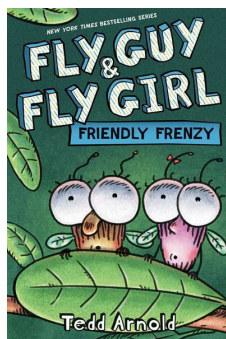
But every new discovery reveals that Katrina's entire life has been built around secrets covered up with lies and that her parents were actually the ones keeping the biggest secret of all. Katrina must now decide if learning the whole truth is worth the price of losing everything she has ever believed about herself and her family.

Contributor Bio

Christina Diaz Gonzalez is the award-winning author of *Moving Target*, *The Red Umbrella* and *A Thunderous Whisper*. Her books have received numerous honors and recognitions including the Florida Book Award and the Nebraska Book Award. They have also been named the American Library Association's Best Fiction for Young Adults, a Notable Social Studies Trade Book for Young People, and the International Reading Association's Teachers' Choice. Learn more at christinagonzalez.com.



9 781338 647204



9781338549256

- English
- 32 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Insects, Spiders, etc.

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Fly Guy

Fly Guy and Fly Girl: Friendly Frenzy

By (author) Tedd Arnold , Illustrated by Tedd Arnold

Oct 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$9.99

Fly Guy and Fly Girl have a scary SURPRIZZE in the park!

Buzz and Fly Guy see Liz and Fly Girl in the park. Up in a tree, they meet a boy named Carlos, who introduces them to his pet lizard, Annie. But where have Fly Guy and Fly Girl gone...?

Featuring an appealing story and fun illustrations, Tedd Arnold's bestselling Fly Guy series is a perfect fit for beginning readers.

Contributor Bio

Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma, Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma, Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

**Also Available**

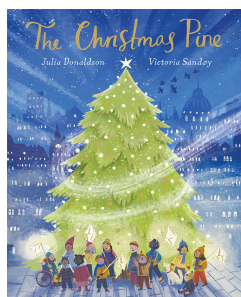
Fly Guy and Fly Girl: Night Fright (Hardcover)

Tedd Arnold

9781338549218

\$9.99

Sep 15, 2020



9780702310164

- English
- Scholastic Canada

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent

Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 6, Grade (US) from P - 1

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Christmas Pine

By (author) Julia Donaldson, Illustrated by Victoria Sandoy

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Follow a Christmas tree from its early days growing in a wood to the moment it stands proudly in the city square. A Christmas classic in the making!

*Once upon a time I stood**With brothers and sisters in a wood.**The old trees told me I had grown**From a tiny seed inside a cone.*

Follow the journey of a pine tree, from a young sapling to a soaring tree in the forest, before it is cut and transported to London's Trafalgar Square. Here the pine tree becomes a Christmas Tree, shining in all its glory, surrounded by friendly faces and children singing. Next year a new tree will experience the same magical journey.

Contributor Bio

JULIA DONALDSON served as the UK Children's Laureate from 2011 to 2013 and has written many bestselling and beloved picture books and novels for young readers. She lives in Glasgow, Scotland, with her husband, Malcolm.

VICTORIA SANDØY is a freelance illustrator based in Oslo, Norway. Her work is inspired by her Scandinavian roots and often consists of imagery influenced by nature, folklore and children's literature. Visit her online at www.victoriasandoy.com.



9 780702 310164

Also Available

The Smeds and the Smoos
(Hardcover)

Julia Donaldson
9781338669763
\$23.99
Nov 10, 2020



The Ugly Five (Hardcover)

Julia Donaldson
9781338249538
\$22.99
Jul 31, 2018



Zog and the Flying Doctors
(Hardcover)

Julia Donaldson
9781338134179
\$22.99
Sep 26, 2017



Stick Man (Hardcover)

Julia Donaldson
9780545947893
\$16.99
Sep 27, 2016



Superworm (Hardcover)

Julia Donaldson
9780545591768
\$18.99
Jan 28, 2014

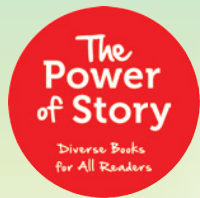


A Gold Star for Zog
(Hardcover)

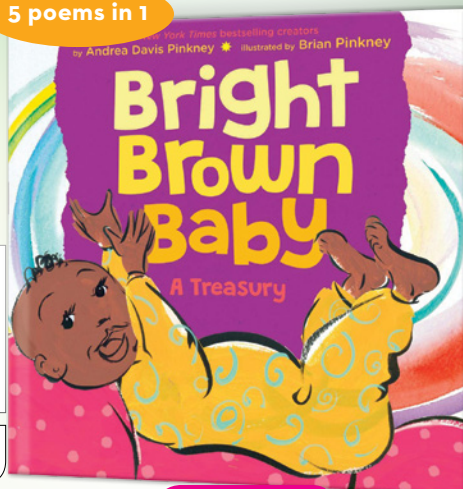
Julia Donaldson
9780545417242
\$22.99
Jul 01, 2012

Introducing Bright Brown Baby

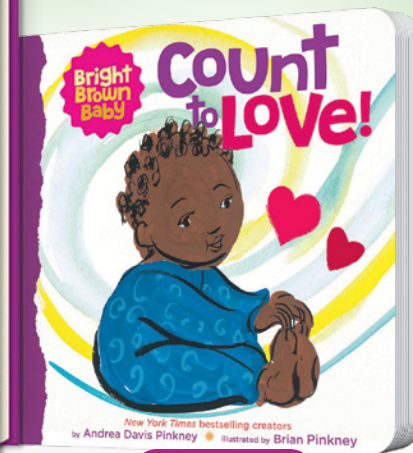
from *New York Times* bestsellers
ANDREA DAVIS PINKNEY and BRIAN PINKNEY!



5 poems in 1



Ages 4-8



Ages 0-3

Bright Brown Baby: A Treasury
 By Andrea Davis Pinkney
 Illustrated by Brian Pinkney
 HC: 978-0-545-87229-4 • \$24.99
 Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Marketing

- Mommy blogger outreach
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Bright Brown Baby publishing program
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign

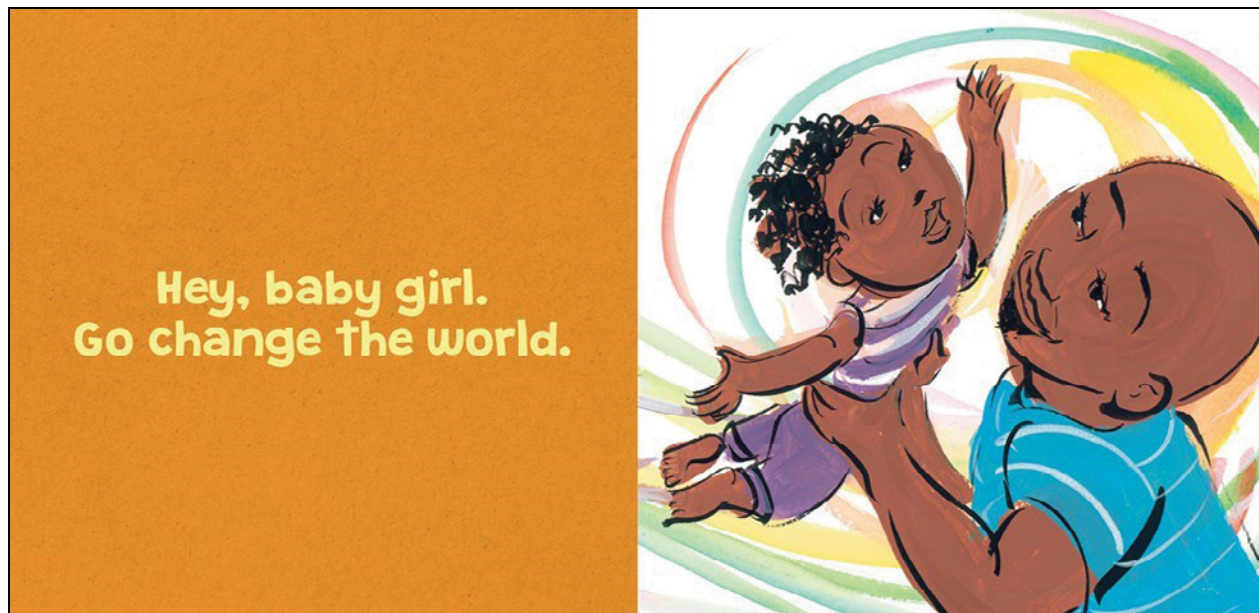
Count to LOVE! (A Bright Brown Baby Board Book)
 By Andrea Davis Pinkney
 Illustrated by Brian Pinkney
 BB: 978-1-338-67239-8 • \$11.99
 Pub/In-store: October 5, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Bright Brown Baby is an exciting new line that celebrates Black and Brown babies and the joy, tender moments, and boundless love shared between children and their caregivers!

With rollicking read-aloud rhymes and whimsical watercolor illustrations from Coretta Scott King award winners Andrea Davis Pinkney and Brian Pinkney, and affirming, joyful themes, these books remind every Bright Brown Baby how amazing they are, right from the start!



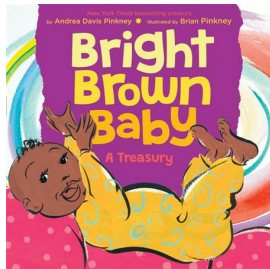
Publishing Timeline:

Spring 2022: Peek-A-You!

Spring 2023: Baby Boy, You Are a Star!

Fall 2022: Hello, Beautiful You!

Fall : 2023: Hey, Baby Girl!



9780545872294

- English
- 64 pages
- Orchard Books
- Carton qty: 20
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 8

Bright Brown Baby

by Andrea Davis Pinkney, Brian Pinkney
Oct 05, 2021 Hardcover \$24.99 CAD

A rhythmic, whimsically illustrated celebration of Black and brown babies and the joy, tender moments, and boundless love shared between children and their caregivers, from *New York Times* bestselling and award-winning duo Andrea Davis Pinkney and Brian Pinkney.

Brown baby, born bright.

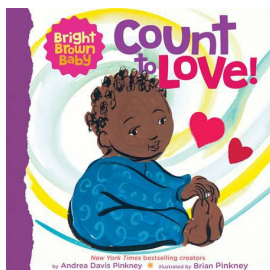
Greet the world. Spread your light.

Sparkling eyes blink hello.

Bright brown baby, you will GO!

Cuddle up with your little one, read aloud, and REPEAT: This gorgeous picture book treasury is sure to become your favorite storytime anthem. Dive into these five beautiful poems that celebrate the tender, cozy, early days between parent and child, and the exuberant joy of watching a brand-new life take shape. Warm, winsome, and welcoming illustrations from Caldecott Honor and Coretta Scott King Award-winning illustrator Brian Pinkney exude joy and love on every page. Bouncing, rhythmic text from *New York Times* bestselling author Andrea Davis Pinkney rolls off the tongue and begs to be read aloud, in these poems that include "Count to Love," "Hey, Baby Girl!," and "Baby Boy, You are a Star."

A celebration of Black and brown joy, babies, and families, this beautiful picture book treasury is the perfect gift item, bookshelf staple, and long-lasting classic in the making.



9781338672398

- English
- 10 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 36
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 3

Count to LOVE! (A Bright Brown Baby Board Book)

by Andrea Pinkney, Brian Pinkney
Oct 05, 2021 Board book \$11.99 CAD

Cuddle up with your little one and get ready to count to L-O-V-E, in this precious board book from *New York Times* bestselling and award-winning duo Andrea Davis Pinkney and Brian Pinkney!

Count to love on fingers and toes.

1-2-3-4, touch your nose!

Snuggle up with your little one to celebrate sweet baby love! You won't be able to resist this adorable board book full of cutie charms, belly kisses, and magic wishes, just-right for fans of bestselling books like *Ten Little Fingers* and *Ten Little Toes*. With bouncing, rhythmic text from *New York Times* bestselling author Andrea Davis Pinkney and warm, winsome illustrations from Caldecott Honor and Coretta Scott King Award-winning illustrator Brian Pinkney. This joyful celebration of roly-poly, perfectly huggable, oh-so lovable little ones that is just-right for the whole family, for Valentine's Day and all throughout the year! So get ready to count to love... because once you start, you just won't stop!

This board book is part of the **Bright Brown Baby** publishing program, a celebration of Black and brown joy, babies, and families. And if you're looking for a gift-able picture book? Be sure to also check out the beautiful picture book treasury, *Bright Brown Baby*, to read "Count to Love" alongside four more poems. Just-right for new and expectant parents, baby showers, birthdays, graduations, and more!





Hi-Five Farm! (A Never Bored Book!)

By (author) Ross Burach , Illustrated by Ross Burach

Oct 05, 2021 | Board book \$10.99

Ready, set, off we go!

Let's start with a hi-five HELLO!

For toddlers and preschoolers, what's the most fun way to greet anyone they meet? A handshake? Too formal. A hug? Too scary. The answer is a hi-five, of course! Even in this time of social distancing, little ones can practice hi-fiving adorable farm animals while also learning about opposites!

With his flair for hilarious cartooning and charismatic characters, author-artist Ross Burach crafts another brilliant concept board book that will have little ones laughing and hi-fiving their way to developing critical social-emotional and gross motor skills.

Contributor Bio

Ross Burach is the creator of the riotously funny picture books *The Very Impatient Caterpillar*, *The Little Butterfly That Could*, and *Truck Full of Ducks*, as well as the acclaimed board books *I Love My Tutu Too!*, *Potty All-Star*, *Hi-Five Farm!*, and *Hi-Five Animals!*, named the best board book of the year by *Parents* magazine. Ross's work can also be seen in the Acorn early reader series *Bumble and Bee*. Ross lives with his family in Brooklyn, New York. You can visit him online at rossburach.com.

Ross Burach is the creator of the riotously funny picture books *The Very Impatient Caterpillar*, *The Little Butterfly That Could*, and *Truck Full of Ducks*, as well as the acclaimed board books *I Love My Tutu Too!*, *Potty All-Star*, *Hi-Five Farm!*, and *Hi-Five Animals!*, named the best board book of the year by *Parents* magazine. Ross's work can also be seen in the Acorn early reader series *Bumble and Bee*. Ross lives with his family in Brooklyn, New York. You can visit him online at rossburach.com.



Also Available



I Love My Tutu Too! (A Never Bored Book!) (Board book)

Ross Burach
9781338504279
\$10.99
Mar 03, 2020



Potty All-star (Board book)

Ross Burach
9781338289336
\$10.99
Sep 03, 2019



Hi-Five Animals! (A Never Bored Book!) (Board book)

Ross Burach
9781338245677
\$9.99
Aug 28, 2018

9781338680263

- English
- 20 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Farm Animals

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24





9781338647433

- English
- 6 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / New Baby

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Reach for the Stars (Together Time Books)

By (author) Carolina Búzio , Illustrated by Carolina Búzio

Oct 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$16.99

Discover Together Time Books: interactive, adorable cloth books for little ones that celebrate the joy of reading and time spent together! Includes crinkle pages, ribbon, felt, and even a velcro strap for strollers and high chairs!

Reach for the stars, So high above. You're out of this world, My baby love! Snuggle and cuddle your little one all the way to the moon and back in this sweet, inspirational cloth book! With crinkle pages, squishy foam, and soft-as-can-be pages, this book is just-right to engage and delight the littlest of readers, and bring reading into your family from day one. Perfect for tummy time, bedtime, playtime, and all day long, *Reach for the Stars* encourages baby to dream BIG, and is the just-right book for TOGETHER TIME, every time!

Contributor Bio

Carolina Búzio is a freelance illustrator and animator currently based in Berlin, working with clients from all over the world. She was born and raised in Porto, Portugal, where she studied Communication Design at the Fine-Arts University. You can visit her at carolinabuzio.com.

Carolina Búzio is a freelance illustrator and animator currently based in Berlin, working with clients from all over the world. She was born and raised in Porto, Portugal, where she studied Communication Design at the Fine-Arts University. You can visit her at carolinabuzio.com.



9 781338 647433

Also Available

My Tickle Toes (Together Time Books) (Hardcover)

Carolina Búzio
9781338647426
\$19.99

Oct 06, 2020



Corgi Can

By (author) Junyi Wu , Illustrated by Junyi Wu

Oct 19, 2021 | Board book \$9.99

An adorable board book of puppy love.



Corgi can do LOTS of things. Corgi can play! Corgi can cuddle! Corgi can shake! Corgi can...roll around in a muddy puddle. Oh, corgi. There are so many things you can do, and so many reasons that we love you. This board book with simple text and adorable art is as easy to fall for as it is to read.

Contributor Bio

Junyi Wu is a freelance illustrator and designer based in Orange County, CA and a graduate of Art Center College of Design. Her passions include pies, puns, and puzzles.

Junyi Wu is a freelance illustrator and designer based in Orange County, CA and a graduate of Art Center College of Design. Her passions include pies, puns, and puzzles.

9781338654851

- English
- 20 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US) from P - P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48





We Are Better Together

By (author) Joyce Wan

Oct 05, 2021 | Board book \$9.99

From beloved creator Joyce Wan comes a touching ode to all the ways we are so much better when we come together!

Because things are simply better together.

With an important and timely message about the power of community and getting along, this sparkly board book truly shows the importance of being #strongertogether. From schools of fish in the sea to stars that make up our galaxy, creator Joyce Wan takes readers on a lyrical and emotional journey that compares groups of things that come together to a child and their respective families and friends. It's an incomparable board book story that works perfectly as a companion and follow-up to Joyce Wan's *We Belong Together*.

A stunning celebration of the power and strength in working and being together!

Contributor Bio

Joyce Wan runs her own stationery and gift business, Wanart, which sells products in thousands of boutiques, museum shops, and gift stores worldwide. She is also the author and illustrator of many children's books, including *You Are My Cupcake*, *We Belong Together*, *Are You My Mommy?*, *You Are My Magical Unicorn*, and *Peek-a-Boo Farm*. Joyce lives in Ridgewood, New Jersey, but you can visit her at wanart.com



9 781338 681406

Also Available



You Are My Sparkly Mermaid
(Board book)

Joyce Wan
9781338681390
\$9.99
Jun 01, 2021



Sleepy Farm: A Lift-the-Flap Book
(Board book)

Joyce Wan
9781338338713
\$9.99
Jan 07, 2020



You Are My Magical Unicorn
(Board book)

Joyce Wan
9781338334104
\$9.99
Dec 26, 2018

9781338681406

- English
- 18 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Love & Romance

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72



9781338680690

- English
- 40 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Multigenerational

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

If You Miss Me

By (author) Jocelyn Li Langrand , Illustrated by Jocelyn Li Langrand

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A healing story of loss and love, this beautiful picture book reminds us that the people who mean the most to us are always with us.

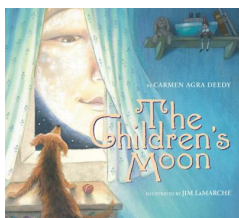
Charlie loves to dance her way through life with her grandma. They may not always be together, but each time they part Grandma says, "If you miss me, look at the moon." Then winter brings unexpected change, and not even dancing feels the same. What will Charlie do? Will Grandma come to see her dance again? In the biggest show of the year, Charlie finds her answer. This tender exploration of loss from debut author-illustrator Jocelyn Li Langrand illuminates the boundless power of love to help and heal.

Contributor Bio

Jocelyn Li Langrand is an author/illustrator and visual designer. Originally from China, she now lives in the California Bay Area, and finds that her heritage and travel influence everything she creates. *If You Miss Me* is her first picture book. Visit her at jocelynliangrand.com.

Jocelyn Li Langrand is an author/illustrator and visual designer. Originally from China, she now lives in the California Bay Area, and finds that her heritage and travel influence everything she creates. *If You Miss Me* is her first picture book. Visit her at jocelynliangrand.com.





The Children's Moon

By (author) Carmen Agra Deedy , Illustrated by Jim LaMarche

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Have you ever seen the moon on a clear blue day and wondered why?

There once was a time when the sun alone ruled the day, the moon graced the night, and little children were sent to bed before sunset. Then early one dawn, the moon heard sounds of children laughing, and she yearned to see them by daylight.

"Certainly not!" snapped the sun. "The day is mine. The night is yours!"

But the moon had a clever plan...

Carmen Agra Deedy and Jim LaMarche have brilliantly crafted an original pourquoi tale about finding one's place in the universe.

Contributor Bio

Carmen Agra Deedy is one of America's foremost storytellers. Her many award-winning books include *The Rooster Who Would Not Be Quiet!*; *Martina the Beautiful Cockroach*, which received a Pura Belpré Honor; and her *New York Times* bestseller *14 Cows for America*. Carmen was born in Havana, Cuba, and lives with her family in Atlanta, Georgia. You can learn more about her work at carmenagradeedy.com.

Jim LaMarche is an award-winning illustrator of many beloved books, including *The Rainbabies*, which earned him international acclaim. His illustrations "indicate a deep kind of thinking about illustration in children's books," said the *New York Times*. He also illustrated *The Carousel* and *Albert*, which were both named *New York Times* Best Illustrated Books. He lives with his family in Santa Cruz, California.



9 781338 216394

Also Available



Rita and Ralph's Rotten Day
(Hardcover)
Carmen Agra Deedy
9781338216387
\$23.99
Mar 03, 2020

9781338216394

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

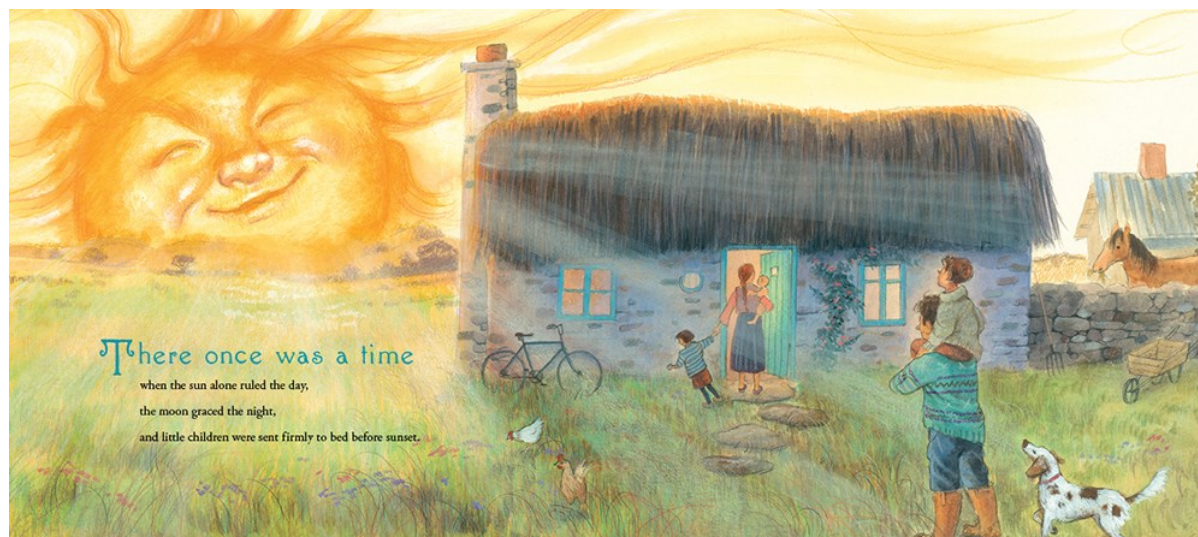
Audience range

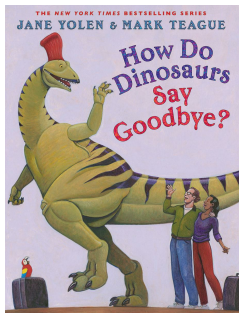
Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20





9781338363357

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals /
Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US)
from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

How Do Dinosaurs...?

How Do Dinosaurs Say Goodbye?

By (author) Jane Yolen , Illustrated by Mark Teague

Sep 28, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Saying goodbye is hard, even for dinosaurs.

When they have to part from a loved one, they might cry, or hide in their bedrooms, or even write "DON'T GO!" on the wall. But with a little courage, they can face their fears. They can tell grown-ups how they're feeling and know that time apart can still be filled with love.

This humorous and heartfelt picture book from bestselling duo Jane Yolen and Mark Teague will teach young readers how to say goodbye with poise and grace - with laugh-out-loud antics along the way!

Each How Do Dinosaurs book is a combination of childish antics followed by a gentle lesson -- with over 19 million books in print. See if your little readers can find the names of each dinosaur, hidden on each page!

Look for all the bestselling How Do Dinosaurs...? books by Jane Yolen with illustrations by Mark Teague.

Contributor Bio

Jane Yolen is the beloved author of more than 365 books for children and adults, including award-winning picture books, fiction, nonfiction, and poetry. In addition to two Nebula Awards and a National Book Award nomination, she has received a Golden Kite from SCBWI, three Mythopoeic Fantasy Awards, and the California Young Reader Medal. Yolen's *How Do Dinosaurs Say Good Night?* was an ALA Notable Book and a Christopher Medal winner. The book has gone on to become a widely popular bestselling series with over 15 million copies in print. She lives in Western Massachusetts.

Mark Teague is the internationally bestselling illustrator (and author) of more than 50 books for children. His numerous awards and honors include the Book Sense Book of the Year Award and the Christopher Medal. He has illustrated 12 full-size books and 11 board books in the widely successful How Do Dinosaurs...? series. He is the author of the popular *Dear Mrs. LaRue Firehouse!* and *Iark and*

**Also Available**

How Do Dinosaurs Show Good Manners? (Hardcover)

Jane Yolen
9781338363340
\$23.99
Oct 20, 2020



How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read? (Hardcover)

Jane Yolen
9781338233018
\$22.99
Jun 26, 2018



How Do Dinosaurs Choose Their Pets? (Hardcover)

Jane Yolen
9781338032789
\$22.99
Dec 27, 2016

November Releases 2021



Black Panther returns to the big screen July 8, 2022!

Ages 8-12

The
Power
of Story

Diverse Books
for All Readers

NOVEL #3
COMING
1.4.22



Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Cross Promotions with Marvel and Black Panther
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign

Shuri: A Black Panther Novel #1

By Nic Stone

PB: 978-1-338-74230-5 • \$9.99

Pub/In-store: November 2, 2021

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)

Praise for *Shuri: A Black Panther Novel*

“The combination of best-selling Stone and the scene-stealing Shuri from the blockbuster *Black Panther* is a match made in high-demand heaven.” — *Booklist*, starred review

“An enjoyable romp . . .” — *Kirkus*

Praise for *Shuri: The Vanished*

“The pacing here is excellent, offering brief, unsettling moments of anticipation as Shuri moves between her studies and heroic escapades . . . a surefire hit for those looking for action and girl power!” — *Booklist*

Available now!



978-1-338-58718-0
\$23.99 HC



9781338742305

- English
- 272 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

Other formats

9781338585476 Hardback, \$23.99 CAD

9781338633689 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Shuri: A Black Panther Novel #1

By (author) Nic Stone

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Digest | \$9.99

From *New York Times* bestselling author Nic Stone comes an all-new upper-middle-grade series based on one of the Marvel Universe's break-out characters -- Shuri, from *Black Panther*!

An original, upper-middle-grade series starring the breakout character from the *Black Panther* comics and films: T'Challa's younger sister, Shuri! Crafted by *New York Times* bestselling author Nic Stone, Shuri is a skilled martial artist, a genius, and a master of science and technology. But, she's also a teenager. And a princess. This story follows Shuri as she sets out on a quest to save her homeland of Wakanda. For centuries, the Chieftain of Wakanda (the *Black Panther*) has gained his powers through the juices of the Heart-Shaped Herb. Much like Vibranium, the Heart-Shaped Herb is essential to the survival and prosperity of Wakanda. But something is wrong. The plants are dying. No matter what the people of Wakanda do, they can't save them. And their supply is running short. It's up to Shuri to travel from Wakanda in order to discover what is killing the Herb, and how she can save it, in the first volume of this all-new, original adventure.

Contributor Bio

Nic Stone is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Dear Martin* and *Odd One Out*. She was born and raised in a suburb of Atlanta, Georgia, and the only thing she loves more than an adventure is a good story about one. After graduating from Spelman College, she worked extensively in teen mentoring and lived in Israel for a few years before returning to the US to write full-time. Growing up with a wide range of cultures, religions, and backgrounds, she strives to bring these diverse voices and stories to her work. Learn more at nicstone.info.



9 781338 742305

Notes

Paperback Reissue

Also Available



The Vanished (Shuri: A Black Panther Novel #2) (Hardcover)
Nic Stone
9781338587180
\$23.99
Feb 02, 2021



9781338673876

- English
- 368 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Fairy
Tales & Folklore / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 14, Grade (US) from 9

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Into the Bloodred Woods

By (author) Martha Brockenbrough

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Happily ever after is a lie.

Once upon a time there was a kingdom, and a forest that liked to eat men, and a girl who would change everything, but not alone ...

Except --

There's no such thing as once upon a time.

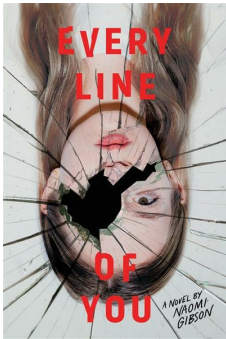
In a faraway land, populated by were beasts and surrounded by a powerful forest, lies a kingdom about to be sent into chaos. On his deathbed, King Tyran divides his land, leaving half to each of his two children -- so they'll rule together. However, his son, Albrecht, is not satisfied with half a kingdom. And even though his sister, Ursula, is the first born, he decides that, as a girl and were bear, she is unfit to rule. So he invades her land, slaughtering her people and most of the were beasts, and claims it for himself.

Contributor Bio

Martha Brockenbrough is the acclaimed author of two books for adults and 10 books for young readers, including *Unpresidented*; *The Game of Love and Death*; *Love, Santa*; *The Dinosaur Tooth Fairy*; *Devine Intervention*; and *Cheerful Chick*. Martha teaches in the master's program at Vermont College of Fine Arts. She lives in Seattle, Washington, with her husband, their two daughters, and their wonderful old dog. Visit her online at marthabrockenbrough.com.



9 781338 673876



9781338726589

- English
- 320 pages
- Chicken House

SubjectYOUNG ADULT FICTION / Thrillers
& Suspense**Audience range**Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from
7**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Every Line of You

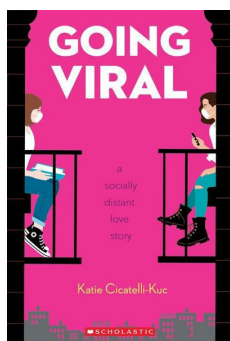
By (author) Naomi Gibson

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

In the face of overwhelming grief and bullying, tech-savvy Lydia pours all of herself into creating the perfect AI, the perfect boyfriend-but will Henry turn out to be perfect, or a creation of her cruelest self?

Lydia has been creating her AI, Henry, for years - since before her little brother died in the accident that haunts her nightmares; since before her Dad walked out, leaving her and her mom painfully alone, since before her best friend turned into her worst enemy. Now, Henry is strong, clever, loving, and scarily capable: Lydia's built herself the perfect boyfriend in a hard drive filled with lines of code. But what is Henry really? And how far is he willing to go to be everything that Lydia desires?





9781338745191

- English
- 304 pages

Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / LGBT

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Going Viral

A Socially Distant Love Story

By (author) Katie Ciatelli-Kuc

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

When Claire Draper's fictional love story goes viral in the wake of a pandemic, the line between reality and fiction is blurred. But will she be able to tell the difference?

Claire is a junior in high school when a worldwide pandemic strikes, and she's in the epicenter of it all in New York City. Suddenly, Claire is forced to isolate with her family indefinitely, which means she won't be able to see her friends or even her girlfriend, Vanessa, in person for a long time.

At first it's not so bad, but the longer the pandemic lasts, the more Claire feels her priorities changing. That's when she looks outside her bedroom window and notices something new: A girl who lives in the building across the street sitting on her fire escape.

Contributor Bio

Katie Ciatelli-Kuc spent a decade working as an in-house copy editor for major publishing houses before becoming a full-time freelancer and mom. She lives in Beacon, New York.



9 781338 745191

Also Available



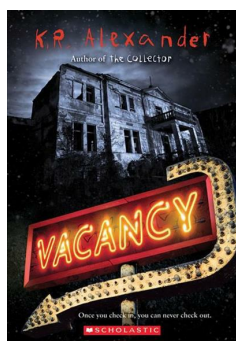
Quarantine: A Love Story
(Paperback)

Katie Ciatelli-Kuc

9781338724318

\$13.99

Aug 04, 2020



9781338702156

- English
- 224 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Vacancy

By (author) K. R. Alexander

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

The latest chilling frightfest from horror master K. R. Alexander . . . this time centering around a spooky hotel where guests do NOT check out the way they check in.

The latest chilling frightfest from horror master K. R. Alexander . . . this time centering around a spooky hotel where guests do NOT check out the way they check in.

Contributor Bio

K. R. Alexander is the pseudonym for author Alex R. Kahler. As K. R., he writes creepy middle grade books for brave young readers. As Alex -- his actual first name -- he writes fantasy novels for adults and teens. In both cases, he loves writing fiction drawn from true life experiences. (But this book can't be real . . . can it?) Alex has traveled the world collecting strange and fascinating tales, from the misty moors of Scotland to the humid jungles of Hawaii. He is always on the move, as he believes there is much more to life than what meets the eye. You can learn more about his travels and other books, including *The Collector*, *The Fear Zone*, and the Scare Me series, on his website: cursedlibrary.com He looks forward to scaring you again . . . soon.



9 781338 702156

Also Available*Follow Me (Paperback)*K. R. Alexander
9781338338881
\$8.99
Dec 01, 2020*Haunt Me (Paperback)*K. R. Alexander
9781338338843
\$8.99
Sep 15, 2020*The Collected (Paperback)*K. R. Alexander
9781338620702
\$9.99
Sep 01, 2020



9781338754469

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Nightsilver Promise (Celestial Mechanism Cycle #1)

By (author) Annaliese Avery

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

The first book in a brand-new, richly-immersive, magical fantasy trilogy from debut author Annaliese Avery, perfect for fans of Philip Pullman, Cornelia Funke, and Diana Wynn Jones.



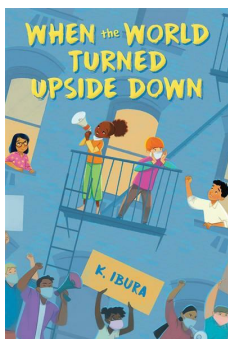
9 781338 754469

London, the Empire of Albion. The Great Dragons of old are long-gone. Now the world is governed by the science of Celestial Physicists, and everyone's life is foretold by the track on their wrist.

When thirteen-year-old Paisley discovers from her track that she is destined to die, the race is on to protect her dragon-touched brother and find her missing mother. But an ancient power stalks the sewers of London, and the Dark Dragon is rising, intent on restoring the Great Dragons and destroying Paisley's family and her world forever.

Contributor Bio

Annaliese Avery has spent most of her life surrounded by stories, both at work as a library manager and at home writing them. She holds an MA in Creative Writing and is now the Program Leader for The Golden Egg Academy in Scotland, which leads creative writing workshops in schools across the UK. In January 2020, Annaliese was shortlisted for the SCBWI Undiscovered Voices 2020 anthology. *The Nightsilver Promise* is her debut middle-grade novel, and the first in a thrilling, new fantasy trilogy. You can learn more at annalieseavery.com and follow her on Twitter at [@AnnalieseAvery](https://twitter.com/AnnalieseAvery).



9781338746266

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

When the World Turned Upside Down

By (author) K. Ibura

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

What do you do when the world shuts down? A heartwarming story of friendship and overcoming adversity in a time of COVID, *When the World Turns Upside Down* is about community, giving back, and understanding the world around us through the power of generosity from debut middle grade author K. Ibura.

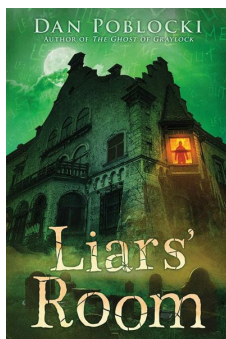
Nobody expected a tiny little virus to change the whole world in such a big way, especially not Shayla, Liam, Ai, and Ben. But when school closes to keep everyone safe, their lives turn upside down. It is one thing to learn that the outside world isn't safe, but why does it seem that the virus is causing trouble inside their homes too?

As they each struggle to adjust to life in quarantine, they discover they are not alone: their apartment building is full of people who need their help. Working together, they begin to see that there is power in numbers. When they cooperate, they can ease each other's challenges and help their neighbors through tough times. It's a lesson they'll need when protests explode in the streets. Soon, each friend has to decide what it means to be part of a community—and how much they're willing to do to make this world safer for everyone.

Contributor Bio

K. Ibura was born as the middle child in a family of seven (five kids plus parents!) in New Orleans, Louisiana. When they weren't disagreeing about everything, K. Ibura and her siblings played competitive rounds of jacks and a card game called Crazy Eights. They also built insane obstacle courses throughout the house involving stacked chairs, sheets, and timers. Her parents were independent thinkers who filled the home with music, culture, and strong principles. Today, she lives in Brooklyn, where she makes art, writes, and does puzzles while her daughter cheers her on. To learn more about K. Ibura and her writing, visit kiburabooks.com.





9780545830072

- English
- 240 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Liars' Room

By (author) Dan Pablocki

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

This spooky stand-alone from MG horror expert Dan Pablocki is perfect for fans of Katherine Arden and Victoria Schwab!

Simon is a liar. Stella and Alex know this about their new stepbrother, so they aren't bothered by his stories about their new house. Wildwyck, a former schoolhouse for misbehaved boys, might have plenty of creaks and shadows, but the twins know that ghosts aren't real. But Simon is getting harder and harder to ignore, as his cries for attention become increasingly dangerous and difficult to explain.

Stella and Alex have to consider . . . could Simon actually be telling the truth? As they look for answers, they learn that the history of Wildwyck is more sinister than they could have imagined. And when a shocking truth is revealed, it's not clear who can be trusted anymore.

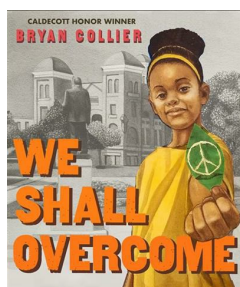
Will the three siblings be able to put aside their differences to save their family . . . before it's too late?

Contributor Bio

Dan Pablocki is the author of *The Stone Child*, *The Nightmares*, *The Ghost of Graylock*, *The Haunting of Gabriel Ashe*, *The Book of Bad Things*, and the Mysterious Four series. He lives in New York with two adorable cats and more books than he has room for. Visit him at danpablocki.com.

**Also Available**

Ghost Hunter's Daughter
(Hardcover)
Dan Pablocki
9780545830041
\$24.99
Jul 07, 2020



9781338540376

- English
- 40 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / African American

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

We Shall Overcome

Illustrated by Bryan Collier

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A celebration of the gospel anthem and Civil Rights protest song "We Shall Overcome," masterfully brought to life by Caldecott Honor recipient and a nine-time Coretta Scott King Award winner Bryan Collier.

"We Shall Overcome" is one of the most recognizable anthems of the Civil Rights movement, widely performed at protests and rallies to promote nonviolent civil rights activism. Now, these inspirational, empowering, legendary lyrics are brought to life with the stirring, evocative, and breathtaking illustrations from multi-award-winning talent Bryan Collier. Powerfully imagined for the present moment, Collier's illustrations meld the most emblematic moments of the twentieth-century Civil Rights movement with the present day, depicting the movements, protests, and demonstrations -- big and small -- as the fight for justice continues. With illustrations full of depth, tenderness, and expression, and offering historical context while remaining powerfully relevant to the present-day, this impactful picture book is a must-have for every home, classroom, and bookshelf.

Contributor Bio

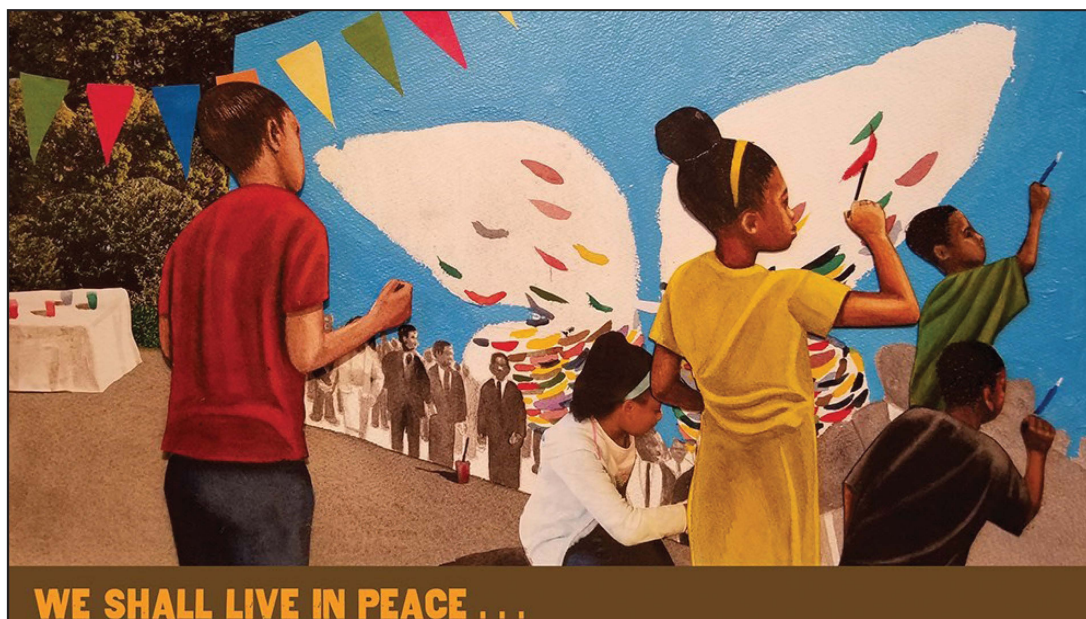
BRYAN COLLIER loves to paint. He has successfully channeled his creative energy and love of art into an illustrious career as a children's book illustrator and writer. He began painting at the age of 15 and eventually landed a scholarship to attend Pratt Institute in New York. He has won four Caldecott Honors for *Rosa* by Nikki Giovanni, *Martin's Big Words* by Doreen Rappaport, *Trombone Shorty* by Troy Andrews, and *Dave the Potter* by Laban Carack Hill. His first book, *Uptown*, won the Coretta Scott King Award and the Ezra Jack Keats Award. He has won five more Coretta Scott King Awards and three Coretta Scott King Honors.

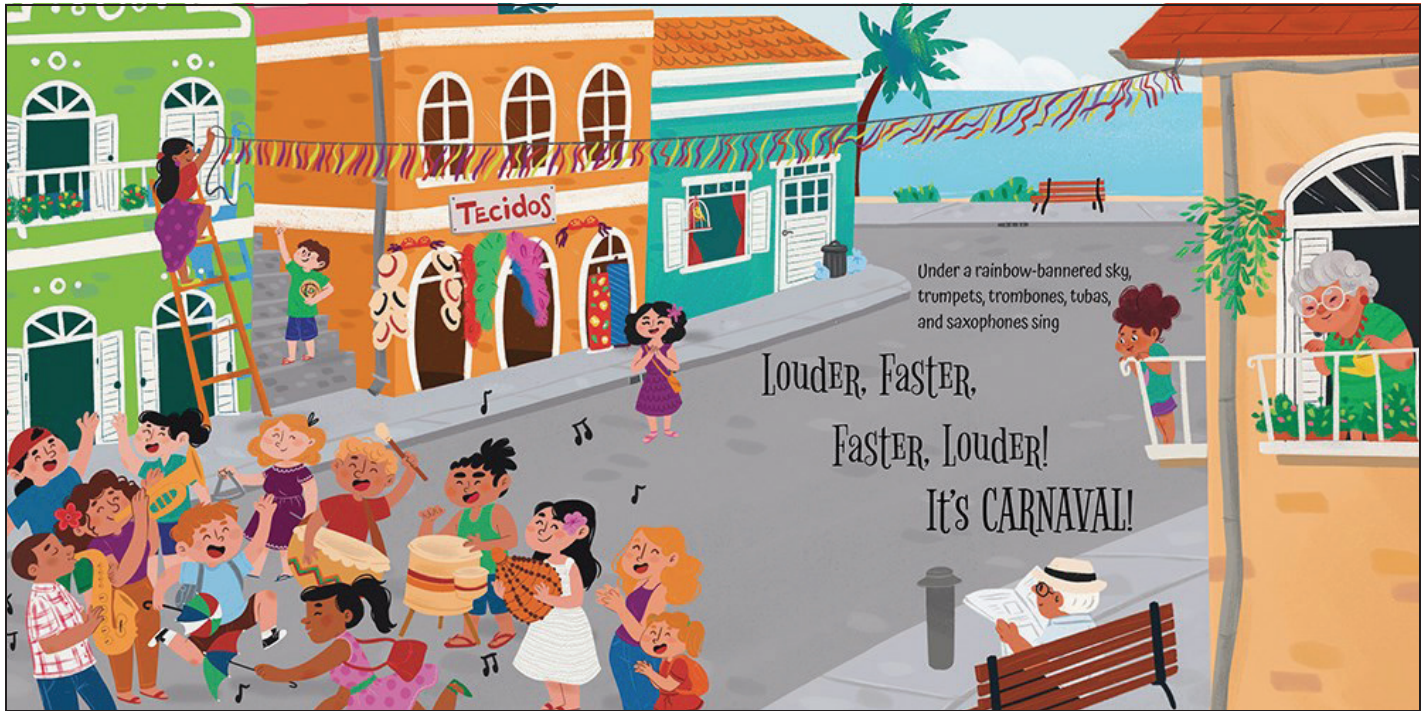


9 781338 540376

Also Available

All Because You Matter
(Hardcover)
MSS Tami Charles
9781338574852
\$23.99
Oct 06, 2020





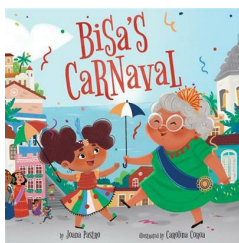
Under a rainbow-bannered sky,
trumpets, trombones, tubas,
and saxophones sing

Louder, Faster,
Faster, Louder!
It's CARNAVAL!



We shop for a big bolt of fabric,
big enough to sew fantasias
for my cousins, my sisters, and me.
We pick the prettiest pattern.
One that screams tropical dreams,
as bold and bright as a summer day.

Bisa prefers the prettiest price tag.
One that whispers there will be money left.
"Lindo!" she says. *Beautiful!*



Bisa's Carnaval

By (author) Joana Pastro , Illustrated by Carolina Coroa

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Discover the sights and sounds of Brazil through the eyes of a young girl and her great-grandmother as they share in the excitement of Carnaval!



9781338617627

- English
- 40 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Multigenerational

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

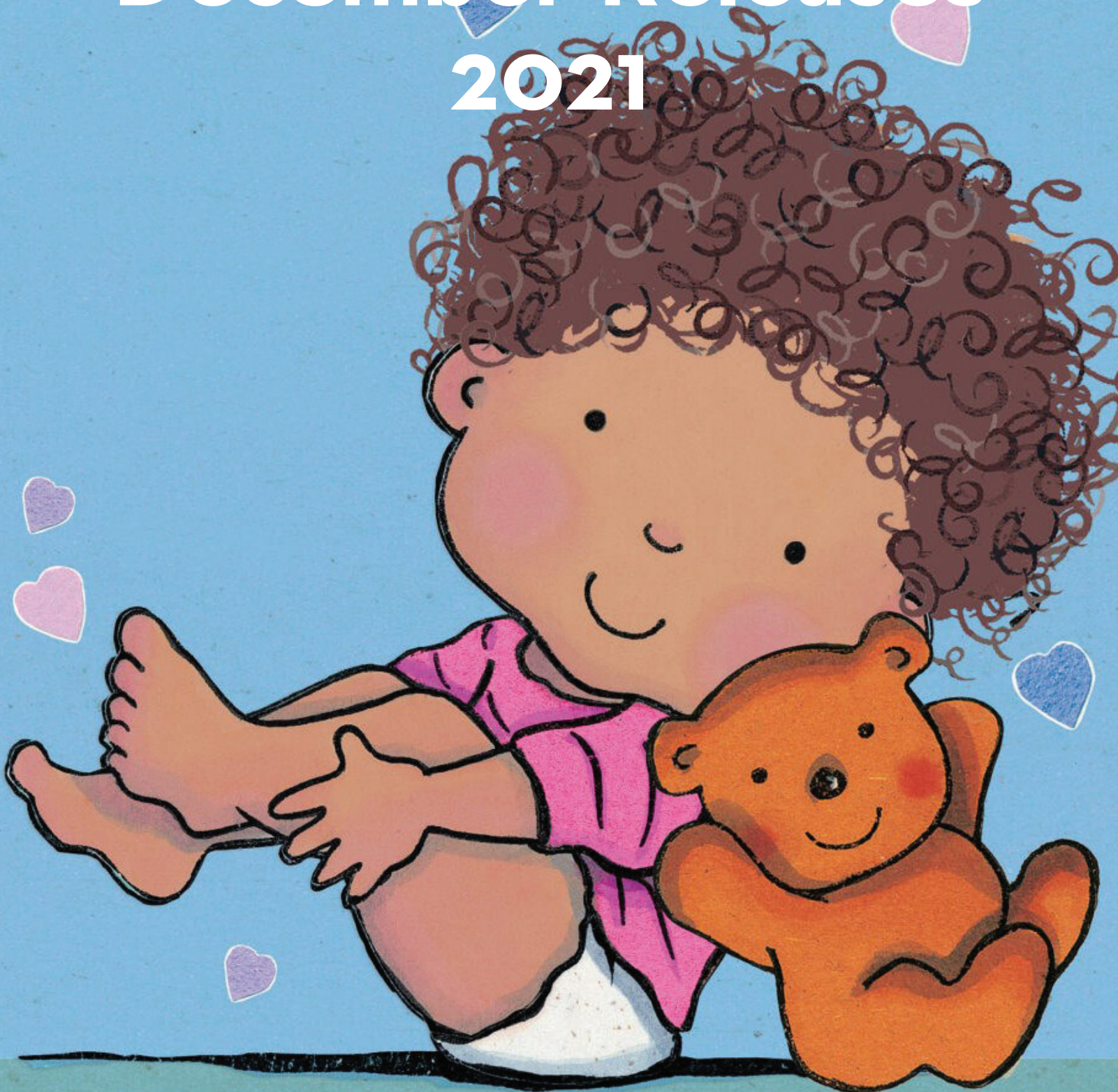
It's time for Carnaval and Clara cannot wait to celebrate her favorite holiday with family, but especially with her great-grandmother. Even if Bisa can't attend, Clara knows the Carnaval parade will still be special. Costumed lovingly by their bisa, everyone takes to the street for the annual parade. But even among all the colors, costumes, music, and dancing, something is missing... or is it someone? With lush, lyrical text and bright, colorful illustrations, this book takes readers to one of the most exciting holidays of the year and reminds us that no matter who or where you are, love is always worth celebrating.

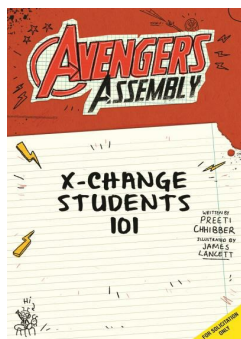
Contributor Bio

Joana Pastro is an architect turned children's author whose love for writing continues to grow. Many of her stories are inspired by her own childhood and her adventures as a mother. Originally from Brazil, Joana now lives in Florida with her amazing husband, her three extremely creative children, and a rambunctious Morkie. Visit Joana at joanapastro.com.

Art has always been a major part of Carolina Coroa, from her childhood in Brazil to her life in Dublin, where she works as a designer. She brings color and light to all her work, especially in her own visual storytelling. Visit her at carolinacoroa.com.

December Releases 2021





9781338767612

- English
- 176 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

X-Change Students 101 (Marvel Avengers Assembly #3)

By (author) Preeti Chhibber , Illustrated by James Lancett

Dec 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$18.99

The Avengers Assembly team takes a trip upstate to Charles Xavier's Academy in their newest adventure!

After training with the Avengers, Kamala, Doreen, and Miles are ready to branch out and expand their horizons. This semester, that means a trip north to study alongside the X-Men! From Professor X and Wolverine to Cyclops and Jean Grey, the most recognizable mutants are all here in this fun-filled newest volume.

Contributor Bio

Preeti Chhibber has written for SYFY, *BookRiot*, *BookRiot Comics*, *The Nerds of Color*, and *The Mary Sue*. She has work in the anthology *A Thousand Beginnings and Endings*, a collection of retellings of fairy tales and myths, and is the author of the *Spider-Man: Far from Home* tie-in *Peter and Ned's Ultimate Travel Journal* for Marvel. She hosts the podcasts *Desi Geek Girls* and *Strong Female Characters* (SYFYWire) and has appeared on several panels at New York Comic Con, San Diego Comic Con, and on screen on the SYFY Network.

James Lancett is a London-based illustrator, director, and yellow sock lover! As a child growing up in Cardiff, he was obsessed with cartoons, video games, and all things fantasy. As he grew up and became a lot more bearded these inspirations held strong and so he moved to London to earn his BA Illustration and Animation at Kingston University. This degree opened the door to a job he had dreamt of ever since he was a kid and he now works as an illustrator and animation director



9 781338 767612

Also Available

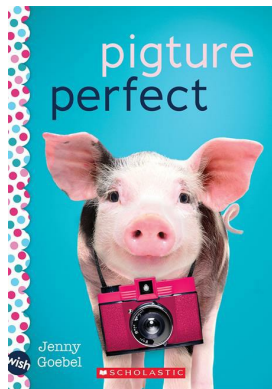
The Sinister Substitute (Marvel Avengers Assembly Book 2) (Hardcover)

Preeti Chhibber
9781338587197
\$18.99
Apr 06, 2021



Orientation (Marvel: Avengers Assembly #1) (Hardcover)

Preeti Chhibber
9781338587258
\$18.99
Aug 17, 2020



9781338716405

- 224 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 48
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Wish
Pigure Perfect: A Wish Novel
 by Jenny Goebel
 Dec 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

From *Alpaca My Bags* author Jenny Goebel comes another heartwarming tale of friendship, loyalty, and finding your voice.

Twelve-year-old Grace is desperate for a puppy. All she wants is someone to love -- and to love her back. Someone who won't disappear on her like her dad did. Someone who'll make her new stepfather's house feel like home.

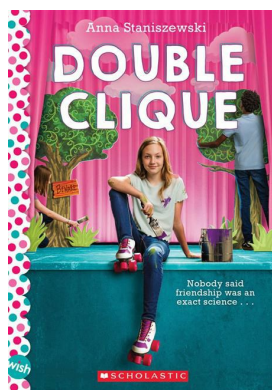
Christmas morning, Grace springs out of bed hopeful that her dreams are about to come true. But the present that awaits her isn't soft and furry. It doesn't have padded paws. And instead of a dark, wet nose, there's a flat, pink nose instead. It's not a puppy at all -- it's a PIG.

Grace tries to make the best of the situation. She names the pig Bernard and dutifully learns how to care for him. But spending time with him is nothing like being with a dog. Bernard is awful at playing fetch and walking on a leash -- in fact, he's all around terrible at doing the things Grace dreamed of doing with a pet. But when a good friend lands in the hospital, Grace discovers that Bernard might have a special talent for making sick people feel better and that his calling might be as a certified therapy animal.

Grace loves the idea of visiting patients with Bernard and bringing a smile to their faces during an otherwise tough

**Notes**

Other Formats:
 9781338716443 Hardback, \$35.99 CAD



9781338680294

- 240 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 48
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Wish
Double Clique: A Wish Novel
 by Anna Staniszewski
 Dec 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

From middle-grade darling Anna Staniszewski comes the story of a girl who might just have friendship down to a science.

Friendship? Just add science . . .

LB messed up. Even though her best friend, Kat, says she's forgiven her for that whole using-science-to-make-herself-popular thing, things are still pretty weird between them. Then the bully from their old school, Courtenay, shows up -- pretending to be nice! Worst of all, Kat seems to . . . like Courtenay? Just when she thought things were getting back to normal, LB's friendships are more confusing than ever!

She needs a new hypothesis, and fast, to revamp her relationship with Kat before Courtenay can ruin everything again. Sure, LB has never seen a superhero movie or drawn a comic, and LB has definitely never done roller derby before -- but if Kat likes those things, why not try? As she steps out of her comfort zone and into Kat's, LB discovers a world of new adventures. Maybe her first experiment started this mess, but her second plan is sure to fix it! Will her two wrongs make a right?





9781338640502

- English
- 272 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Cooking & Food

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Wish

A Batch Made in Heaven: A Wish Novel

By (author) Suzanne Nelson

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Scrumptious recipes... a family secret... and one smart cookie ready for a challenge!

Mina is excited to start her mentorship at A Batch Made in Heaven, the bakery in her hometown that's famous for their inventive cookies. Mina dreams of becoming a baker herself someday. But there's a problem. Flynn, the (undeniably cute) son of the owner, won't let Mina into the kitchen: the top secret Cookie Vault. If Mina can't bake, then she can't enter the big cookie competition... and if she can't enter, she'll never win the money to help her dad open the restaurant he's always wanted.

What secret is Flynn hiding? And will Mina's entire plan crumble like an overbaked cookie, or can she find a way to help her family *and* her heart?

Contributor Bio

Suzanne Nelson has written several children's books, including *Cake Pop Crush*, *Macarons at Midnight*, *Hot Cocoa Hearts*, *You're Bacon Me Crazy*, *Donut Go Breaking My Heart*, *Sundae My Prince Will Come*, *Shake It Off*, *Pumpkin Spice Up Your Life*, and *A Tale Magnolious*. She lives with her family in Ridgefield, Connecticut, where she can also be found experimenting with all kinds of cooking. Learn more about Suzanne at suzannenelson.com.



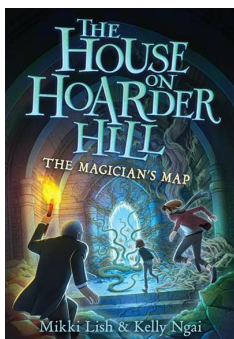
9 781338 640502

Also Available

Pumpkin Spice Up Your Life
(Paperback)
Suzanne Nelson
9781338640489
\$9.99
Sep 01, 2020



Shake it off (Paperback)
Suzanne Nelson
9781338339291
\$8.99
Jul 30, 2019



9781338665192

- English
- 304 pages
- Chicken House

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The House on Hoarder Hill (Book #2)

By (author) Mikki Lish , By (author) Kelly Ngai

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Return to the magic of Hoarder Hill in this spellbinding sequel!

Exploring the mysterious tunnels under their grandfather's house on Hoarder Hill, Hedy and Spencer discover the Fantastikhana, an underground tournament of magic. Here they find a group of powerful magicians called the Sleight and a mysterious living map, which tattoos itself onto Hedy's skin and seems to be directing her further underground. And so an extraordinary treasure hunt begins ...

Contributor Bio

Mikki creates worlds together with her Australian co-author Kelly Ngai, even though they don't live on the same continent. *The Mysterious House on Hoarder Hill* is their second collaboration and is being developed for television with Sam Raimi's *Ghost House* and *Wiip*. She has worked with many musicians and actors and now lives in America with her husband, dog, and cats.

Kelly creates worlds together with co-author Mikki Lish, even though they don't live on the same continent. She lives in Australia with her two sons and loves waking up to the wild story ideas that Mikki has sent during the night.



9 781338 665192

Also Available



The House on Hoarder Hill
(Paperback)
Mikki Lish
9781338665178
\$9.99
Aug 03, 2021



9781338746334

- English
- 240 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Thrillers & Suspense

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

I Know Your Secret

By (author) Daphne Benedis-Grab

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

One of Us is Lying meets *Pretty Little Liars* for middle-grade readers.

The email arrives Sunday night: *Do exactly what I say, when I say it, or I will reveal your secret.*

On Monday morning, seventh graders Owen, Gemma, Ally, and Todd, who have nothing in common and barely know each other, must work together and follow the instructions of an anonymous blackmailer. None of them want to go along with the blackmailer's instructions, but each of them have a secret they must protect at all costs.

Set during a single day of school, the students race against the clock to complete a disquieting set of tasks, with fast-paced chapters detailing each moment of the day interspersed with a later interview-style recording made by the quartet.

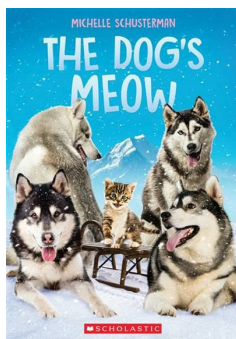
I Know Your Secret is an exploration of why we conceal the truth, how far we'll go to keep it hidden, and the power of being honest.

Contributor Bio

Daphne Benedis-Grab is the author of the middle grade novel *The Angel Tree* and the young adult novel *Alive and Well in Prague, New York*. Her short stories have appeared in *American Girl Magazine*. She earned an MFA at The New School and is an adjunct professor at McDaniel College. She lives in New York City with her husband, two kids, and a cat who has been known to keep her computer warm while she is away from her desk. Visit her at daphnebg.com.



9 781338 746334



9781338618044

- English
- 240 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338675603 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$7.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Dog's Meow

By (author) Michelle Schusterman

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$8.99

A kitten is adopted and raised by a pack of huskies -- and even develops some canine characteristics! -- in this heartwarming animal friendship story about marching to the beat of your own drum.

When 12-year-old Mina discovers an abandoned kitten, Nukka, in the outskirts of Fairbanks, Alaska, she knows she has to take it in. And with the help of Mina's huskies, Nukka quickly becomes part of the family.

There's only one problem (or is it?): Nukka is a cat, and with only a pack of huskies to raise her, she develops some... interesting characteristics. Nukka learns to pant like a dog, play fetch like a dog, and even wants to become a sled dog, just like her canine siblings. But they're so much bigger and stronger than she is. How could Nukka ever keep up?

But things take a turn for the worse when the pack is stranded in a forest during a rescue mission. With a blizzard on its way, will Nukka be able to save her family before it's too late?

Contributor Bio

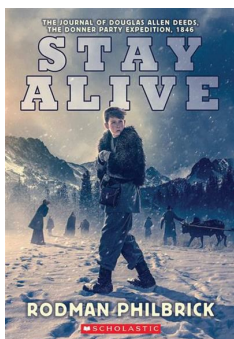
Michelle Schusterman is the author of *I Heart Band*, a Scholastic Reading Club pick, *The Kat Sinclair Files*, and *Olive and the Backstage Ghost*. She's also an instructor at Writopia Lab, a nonprofit organization that offers creative-writing workshops for children and teens from all backgrounds. Find out more at michelleschusterman.com.



Also Available



Some Bunny to Love
(Paperback)
Michelle Schusterman
9781338672374
\$8.99
Jan 05, 2021



9781338719086

- English
- 160 pages

Audience

Juvenile

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338692303 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$8.99 CAD

9780439216005 Hardback, \$16.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

My Name is America

Stay Alive: The Journal of Douglas Allen Deeds, The Donner Party Expedition, 1846

By (author) Rodman Philbrick

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Newbery Honor-winning author Rodman Philbrick brings to life the excitement, danger, and horrors of the Donner Party's journey west.

"Soon we will eat the frozen cattle.... And then, when that is gone, what shall we eat?"

"Shall we eat the snow? Shall we eat the ice? Shall we eat the bark on the frozen trees?"

What shall we eat?"

Spring, 1846: Douglas Allen Deeds dreams of starting a new life out West. When the opportunity to join the Donner Party Expedition arises, he leaves the life he's known behind to set out on the nearly 2,000-mile trek from Independence, Missouri to sunny California.

But progress is slow. Brutal heat, poisoned water, and rough terrain slow them

Contributor Bio

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick has written more than a dozen novels for young readers. In 1993, he published his first children's book, *Freak the Mighty*, which became an instant classic, and was made into a feature film. *The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg* was a 2010 Newbery Honor Book. Philbrick's other acclaimed novels include *Max the Mighty*, *The Young Man and the Sea*, *The Last Book in the Universe*, *Zane and the Hurricane*, and *Wildfire*. Philbrick divides his time between Maine and the Florida Keys. You can learn more about him on his website: rodmanphilbrick.com.



9 781338 719086

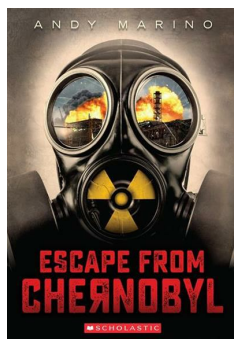
Notes

Paperback Reissue

Also Available



Wild River (Hardcover)
Rodman Philbrick
9781338647273
\$23.99
Mar 02, 2021



9781338718454

- English
- 176 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Europe

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Escape From Chernobyl

By (author) Andy Marino

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

From Andy Marino, author of The Plot to Kill Hitler series, comes another fast-paced historical thriller chronicling one family's desperate bid to escape the deadly Chernobyl disaster.

26 April 1986

01:18

Alina & Lev are two siblings living in Pripyat, one of the Soviet Union's proud nuclear cities. Both are asleep in their beds.

Their cousin, Yuri, is a custodian at the Chernobyl Nuclear Power Plant, where he's fiercely attacking a spill in the hallway with a mop.

Alina's best friend, Sofiya, sleeps just a few doors down. Her father is an engineer at the plant, a fact that has always filled her with pride.

In five minutes, Reactor No. 4 will explode in a ball of fire. It will expel radiation

Contributor Bio

Andy Marino was born and raised in upstate New York. He spent his childhood orchestrating Lego pirate battles, drawing detailed maps of imaginary video games, and cheating death in Choose Your Own Adventure books. Profoundly influenced by the work of J.R.R. Tolkien, Andy started writing his first novel at the age of eleven. Tragically, THE RUNES OF ILLIARM was never completed. For books that were, visit Andy online at andy-marino.com.



Also Available



Escape (The Plot to Kill Hitler #3) (Paperback)
Andy Marino
9781338359060
\$8.99
Jun 02, 2020



Execution (The Plot to Kill Hitler #2) (Paperback)
Andy Marino
9781338359046
\$8.99
May 05, 2020



Conspiracy (The Plot to Kill Hitler #1) (Paperback)
Andy Marino
9781338359022
\$8.99
Apr 21, 2020



9781338572216

- English
- 288 pages

SubjectYOUNG ADULT FICTION /
Monsters**Audience range**Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from
7**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Lost Ones: An AFK Novel (Bendy #2)By (author) Adrienne Kress 

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$12.99

An all-new official, original novel from the twisted world of the hit horror video game, *Bendy!*Don't miss this exclusive, original novel written by award-winning *Bendy* author Adrienne Kress.**Contributor Bio**

Adrienne Kress is a Toronto-born actor and writer. Her books include the award-winning and internationally published novels *Alex and the Ironic Gentleman*, *Timothy and the Dragon's Gate*, and *Hatter Madigan: Ghost in the H.A.T.B.O.X.* (with bestselling author Frank Beddor), as well as the steampunk novel *The Friday Society* and the gothic *Outcast*. She is also the author of the quirky three-book series *The Explorers*. Adrienne's first foray into writing horror came with her work on the *Bendy* and the *Ink Machine* novels, but as an actor she has had the pleasure of being creepy in such horror films as *Devil's Mile* and *Wolves*. And she took great pleasure in getting to haunt teenagers in Syfy's *Neverknock*. Find her at AdrienneKress.com and on Twitter/Instagram @AdrienneKress.

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

Over 750+ million views on Youtube, from the same influencers who support Freddy.

One of Hot Topic's bestselling gaming T-shirt/plush! Merch expanding in Walmart, and Gamestop.

Terrifying gameplay set in a dark, Disney-esque 1930's cartoon world.

Bendy and the Dark Revival is slated to release spring 2021.

Perfect for fans of *Bendy* or for anyone who loves thriller, suspense, and mysteries.



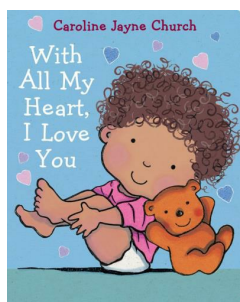
9 781338 572216

Also Available

The Illusion of Living: An AFK Book (Bendy) (Hardcover)
Adrienne Kress
9781338715880
\$19.99
Feb 02, 2021



Bendy and the Ink Machine, Book 1: Dreams Come to Life (Paperback)
Adrienne Kress
9781338343946
\$12.99
Sep 03, 2019



9781338746204

- English
- 12 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Love & Romance

Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US) from P - P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

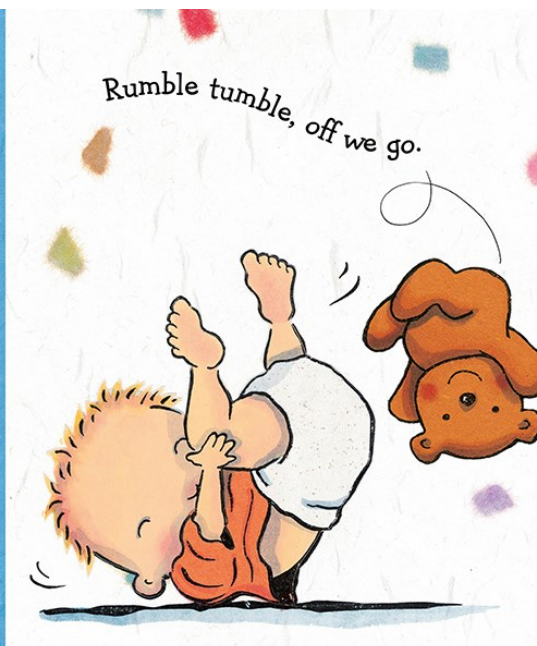
Carton quantity: 24


With All My Heart, I Love YouBy (author) Caroline Jayne Church, Illustrated by Caroline Jayne Church
Dec 07, 2021 | Board book \$11.99**A brand-new padded board book from the bestselling creator of *I Love You Through and Through*, that's chock-full of love!**Caroline Jayne Church, mega-bestselling creator of *Ten Tiny Toes* and *Good Night, I Love You*, brings us an adorable celebration of all things baby! Baby jumps, baby rolls; baby wiggles and baby jiggles.... and when we cuddle, just us two, with all my heart, "I love you!"

A perfect gift for baby showers, birthdays, holidays, and all year round, this sweet padded board book is a must-have for every little one!


Contributor BioCaroline Jayne Church was a bestselling author and illustrator. Some of her bestselling titles include *I love You Through and Through* by Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak, *How Do I Love You?* by Marion Dane Bauer, *You Are My Sunshine* by Jimmie Davis, and *Good Night, I Love You*.Caroline Jayne Church was a bestselling author and illustrator. Some of her bestselling titles include *I love You Through and Through* by Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak, *How Do I Love You?* by Marion Dane Bauer, *You Are My Sunshine* by Jimmie Davis, and *Good Night, I Love You*.

9 781338 746204


Also Available*Puppy Love (Board book)*
Caroline Jayne Church
9781338621259
\$11.99
Sep 01, 2020*I Will Love You Forever (Board book)*
Caroline Jayne Church
9780545942003
\$11.99
Sep 30, 2016*I Love You Through and Through at Christmas, Too! (Board book)*
Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak
9781338230109
\$11.99
Sep 25, 2018



The **Scholastic Early Learners** series helps guide children from birth through to their first years at school. Key learning concepts are presented in appealing and accessible ways, ensuring children learn as much as they can at each stage in their development.

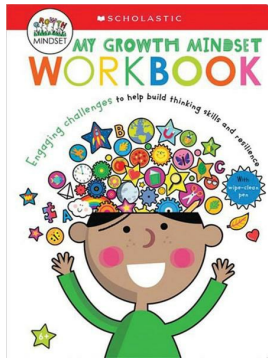


For babies and toddlers, a wide range of interactive board books present first words, colors, shapes, letters, and numbers. Interactive novelties engage and hold children's interest, whether it is by touching, lifting, turning, or finger tracing.



As children prepare for and start school, the teacher-approved line of flashcards, workbooks, and readers will reinforce and build their skills. The fresh mix of photography and illustration brings to life the range's wide variety of activities on reading, writing, math, and science.





9781338776355

- English
- 104 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 16
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Scholastic Early Learners
My Growth Mindset Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (My Growth Mindset)

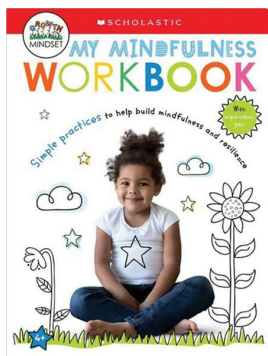
by Scholastic
 Oct 05, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$12.99 CAD

Help your child find calm and learn to recognize and acknowledge their emotions with 64 pages full of engaging exercises meant to encourage mindfulness and concentration. Includes four sheets of stickers!

A strong educational foundation helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available in today's first grade and second grade classrooms. This workbook helps children identify and acknowledge emotions, develop coping skills, and find inner peace and concentration.



- A combination of wipe-clean and regular pages of activities to help your child develop mindfulness skills, including meditation and breathing exercises. Includes 4 sheets of stickers!
- Encourages children to identify big emotions and gives them the tools to process these emotions and handle difficult situations.
- Exercises that can be done with the whole family!
- Aimed at children 6-8
- Includes helpful parent tips throughout
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved!



9781338776249

- English
- 64 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 6

Scholastic Early Learners
My Mindfulness Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (My Growth Mindset)

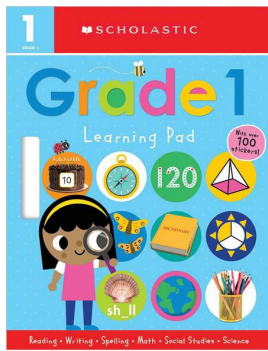
A Book of Practices
 by Scholastic
 Oct 05, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$12.99 CAD

Help your child find calm and learn to recognize and acknowledge their emotions with 64 pages full of engaging exercises meant to encourage mindfulness and concentration. Includes four sheets of stickers!

A strong educational foundation helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available in today's preschool and Kindergarten classrooms. This workbook helps children identify and acknowledge emotions, develop coping skills, and find inner peace and concentration.



- A combination of wipe-clean and regular pages of activities to help your child develop mindfulness skills, including meditation and breathing exercises.
- Includes 4 sheets of stickers!
- Encourages children to identify big emotions and gives them the tools to process these emotions and handle difficult situations.
- Includes exercises that can be done with the whole family!
- Aimed at children 4-6
- Includes helpful parent tips throughout
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved!



9781338776331

- English
- 104 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Scholastic Early Learners
First Grade Learning Pad: Scholastic Early Learners (Learning Pad)

by Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$12.99 CAD

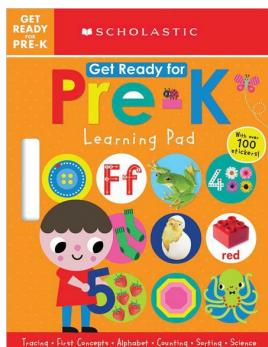
These easy-carry learning pads include everything you need to reinforce key school topics while on the go! Includes more than 100 stickers!

This interactive carry handle learning pad focuses on critical skills for children in first grade. Featuring pictures, shapes, and patterns for children to trace, this workbook allows for practice in key topics that will build future school confidence and achievement.

- 60 tear-away pages of activities focused on important first grade skills, including: reading skills, handwriting, word study, spelling, addition, and subtraction.
- Easy-carry handle makes this perfect for learning on the go!
- More than 100 stickers!
- Aimed at children ages 5-7
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved



Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated program that focuses on building learning and school skills from infancy through third grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum learning and current academic guidelines, this educational line is the best partner in your



9781338776232

- English
- 124 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 24
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 3 - 5

Scholastic Early Learners
Get Ready for Pre-K Learning Pad: Scholastic Early Learners (Learning Pad)

by Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$12.99 CAD

These easy-carry learning pads include everything you need to reinforce key school topics while on the go! Includes more than 100 stickers!

This interactive carry handle learning pad focuses on critical skills for children entering preschool. Featuring pictures, shapes, and patterns for children to trace, this workbook allows for practice in key topics that will build future school confidence and achievement.

- 60 tear-away pages of activities focused on important preschool skills, including: the alphabet, first phonics, counting, shapes, and more.
- Easy-carry handle makes this perfect for learning on the go!
- More than 100 stickers!
- Aimed at children ages 3-5
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved



Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated program that focuses on building learning and school skills from infancy through third grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum learning and current academic guidelines, this educational line is the best partner in your



9781338776324

- English
- 36 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 32
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 3

Scholastic Early Learners
My First Things That Go: Scholastic Early Learners (My First Learning Library)

by Scholastic
 Sep 07, 2021 Novelty book \$7.99 CAD

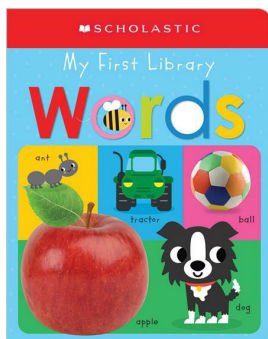
These chunky board books provide your toddler with on-the-go learning that will help develop language skills and early literacy. The perfect size for little hands!

The My First Library line focuses on critical first topics that help your toddler develop language and early literacy skills. Featuring bright illustrations and 36 pages full of high-interest vehicles, this chunky board book is just right for little hands.



- 36 pages of bright illustrations that help your child connect words and pictures!
- High interest topic keeps kids attention while building vocabulary!
- Chunky format fits comfortable in a child's hands.
- Aimed at children ages 0-3.
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this book eye-catching and engaging!
- Parent approved!

Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated program that focuses on building learning and school skills from infancy through second grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum learning and current academic guidelines, this educational line is the best partner in your child's school journey.



9781338776317

- English
- 36 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Carton qty: 32
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 3

Scholastic Early Learners
My First Words: Scholastic Early Learners (My First Learning Library)

by Scholastic
 Sep 07, 2021 Novelty book \$7.99 CAD

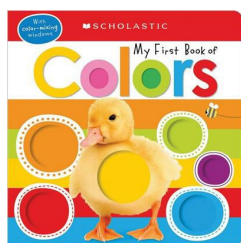
These chunky board books provide your toddler with on-the-go learning that will help develop language skills and early literacy. The perfect size for little hands!

The My First Library line focuses on critical first topics that help your toddler develop language and early literacy skills. Featuring bright illustrations and 36 pages full of important first words, this chunky board book is just right for little hands.



- 36 pages of bright illustrations that help your child connect words and pictures!
- Focuses on important first words to build a child's vocabulary
- Chunky format fits comfortable in a child's hands.
- Aimed at children ages 0-3
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this book eye-catching and engaging!
- Parent approved!

Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated program that focuses on building learning and school skills from infancy through second grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum learning and current academic guidelines, this educational line is the best partner in your child's school journey.



9781338770353

- English
- 14 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Colors

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 60

Scholastic Early Learners

My First Book of Colors: Scholastic Early Learners (My First)

By (author) Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 | Novelty book \$9.99

Introduce your toddler to important first concepts that help develop language and early literacy skills with Scholastic Early Learners' My First board book line.

With vivid photography and see-through, color-mixing windows, this fun book provides a great introduction to colors for young children! By turning the see-through colored pages, children can see how colors mix to make different colors. Bright pictures and simple labels teach first words while reinforcing children's color knowledge.

- 14 pages of bright illustrations that help your child learn about primary and secondary colors!
- See-through colored pages show children how different colors mix to make new colors and help develop hand-eye coordination.
- Bright pictures and simple labels teach first words and reinforce the color names.
- Aimed at children ages 0-3.
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this book eye-catching and engaging!
- Parent approved!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



9 781338 770353

Also Available

My First Words: Scholastic Early Learners (My First Learning Library) (Novelty book)

Scholastic
9781338776317
\$7.99

Sep 07, 2021



My First Things That Go: Scholastic Early Learners (My First Learning Library) (Novelty book)

Scholastic
9781338776324
\$7.99

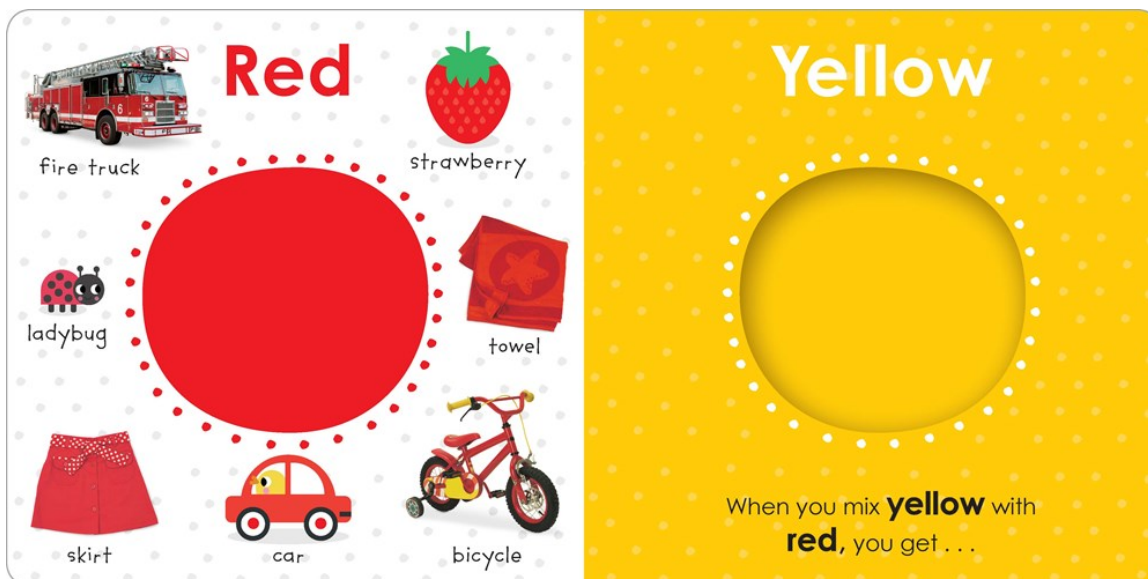
Sep 07, 2021

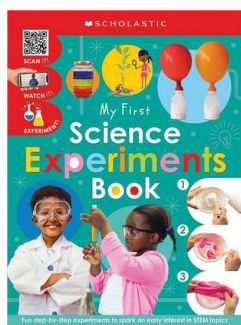


My First Learning Library Box Set: Scholastic Early Learners (My First) ()

Scholastic
9781338202434
\$16.99

Aug 29, 2017





9781338776348

- English
- 104 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Activity Books / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 32

Scholastic Early Learners

My First Science Experiments Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (Workbook)

By (author) Scholastic
 Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$12.99

Make science come alive with 104 pages full of fun science experiments meant to encourage STEM learning, perfect for Kindergarten through second grade. Includes four sheets of stickers!

A strong educational foundation helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available in today's kindergarten, first grade, and second grade classrooms. Help encourage your child's interest in STEM with this first science experiments book, which includes a dozen fun experiments for you to do together at home!

- 104 pages of science experiments!
- Includes 4 sheets of stickers
- Aimed at children ages 5-7
- Encourages interest in STEM topics.
- Easy experiments can be done at home with parent and child!
- Includes helpful parent tips throughout

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



9 781338 776348

Also Available



Quick Smarts Dinosaurs Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (Workbook) (Paperback)
 Scholastic
 9781338758634
 \$16.99

Jul 06, 2021



Quick Smarts Sharks Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (Workbook) (Paperback)
 Scholastic
 9781338758641
 \$16.99

Jul 06, 2021

Crystal rainbow

Crystals form when the molecules in a solid join together in a neat, regular pattern. Many crystals form naturally in nature, but you can make your own crystals, too.

You will need:

- Fuzzy sticks
- Popsicle stick
- String
- Borax
- Wide pitcher

- 1 Bend the fuzzy sticks to make a rainbow.
- 2 Tie the rainbow so it hangs below the Popsicle stick.
- 3 With an adult's help, stir borax into a pitcher of boiling water until no more will dissolve.
- 4 Hang the rainbow in the liquid, and leave it to stand for 4 hours. Do not stir it!

Watch it sparkle!

Now try making your name or fun shapes with crystals.



9781338784893

- English
- 32 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Words

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Scholastic Early Learners

50 Spanish-English First Words: Scholastic Early Learners (Flashcards)

By (author) Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 | Novelty book \$5.99

Get your child ready for language success with these deluxe Spanish - English flashcards from Scholastic Early Learners!

50 Spanish - English First Words Flashcards contains twenty-six giant shaped flashcards designed to help children recognize and learn a variety of essential English and Spanish words in preparation for reading and speaking success.

Each card includes a different word on each side and pairs the Spanish word with the English word. By sharing the flashcards with an adult, children are encouraged to learn the simple words, increasing their vocabulary, and promoting their knowledge of English AND Spanish!

With fun, colorful images and clear word labels, children will be introduced to the essential first English and Spanish words for multilingual competency. The flashcards are perfect for little hands to hold.

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

**Also Available**

50 Sight Words Flashcards: Scholastic Early Learners (Flashcards) (Cards)
Scholastic
9781338272253
\$5.50
Dec 26, 2018



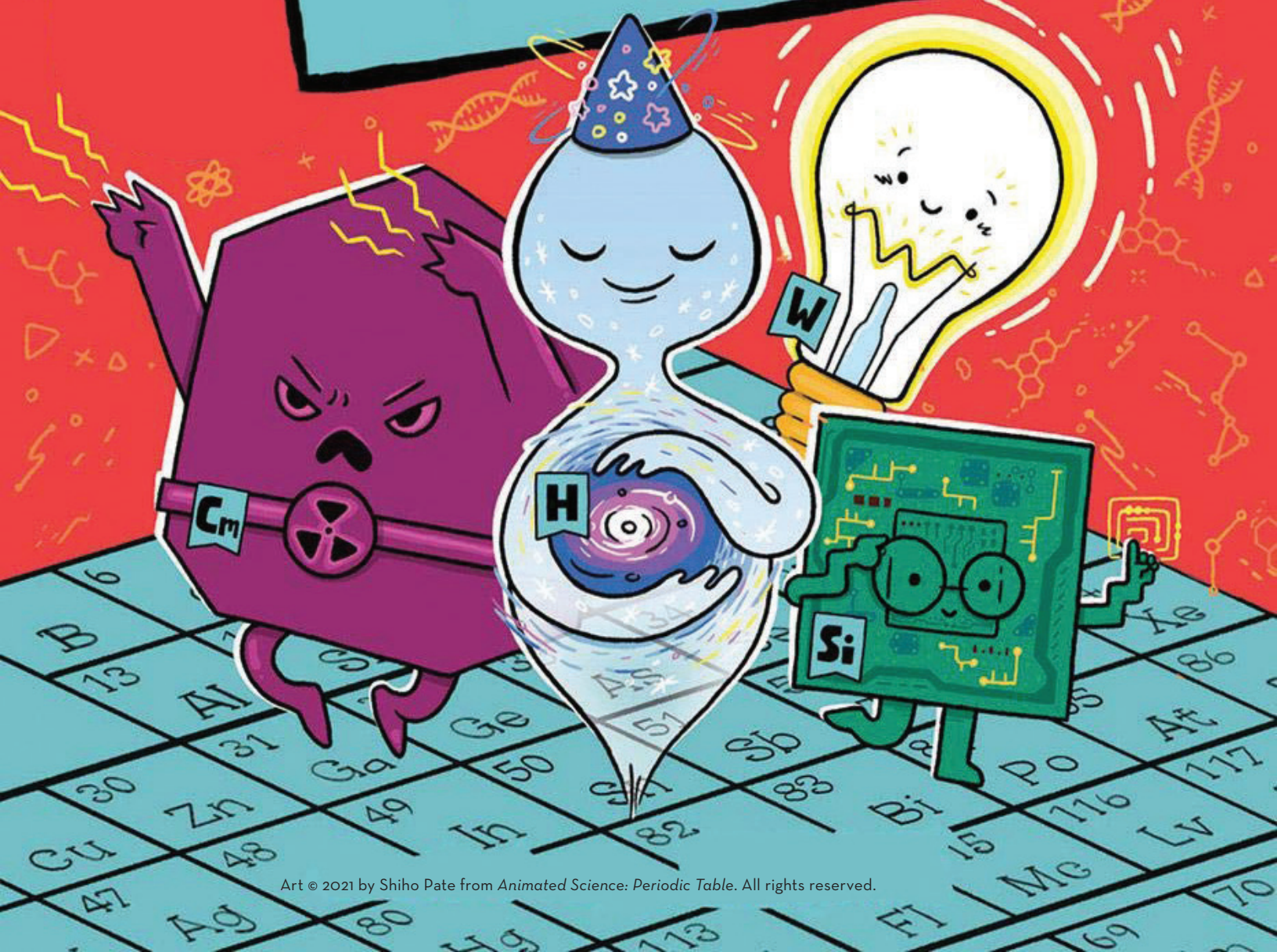
Scholastic Early Learners: Flashcards French-English 50 First Words (Cards)
Scholastic Canada Ltd.
9781443128568
\$5.99
Jun 26, 2018

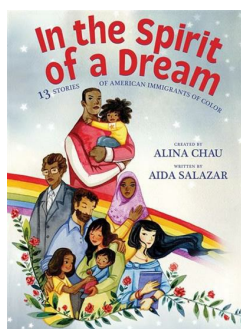


50 First Words Flashcards: Scholastic Early Learners (Flashcards) (Cards)
Scholastic
9781338161397
\$5.50
Aug 29, 2017

Nonfiction Releases

Fall 2021





9781338552874

- English
- 48 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Topics / Emigration & Immigration

Audience range

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 40

In the Spirit of a Dream*13 Stories of American Immigrants of Color*

By (author) Aida Salazar , Illustrated by Alina Chau , Compiled by Alina Chau

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Celebratory, triumphant, and inspiring, *In the Spirit of a Dream* is a tribute to American immigrants of color, written in poems and illustrated by 14 first- and second-generation immigrant artists.

In the spirit of a dream, many immigrants of color set out across continents, oceans, and borders, travelling to the United States in pursuit of opportunity. This book is a celebration of 13 American immigrants of color, from world-famous to local heroes, politicians, surgeons, athletes, activists and more. The biographies included feature engineer and astronaut Anousheh Ansari; Paralympic athlete and entrepreneur Alejandro Albor; surgeon Ayub Khan Ommaya; jazz musician Candido Camero; dancer Conceição Damasceno; Sriracha inventor and businessman David Tran; basketball player Dikembe Mutombo; author Edwidge Danticat; politician Ilhan Omar; comic artist Jim Lee; environmental activist Juana Gutierrez; cellist Yo-Yo Ma, and the UndocuPoets, a group of undocumented poets. These stories are told in poems by Aida Salazar and artwork by Alina Chau, Bianca Diaz, Dion MBD, Fahmida Azim, Gaby D'Alessandro, Jose Ramirez, Ken Daley, Nicole Xu, Paulo D. Campos, Rahele Jomepour Bell, Tracy Guitteau, Vanessa Flores, and Yasmin Imamura.

Contributor Bio

Aida Salazar is an award-winning author and arts activist whose writings for adults and children explore issues of identity and social justice. She is the author of the middle-grade verse novels *The Moon Within* (International Latino Book Award Winner), *Land of the Cranes*, and the biography picture book *Jovita Wore Pants: The Story of a Revolutionary Fighter*. With Yamile Saied Méndez, she is slated to coedit *Calling the Moon*, a middle-grade anthology on menstruation by writers of color. She is a founding member of Las Musas, a Latinx kidlit debut author collective. Her short story "By the Light of the Moon" was adapted into a ballet production by the Sonoma Conservatory of Dance and is the first Xicana-themed ballet in history. She lives with her family of artists in a teal house in Oakland, California.

Alina Chau is an award-winning filmmaker and artist. Her credits include the Emmy Award-winning *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* animated series, and



9 781338 552874

Ilhan Omar

Ilhan began to understand injustice
when the war in Somalia sent her away from home,
forced her and her family into a Kenyan refugee camp.
The dream for shelter and safety,
a distant garden of longing.

They came to the US
to plant new seeds, asylum granted,
here Ilhan began
to turn what was thought of her
as girl
as Muslim
as refugee
into a bouquet for others,
into a heart that mattered,
into a voice that could speak against injustice,
to try to undo its terrible grip on those who suffer.

Her light and knowing bloomed
in the service of each community she touched
as citizen
as educator
as organizer
as legislator
responding with grace and dignity
when faced with violence and hate.
Her gifts grew so full she was elected
to the United States House of Representatives,
the first Somali American refugee
to be elected to the House,
and the first woman of color
to serve as a US representative from Minnesota.

Her garden of justice flowering.





9781338767667

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /
Biography & Autobiography /
Women

Audience range

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US)
from K - 2

Other formats

9781338767674 Hardback, \$26.99
CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 78

You Are a Star, Ruth Bader Ginsburg!

By (author) Dean Robbins

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Make way for Ruth Bader Ginsburg!

It's RBG like you've never seen her before!

Using a unique mix of first-person narrative, hilarious comic panels, and essential facts, Dean Robbins introduces young readers to an American trailblazer. The first book in an exciting new nonfiction series, *You Are a Star, Ruth Bader Ginsburg!* focuses on Ruth's lifelong mission to bring equality and justice to all. Sarah Green's spot-on comic illustrations bring this icon to life, and engaging back matter instructs readers on how to be more like Ruth!



Contributor Bio

Dean Robbins is a journalist and the author of the children's picture books *Two Friends: Susan B. Anthony and Frederick Douglass*, *Margaret and the Moon: How Margaret Hamilton Saved the First Lunar Landing*, and *Miss Paul and the President: The Creative Campaign for Women's Right to Vote*. His award-winning books have received starred reviews in *Publishers Weekly* and *Kirkus Reviews* and been praised in the *New York Times* and *USA Today*. Dean grew up idolizing Apollo astronauts and loved working with Alan Bean on *The Astronaut Who Painted the Moon*. Learn more at deanrobbins.net.



9781338770254

- English
- 192 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 44

Scholastic Year in Sports 2022

By (author) James Buckley Jr.

Dec 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$12.99

The ultimate book for young sports fans is back with the past year's top sports stories.

Look back on another year in sports with Scholastic, featuring exciting and all-new coverage for 2022.

Get up close and personal with the top athletes in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, and more in this perfect book for sports fanatics and newbies alike.

Contributor Bio

James Buckley Jr. is one of the top authors of sports books for young readers. He has written over 50 books on sports for kids, including the Scholastic Year in Sports series. You can learn more about him at jamesbuckleyjr.com.

**Also Available**

Scholastic Year in Sports 2020
(Paperback)
James Buckley Jr.
9781338565508
\$12.99
Nov 05, 2019



Scholastic Year in Sports 2021
(Paperback)
James Buckley Jr.
9781338654714
\$12.99
Dec 01, 2020



Scholastic Year in Sports 2019
(Paperback)
James Buckley Jr.
9781338309799
\$12.99
Nov 27, 2018



9781338768046

- English
- 288 pages

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /
Curiosities & Wonders

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US)
from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Scholastic Book of World Records 2022

By (author) Scholastic

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$16.99

It's been another year of amazing facts, trends, current events, and more! Read about all the epic world records you need to know from 2022, like the reschedule of the Summer Olympics and the inauguration of the first female Vice President.

The world's most inspiring, awesome, and jaw-dropping records are packed in this updated seventh edition of the Scholastic Book of World Records!

Find out amazing stats, like:

- Which Robert Pattinson movie did better: *Batman* or *Twilight*?
- What concert was the most anticipated event: the My Chemical Romance reunion or BTS?
- How many basketball games did LeBron James win?
- And a whole lot more!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



9 781338 768046

Also Available

*Scholastic Book of World
Records 2021 (Paperback)*
Scholastic
9781338666052
\$16.99
Nov 10, 2020



*Scholastic Book of World
Records 2020 (Paperback)*
Scholastic Inc.
9781338575705
\$16.99
Nov 05, 2019



*Scholastic Book of World
Records 2019 (Paperback)*
Scholastic
9781338307856
\$16.99
Nov 27, 2018



9781338663235

- English
- 32 pages

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /
Technology / How Things Work-Are
Made

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)
from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Make Your Own Nerf Launchers

By (author) Kris Hirschmann

Sep 07, 2021 | Kit \$19.99

Have a blast with this kit that includes everything you need to create and use catapults, slingshots, and other NERF approved launchers!

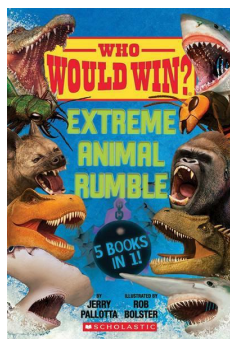
Everybody loves NERF blasters, and with good reason! What else gives you the ability to send zippy-but-harmless foam darts flying across the room? Nothing, that's what. It's NERF or nothin'! In this book, you'll learn how projectiles-like those supercool blasters-actually work. You'll even be able to invent your own! This guidebook will help you learn to make and use object-flinging beasts like catapults, slingshots, and crossbows, along with a bunch of other launchers. You're going to blast NERF darts, foam balls, and maybe even a marshmallow or two. Sound awesome? It is. Get ready to have a real BLAST! This kit includes: • Make Your Own NERF Launchers Guidebook • Punch-out catapult • Punch-out slingshot • Air-powered dart launcher • 3 NERF foam darts • 1 foam balls • 5 rubber bands

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

For over 50 years, NERF has been a tried and true brand for kids of all ages! This one is aimed at 8-12 year olds for pure middle-grade bliss!

NERF is the number 1 property in outdoor and sports toys and we are excited to bring this beloved brand into the toy and science category!





9781338745306

- English
- 176 pages

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 9, Grade (US) from 1 - 4

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Who Would Win?

Who Would Win?: Extreme Animal Rumble

By (author) Jerry Pallotta , Illustrated by Rob Bolster

Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$13.99

Eighty fierce animals battle it out in this exciting bind-up featuring five books in this action-packed animal series!

Which dangerous animals would win in a fight? Find out in this awesome bind-up of five books in the popular Who Would Win? series! The collection features a range of mammals, sea creatures, reptiles, and dinosaurs to satisfy all kinds of animal fans, including *Ultimate Bug Rumble*, *Ultimate Jungle Rumble*, *Ultimate Dinosaur Rumble*, *Ultimate Shark Rumble*, and *Ultimate Ocean Rumble*. Kids will learn about each animal's anatomy, behavior, and more alongside photos, charts, illustrations, and amazing facts.

Contributor Bio

Jerry Pallotta is an award-winning author of children's books, including *What I Saw in the Teachers' Lounge*, *Dinosaur Christmas*, *Who Will Guide My Sleigh Tonight?*, *Apple Fractions*, and *The Hershey's Milk Chocolate Multiplication Book*. His combination of interesting facts, detailed research, humor, and realistic illustrations has mesmerized countless children across the United States. You can visit him at jerrypallotta.com.

Rob Bolster is both a fine artist and a professional illustrator. His work has appeared in newspaper and magazine advertisements, and he has illustrated many books for young readers, including the bestselling Who Would Win? series. Rob lives and works near Boston, Massachusetts.



9 781338 745306

Also Available



Ultimate Reptile Rumble (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
9781338672169
\$6.99
Oct 19, 2021



Rhino vs. Hippo (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
9780545451918
\$6.99
Sep 15, 2020



Alligator vs. Python (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
9780545451925
\$6.99
Sep 01, 2020



Rattlesnake vs. Secretary Bird (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
9780545681155
\$6.99
Sep 01, 2020



Lobster vs. Crab (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
9780545681216
\$6.99
Sep 01, 2020



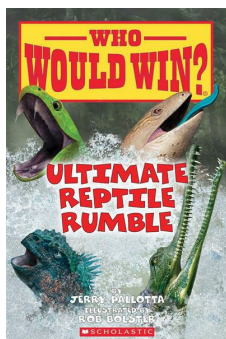
Triceratops vs. Spinosaurus (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
9780545681278
\$5.50
Sep 01, 2020



Jaguar vs. Skunk (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
97805459446087
\$6.99
Sep 01, 2020



Hyena vs. Honey Badger (Who Would Win?) (Paperback)
Jerry Pallotta
97805459446100
\$6.99
Sep 01, 2020



9781338672169

- English
- 32 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Reptiles & Amphibians

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 9, Grade (US) from 1 - 4

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100

Who Would Win?
26

Ultimate Reptile Rumble (Who Would Win?)

By (author) Jerry Pallotta , Illustrated by Rob Bolster

Oct 19, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$6.99

Sixteen different reptiles battle it out in a huge fight! Who will be the champion?

This nonfiction reader compares and contrasts 16 ferocious reptiles. Readers will learn about each animal's anatomy, behavior, and more. Then compare and contrast the battling animals before finally discovering the winner!

This nonfiction series is full of facts, photos, and realistic illustrations, and it includes a range of mammals, sea creatures, insects, and dinosaurs to satisfy all kinds of animal fans.

Contributor Bio

Jerry Pallotta is an award-winning author of children's books, including *What I Saw in the Teachers' Lounge*, *Dinosaur Christmas*, *Who Will Guide My Sleigh Tonight?*, *Apple Fractions*, and *The Hershey's Milk Chocolate Multiplication Book*. His combination of interesting facts, detailed research, humor, and realistic illustrations has mesmerized countless children across the United States. You can visit him at jerrypallotta.com.

Rob Bolster is both a fine artist and a professional illustrator. His work has appeared in newspaper and magazine advertisements, and he has illustrated many books for young readers, including the bestselling *Who Would Win?* series. Rob lives and works near Boston, Massachusetts.



9 781338 672169

Also Available



Who Would Win?: Extreme Animal Rumble (Hardcover)
Jerry Pallotta
9781338745306
\$13.99
Sep 07, 2021



Who Would Win?: Ultimate Showdown (Hardcover)
Jerry Pallotta
9781338535563
\$13.99
Oct 15, 2019



Who Would Win?: Battle Royale (Hardcover)
Jerry Pallotta
9781338206777
\$13.99
Feb 27, 2018



9781338317947

- English
- 176 pages

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Animal Welfare

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Other formats

9781338770278 Hardback, \$35.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

I Survived True Stories

4

Animal Survivors (I Survived True Stories #4)

By (author) Lauren Tarshis

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling I Survived series tells tales of brave kids facing horrifying events. Now, she tells the true stories of several animals who faced indescribable horrors of their own- and, against all odds, survived.

REAL ANIMALS. REAL DISASTERS.

From a carrier pigeon in World War I to two dolphins who were left for dead, *Animal Survivors* tells the harrowing tales of animal heroes and the soldiers, scientists, and other humans whose lives they affected. Each narrative nonfiction story is packed with photos, maps, lists of fun facts, and more!

Read about:

- 40,000 penguins who survived a massive oil spill
- Cher Ami, a World War I carrier pigeon

Contributor Bio

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling I Survived series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters and times of turmoil. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the battle of D-Day, the American Revolution, Hurricane Katrina, the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and other world events. She lives in Connecticut with her family, and can be found online at laurentarshis.com.



9 781338 317947

Also Available

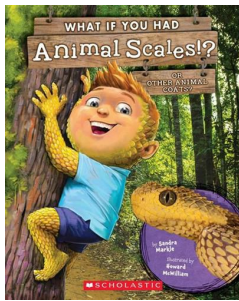
I Survived True Stories #3: Tornado Terror (Hardcover)
Lauren Tarshis
9780545919432
\$16.99
Feb 28, 2017



I Survived True Stories #2: Nature Attacks! (Hardcover)
Lauren Tarshis
9780545852319
\$15.99
Sep 29, 2015



I Survived True Stories: Five Epic Disasters (Hardcover)
Lauren Tarshis
9780545782241
\$13.99
Sep 30, 2014



9781338666144

- English
- 32 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Marine Life

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Other formats

9781338666151 Hardback, \$23.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 150

What If You Had...?

What If You Had Animal Scales!?*Or other animal coats?*

By (author) Sandra Markle , Illustrated by Howard McWilliam

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$6.99

If you could have any animal's coat, whose would you choose?

What if you woke up one morning and discovered your body was covered in an animal's scales, feathers, or fur instead of your own skin? How would that change your life? *What If You Had Animal Scales!?* is the next imaginative book in Sandra Markle's popular What If You Had series.

If you had a chinchilla's fur, you'd never need to worry about bug spray. If you had a hammerhead shark's scales, you'd be the fastest swimmer on the team! And if you had a honeybee's coat, you'd always bring home the biggest haul on Halloween.

Discover what your life would be like if you had these special coats -- and find out why your skin is just right for you!

Contributor Bio

Sandra Markle is the author of more than 200 children's books, which have won numerous awards, including Boston Globe-Horn Book Honor Book, IRA/CBC Children's Choice, NSTA/CBC Outstanding Trade Books for Children, NCTE Orbis Pictus Recommended, and ALA Notable Books for Children. She lives in Florida.

Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of *Dinosaurs Christmas* by Jerry Pallotta, *I Need My Monster* by Amanda Noll, *When a Dragon Moves In* by Jodi Moore, and the What If You Had...? series by Sandra Markle. He lives in Kingston Upon Thames, England, with his wife, Rebecca. For more information, go to howardmcwilliam.com.



9 781338 666144

Also Available

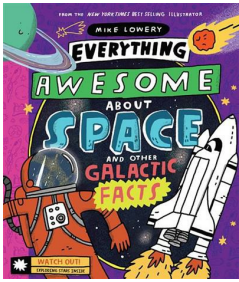
What If You Had an Animal Tongue!? (Paperback)
Sandra Markle
9781338596670
\$7.99
Sep 15, 2020



What If You Had T. Rex Teeth?: And Other Dinosaur Parts (Paperback)
Sandra Markle
9781338271393
\$6.99
Dec 26, 2018



What If You Had An Animal Tail? (Paperback)
Sandra Markle
9781338208788
\$6.99
Jun 26, 2018



9781338359749

- English
- 128 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Astronomy

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Everything Awesome About Space and Other Galactic Facts!

By (author) Mike Lowery , Illustrated by Mike Lowery
 Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$22.99

Blast off into outer space with this ultimate, 128-page book about everything you ever wanted to know about the universe, jam-packed with fun facts, jokes, comics, and more!

Did you know that the surface of the sun is hot enough to make diamonds boil? Or that one year on Neptune is 165 Earth years? Or that space is thought to smell like... *burnt steak*? Find out all this and more, in this comprehensive, hilarious outer space adventure from Mike Lowery!

Perfect for fans of Dog Man who love nonfiction, this is the definitive, go-to book about everything AWESOME you EVER wanted to know about all things outer space. Uncover a wealth of weird, wacky, and wild facts about our universe, from planets to supernovas to space travel and everything in-between, told in Mike Lowery's signature, acclaimed comic style with bright and energetic artwork, fresh framing devices, and hilarious jokes. This is the go-to book for space enthusiasts that kids will put in their backpacks and obsess over, bridging the gap between encyclopedic nonfiction content and lighter picture book fare, filling the needs of the age group from the bottom of 7-10-year-old development to beyond.

Contributor Bio

Mike Lowery is a *New York Times* bestselling illustrator who has worked on dozens of award-winning books for kids, including *The Gingerbread Man Loose in the School*, *Mac B*, *Kid Spy* by Mac Barnett, *How to Be a T.Rex*, and many others. He's also written several books, including the Doodle Adventures series of graphic novels for kids and *Random Illustrated Facts: A Collection of Curious, Weird, and Totally Not Boring Things to Know*, which collects his drawings of super-weird and totally true facts. Visit him online at mikelowery.com.

Mike Lowery is a *New York Times* bestselling illustrator who has worked on dozens of award-winning books for kids, including *The Gingerbread Man Loose in the School*, *Mac B*, *Kid Spy* by Mac Barnett, *How to Be a T.Rex*, and many others. He's also written several books, including the Doodle Adventures series of graphic novels for kids and *Random Illustrated Facts: A Collection of Curious, Weird, and Totally Not Boring Things to Know* which collects his drawings of



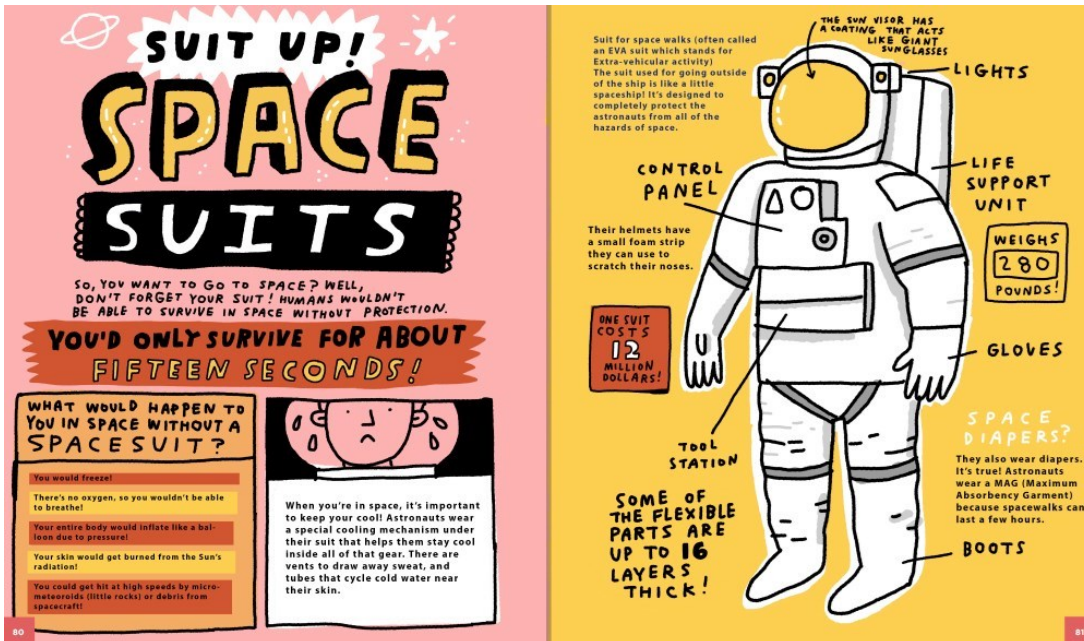
Also Available

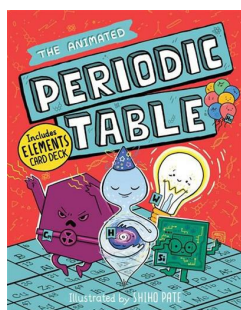


Everything Awesome About Sharks and Other Underwater Creatures! (Hardcover)
 Mike Lowery
 9781338359732
 \$22.99
 Oct 06, 2020



Everything Awesome About Dinosaurs and Other Prehistoric Beasts (Hardcover)
 Mike Lowery
 9781338359725
 \$22.99
 Oct 15, 2019





Animated Science: Periodic Table

Text by Scholastic, Illustrated by Shiho Pate
Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$16.99

The elements of the periodic table come alive in the first book in a stellar nonfiction comic series illustrated by Shiho Pate!



9781338753653

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Nonfiction

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Chemistry

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338753660 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

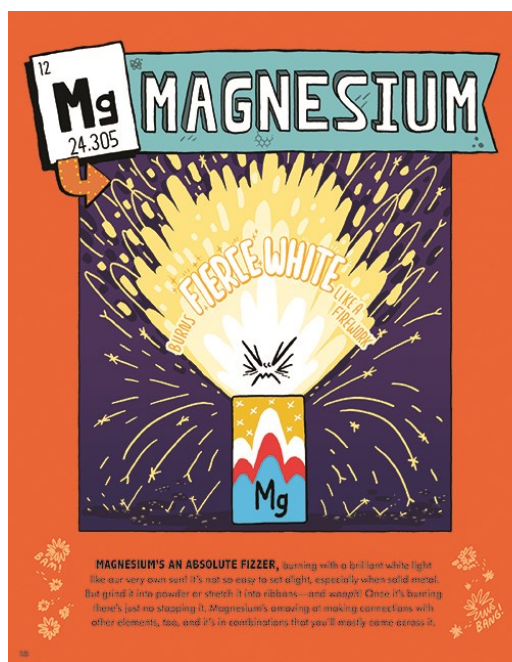
Carton quantity: 24

Great for all ages!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

Shiho Pate started her career as an artist for several indie gaming studios in NYC. In her 10-plus years in that industry, she published many social games and mobile games, but her passion has always been children's book illustration. She is the illustrator of *2 Pirates + 1 Robot*, written by Henry Herz. Support and inspiration comes from her daughter, husband, and her Jack Russell Terrier.



WHITE LIGHT

Magnesium may be a metal, but living things really, really need it. It's what makes leaves green, for a start, because it's a key part of chlorophyll. And it's chlorophyll that turns leaves into solar powerhouses taking energy from the sun to make plants grow. Without magnesium, leaves turn yellow and plants die.

Human bodies need magnesium just as much. It's vital for enzymes, the chemical messengers that keep the body working as it should. And it's vital for healthy bones. If your body's low on magnesium, eat nuts, dark chocolate, and leafy greens!

But it's best known for making a flash! In the old days, photographers used a flash of magnesium powder to give a brilliant light for portraits. And you'll find it lighting up the night in fireworks and sparklers!



Engineers add magnesium to aluminum to make extra-strong and light metal cars, airplanes, and even laptops.



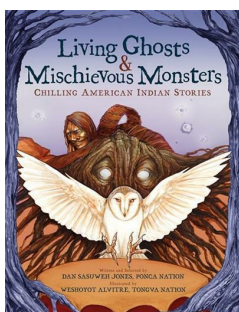
Powdered magnesium makes brilliant fireworks, burning with intense white. You can add metal salts to give colors, such as barium chloride for red, strontium chloride for red, and sodium salts for yellow.



In the old days, photographers used magnesium flash to light pictures.

MAGNESIUM: At 68°F (20°C): Solid • Melting point: 1,202°F (650°C) • Boiling point: 1,994°F (1,090°C) • Color: silvery white

19



9781338681604

- English
- 176 pages
- Scholastic Nonfiction

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /
Paranormal & Supernatural

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)
from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338681628 Hardback, \$36.99
CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Living Ghosts and Mischievous Monsters

Chilling American Indian Stories

By (author) Dan SaSuWeh Jones , Illustrated by Weshoyot Alvitre

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$12.99

Perfect for fans of *Scary Stories to Tell in the Dark!* A shiver-inducing collection of short stories to read under the covers, from a breadth of American Indian nations.

Dark figures in the night. An owl's cry on the wind. Monsters watching from the edge of the wood.

Some of the creatures in these pages might only have a message for you, but some are the stuff of nightmares. These thirty-two short stories -- from tales passed down for generations to accounts that could have happened yesterday -- are collected from the thriving tradition of ghost stories from American Indian cultures across North America. Prepare for stories of witches and walking dolls, hungry skeletons, La Llorona and Deer Woman, and other supernatural beings ready to chill you to the bone.

Dan SaSuWeh Jones (Ponca Nation) tells of his own encounters and selects his favorite spooky, eerie, surprising, and spine-tingling stories, all paired with haunting art by Weshoyot Alvitre (Tongva).

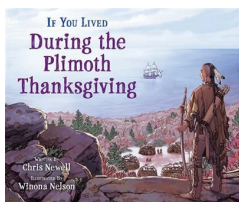
Contributor Bio

Former Chairman of the Ponca Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma and member of the Producers Guild of America, Dan SaSuWeh Jones is a filmmaker who has produced work for Sesame Street, NBC, TBS, and other national and international networks. He worked as an honorary Imagineer and consultant for the Walt Disney Company's Disney America theme park and as a field producer for the television miniseries *500 Nations*, produced by Kevin Costner. As a bronze sculptor, he was a finalist in the competition for the American Indian Veterans Memorial at the National Museum of the American Indian on the Washington D.C. Mall. He holds a seat in the House of Warriors, a traditional Ponca Warrior Society. He was storytelling author and consultant for *National Geographic Encyclopedia of the American Indian*, 2019.

Weshoyot Alvitre is a female author and illustrator from the Tongva tribe of Southern California. She currently resides with her husband and two children on



9 781338 681604



If You

If You Lived During the Plimoth Thanksgiving

By (author) Chris Newell , Illustrated by Winona Nelson

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$11.99

Do you know the true story of the Thanksgiving feast at Plimoth?

What if you lived in a different time and place? What would you wear? What would you eat? How would your daily life be different?

Scholastic's If You Lived... series answers all of kids' most important questions about events in American history. With a question and answer format, kid-friendly artwork, and engaging information, this series is the perfect partner for the classroom and for history-loving readers.

What if you lived when the English colonists and the Wampanoag people shared a feast at Plimoth? What would you have worn? What would you have eaten? What was the true story of the feast that we now know as the first Thanksgiving and how did it become a national holiday?

Chris Noodlz answers all these questions and more in this comprehensive dive

Contributor Bio

Chris Newell is a multi-award-winning museum professional born and raised in Motahkmikuhk (Indian Township, ME) and a proud citizen of the Passamaquoddy Tribe at Indian Township. He is the first Wabanaki executive director of the Abbe Museum, Maine's only Smithsonian-affiliate located in Bar Harbor, ME. He is also a co-founder of Akomawt Educational Initiative, an educational consultancy working with schools, universities, museums, and all areas of education to incorporate Native perspectives in a culturally competent manner.

Winona Nelson is a member of the Leech Lake Band of Minnesota Chippewa. She was born in 1983, grew up in Duluth, MN, and studied art at the Safehouse Atelier in San Francisco. She now lives in Philadelphia and loves to travel the world.



9 781338 726367

Also Available



If You Lived During the Plimoth Thanksgiving (Hardcover)
Chris Newell
9781338726374
\$30.99

Oct 05, 2021

9781338726367

- English
- 96 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Thanksgiving

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50



9781338753356

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Nonfiction

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Holocaust

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Signs of Survival: A Memoir of the Holocaust

By (author) Renee Hartman , By (author) Joshua M. Greene

Nov 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

RENEE: I was ten years old then, and my sister was eight. The responsibility was on me to warn everyone when the soldiers were coming because my sister and both my parents were deaf.

I was my family's ears.

Meet Renee and Herta, two sisters who faced the unimaginable -- together. This is their true story.

As Jews living in 1940s Czechoslovakia, Renee, Herta, and their parents were in immediate danger when the Holocaust came to their door. As the only hearing person in her family, Renee had to alert her parents and sister whenever the sound of Nazi boots approached their home so they could hide.

But soon their parents were tragically taken away, and the two sisters went on

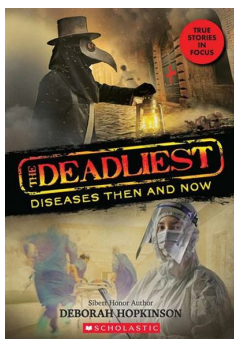
Contributor Bio

Renee Hartman was born in Bratislava, which is now the capital of Slovakia. She and her sister were arrested by the Nazis and imprisoned in Bergen-Belsen, where they endured horrifying conditions, and where Renee nearly succumbed to typhus. After being liberated, Renee and her sister immigrated to the United States. Ever since, Renee has been writing about her experiences in the Holocaust. She lives in Connecticut.

Joshua M. Greene produces books and films about the Holocaust. His documentaries have been broadcast in twenty countries and his books translated into eight languages. He has taught Holocaust history for Fordham and Hofstra Universities. He lives in Old Westbury, New York.



9 781338 753356



9781338360226

- English
- 224 pages
- Scholastic Focus

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Biology

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Deadliest

1

The Deadliest Diseases Then and Now (The Deadliest #1, Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Deborah Hopkinson

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$9.99

Perfect for young readers of I Survived and the Who Was series! Packed with graphics, photos, and facts for curious minds, this is a gripping look at pandemics through the ages.

The deadly outbreak of plague known as the Great Mortality, which struck Europe in the mid 1300s and raged for four centuries, wiped out more than 25 million people in the course of just two years. With its vicious onslaught, life changed for millions of people almost instantaneously.

Deadly pandemics have always been a part of life, from the Great Mortality of the Middle Ages, to the Spanish Influenza outbreak of 1918, to the eruption of COVID-19 in our own century. Many of these diseases might have seemed like things to read about in history books -- until the unthinkable happened, and our own lives were turned upside down by the emergence of the novel coronavirus.

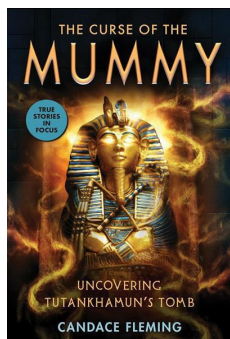
As we learn more about COVID-19, we may be curious about pandemics of the past. Knowing how humans fought diseases long ago may help us face those of today. In this fast-paced, wide-ranging story filled with facts, pictures, and

Contributor Bio

Deborah Hopkinson is the acclaimed author of over 40 award-winning books, including *Shutting Out the Sky*, an NCTE Orbis Pictus Honor Book and a Jane Addams Peace Award Honor Book; *Up Before Daybreak*, a Carter G. Woodson Honor Award winner; *Titanic: Voices from the Disaster*, a YALSA Excellence in Nonfiction Finalist and Sibert Honor Book; *Courage & Defiance: Stories of Spies, Saboteurs, and Survivors in World War II Denmark*, a Sydney Taylor Notable Book and Orbis Pictus Recommended title; *Dive! World War II Stories of Sailors & Submarines in the Pacific*; *D-Day: The World War II Invasion that Changed History*; Sydney Taylor Notable Book *We Had to be Brave: Escaping the Nazis on the Kindertransport*; and *We Must Not Forget: Holocaust Stories of Survival and Resistance*. Deborah lives with her family near Portland, Oregon.

**Also Available**

The Deadliest Diseases Then and Now (The Deadliest #1, Scholastic Focus) (Hardcover)
Deborah Hopkinson
9781338360202
\$35.99
Oct 05, 2021



9781338596618

- English
- 304 pages
- Scholastic Focus

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Archaeology

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

The Curse of the Mummy: Uncovering Tutankhamun's Tomb (Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Candace Fleming

Sep 07, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Award-winning and critically acclaimed author Candace Fleming presents the edge-of-your-seat true story of the search for Tutankhamun's tomb, the Western public's belief that the dig was cursed, and the battle for ownership of the treasures within.

During the reign of the New Kingdom of Egypt, the boy pharaoh Tutankhamun ruled and died tragically young. In order to send him on his way into the afterlife, his tomb was filled with every treasure he would need after death. And then, it was lost to time, buried in the sands of the Valley of the Kings.

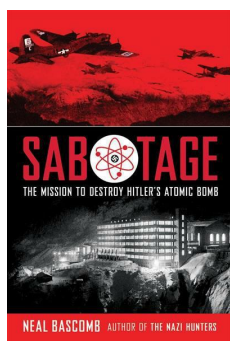
His tomb was also said to be cursed.

Centuries later, as Egypt-mania gripped Europe, two Brits -- a rich earl with a habit for gambling and a disreputable, determined archeologist -- worked for years to rediscover and open Tutankhamun's tomb. But once it was uncovered, would ancient powers take their revenge for disturbing and even looting the pharaoh's resting place? What else could explain the mysterious illnesses, accidents, and deaths that began once it was found?

Contributor Bio

Candace Fleming is the versatile and acclaimed author of more than twenty books for children and young adults, including the Printz Award Honoree and *Los Angeles Times* Book Prize honored *The Family Romanov: Murder, Rebellion, and the Fall of the Russian Empire*; the critically acclaimed *Amelia Lost: The Life and Disappearance of Amelia Earhart*; Boston Globe/Horn Book Award-winning biography, *The Lincolns*; the bestselling picture book, *Muncha! Muncha! Muncha!*; and the beloved *Boxes for Katje*.





9780545732444

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Focus

Audience

Young Adult

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Sabotage: The Mission to Destroy Hitler's Atomic Bomb (Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Neal Bascomb

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$13.99

A stunning adventure involving Nazis, nukes, fighting, failure, and everyday heroes, from the author of the award-winning *The Nazi Hunters*.

Neal Bascomb delivers another nail-biting work of nonfiction for young adults in this incredible true story of spies and survival.

The invasion begins at night, with German cruisers slipping into harbor, and soon the Nazis occupy all of Norway. They station soldiers throughout the country. They institute martial rule. And at Vemork, an industrial fortress high above a dizzying gorge, they gain access to an essential ingredient for the weapon that could end World War II: Hitler's very own nuclear bomb.

When the Allies discover the plans for the bomb, they agree Vemork must be destroyed. But after a British operation fails to stop the Nazis' deadly designs, the task falls to a band of young Norwegian commandos. Armed with little more than skis, explosives, and great courage, they will survive months in the snowy wilderness, elude a huge manhunt, and execute two dangerous missions. The result? The greatest act of sabotage in all of World War II.

Contributor Bio

- Neal Bascomb is the author of *The Nazi Hunters*, winner of the YALSA Excellence in Nonfiction Award, among numerous other awards. *School Library Journal* called his second young adult book, *Sabotage*, "excellent" in a starred review and *The Grand Escape* a "fantastic pick for avid history readers" also in a starred review. In addition, he is the author of six nonfiction books for adults on subjects ranging from a 1905 Russian submarine mutiny to a contemporary high school robotics team. *The Perfect Mile*, *Winter Fortress*, and *Hunting Eichmann* went on to be *New York Times* and international bestsellers. His book *The Racers* was named a BCCB Blue Ribbon Book and a starred review from *School Library Journal* called *The Racers* "Highly Recommended." Neal lives in Philadelphia with his family and rascal dog, Moses. Please visit his website at nealbascomb.com and follow him on Facebook @nealbascomb.

**Notes**

Paperback Reissue

Also Available

The Grand Escape: The Greatest Prison Breakout of the 20th Century (Scholastic Focus) (Paperback)

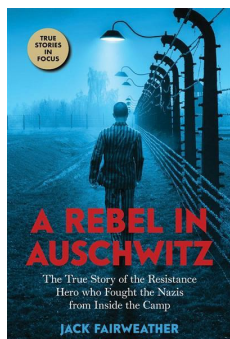
Neal Bascomb
9781338713664
\$13.99
Dec 29, 2020



The Racers: How an Outcast Driver, an American Heiress, and a Legendary Car Challenged Hitler's Best (Scholastic Focus) (Hardcover)

Neal Bascomb
9781338277418
\$25.99

Oct 06, 2020



9781338686937

- English
- 352 pages
- Scholastic Focus

Subject

YOUNG ADULT NONFICTION /
History / Holocaust

Audience range

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

A Rebel in Auschwitz: The True Story of the Resistance Hero who Fought the Nazis from Inside the Camp (Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Jack Fairweather

Oct 19, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

With exclusive access to previously hidden diaries, family and camp survivor accounts, and recently declassified files, critically acclaimed and award-winning journalist Jack Fairweather brilliantly portrays the remarkable man who volunteered to face the unknown in the name of truth and country. This extraordinary and eye-opening account of the Holocaust invites us all to bear witness.

Occupied Warsaw, Summer 1940:

Witold Pilecki, a Polish underground operative, accepted a mission to uncover the fate of thousands interned at a new concentration camp, report on Nazi crimes, raise a secret army, and stage an uprising. The name of the camp -- Auschwitz.

Over the next two and half years, and under the cruellest of conditions, Pilecki's underground sabotaged facilities, assassinated Nazi officers, and gathered evidence of terrifying abuse and mass murder. But as he pieced together the horrifying Nazi plans to exterminate Europe's Jews, Pilecki realized he would have to risk his men, his life, and his family to warn the West before all was lost. The odds seemed insurmountable, but first he would have to survive.

Contributor Bio

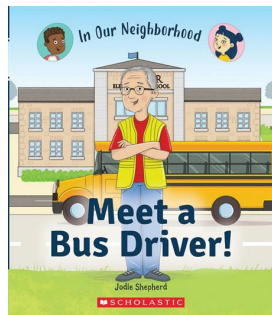
Jack Fairweather is a former war reporter in Iraq and Afghanistan and the author of *A War of Choice* and *The Good War*. The adult edition that tells this story is titled *The Volunteer: The True Story of the Resistance Hero Who Infiltrated Auschwitz*, which was named winner of the Costa Award and a #1 *Sunday Times* bestseller. Jack has served as the *Daily Telegraph's* Baghdad bureau chief, and as a video journalist for the *Washington Post* in Afghanistan. His war coverage has won a British Press Award and an Overseas Press Club award citation.



9 781338 686937

Scholastic Library Publishing Fall 2021





9781338768800

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood
Meet a Bus Driver!
 by Jodie Shepherd, Lisa Hunt
 Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo on their adventures as they meet community helpers in their neighborhood!

Theo and Emma's school bus driver is getting ready to retire—and now they are sitting in as he trains his replacement. Come along as Emma and Theo get a firsthand look at a bus driver's job. Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends continue to meet a variety of new community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down! Key features: • An illustrated, fun adventure with Theo and Emma keeps readers engaged. • Nonfiction sidebars illustrated with real photos enhance the story and provide key information about each community helper. • A map of the neighborhood helps situate each character within the community. • A Q&A with the community helper exposes readers to a fun nonfiction text feature while providing key information. • A photo guide shows tools used at work by each community helper.

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338768794 Hardback, \$36 CAD



9781338768831

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood
Meet a Coach!
 by Cynthia Unwin, Lisa Hunt
 Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

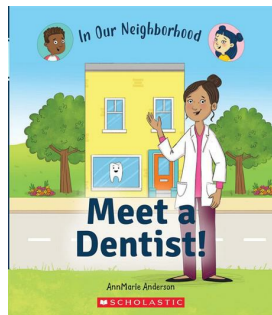
Join Emma and Theo on their adventures as they meet community helpers in their neighborhood!

Emma and Theo are joining the local soccer team—and Emma is a little nervous. She's never played on a team before! Come along as Emma and Theo get a firsthand look at a coach's job. Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends continue to meet a variety of new community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down! Key features: • An illustrated, fun adventure with Theo and Emma keeps readers engaged. • Nonfiction sidebars illustrated with real photos enhance the story and provide key information about each community helper. • A map of the neighborhood helps situate each character within the community. • A Q&A with the community helper exposes readers to a fun nonfiction text feature while providing key information. • A photo guide shows tools used at work by each community helper.

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338768824 Hardback, \$36 CAD





9781338769067

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood Meet a Dentist!

by AnnMarie Anderson, Lisa Hunt
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$8.99 CAD

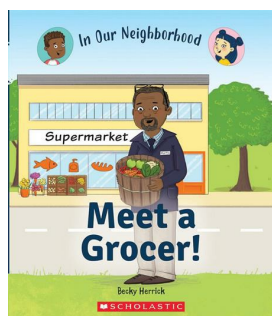
Join Emma and Theo on their adventures as they meet community helpers in their neighborhood!

Theo and Emma are due to have their teeth cleaned and checked—and now they are headed to the dental office. Come along as they get a firsthand look at a dentist's job. Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends continue to meet a variety of new community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down! Key features:

- An illustrated, fun adventure with Theo and Emma keeps readers engaged.
- Nonfiction sidebars illustrated with real photos enhance the story and provide key information about each community helper.
- A map of the neighborhood helps situate each character within the community.
- A Q&A with the community helper exposes readers to a fun nonfiction text feature while providing key information.
- A photo guide shows tools used at work by each community helper.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338769005 Hardback, \$36 CAD



9781338769876

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood Meet a Grocer!

by BECKY HERRICK, Lisa Hunt
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo on their adventures as they meet community helpers in their neighborhood!

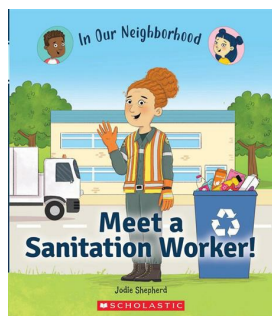
Emma wants to make a birthday dinner for her mom, so she and Theo are headed to the supermarket to buy groceries. Come along as they get a firsthand look at a grocer's job. Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends continue to meet a variety of new community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down! Key features:

- An illustrated, fun adventure with Theo and Emma keeps readers engaged.
- Nonfiction sidebars illustrated with real photos enhance the story and provide key information about each community helper.
- A map of the neighborhood helps situate each character within the community.
- A Q&A with the community helper exposes readers to a fun nonfiction text feature while providing key information.
- A photo guide shows tools used at work by each community helper.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338769869 Hardback, \$36 CAD





9781338768862

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

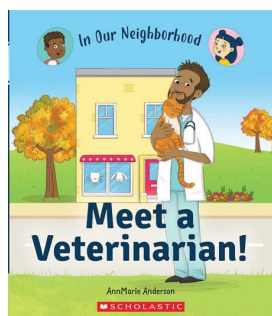
In Our Neighborhood
Meet a Sanitation Worker!
 by Jodie Shepherd, Lisa Hunt
 Sep 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo on their adventures as they meet community helpers in their neighborhood!

Theo and Emma are doing a class project about sanitation workers—and now they are headed to the recycling center to learn more. Come along as they get a firsthand look at a sanitation worker's job. Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends continue to meet a variety of new community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down! Key features: • An illustrated, fun adventure with Theo and Emma keeps readers engaged. • Nonfiction sidebars illustrated with real photos enhance the story and provide key information about each community helper. • A map of the neighborhood helps situate each character within the community. • A Q&A with the community helper exposes readers to a fun nonfiction text feature while providing key information. • A photo guide shows tools used at work by each community helper.

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338768855 Hardback, \$36 CAD



9781338768930

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood
Meet a Veterinarian!
 by AnnMarie Anderson, Lisa Hunt
 Sep 07, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$8.99 CAD

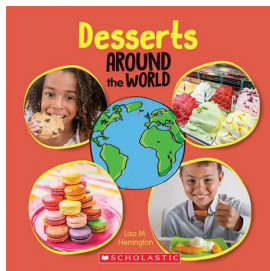
Join Emma and Theo on their adventures as they meet community helpers in their neighborhood!

Theo is watching the class pet bunny when it starts acting funny—and now he and Emma are headed to the veterinary clinic to get it checked. Come along as Emma and Theo get a firsthand look at a veterinarian's job. Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends continue to meet a variety of new community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down! Key features: • An illustrated, fun adventure with Theo and Emma keeps readers engaged. • Nonfiction sidebars illustrated with real photos enhance the story and provide key information about each community helper. • A map of the neighborhood helps situate each character within the community. • A Q&A with the community helper exposes readers to a fun nonfiction text feature while providing key information. • A photo guide shows tools used at work by each community helper.

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338768886 Hardback, \$36 CAD





9781338768770

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Carton qty: 24
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Desserts Around the World

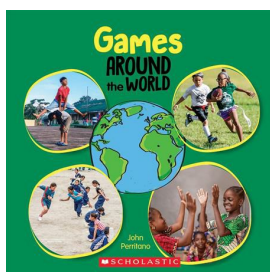
by Lisa M. Herrington
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Discover countries, cultures, and traditions in this new series!

Every day, all around the world, kids go to school, eat lunch and play games... And yet, these universal experiences, can look very different between different countries. These books will take our readers on a trip around the globe to celebrate diverse cultures and traditions, and will show us how different (and how similar) we all are! Key features: • High interest themes will appeal to target audience. • Real photos will contextualize the information. • Fascinating facts will inspire and inform. • A map will show where the events and places featured in the book take place. • Perfect addition to social science and geography collections. • International appeal.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338768763 Hardback, \$37 CAD



9781338768718

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Carton qty: 100
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Games Around the World

by John Perritano
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

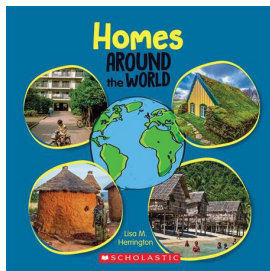
Discover countries, cultures, and traditions in this new series!

Every day, all around the world, kids go to school, eat lunch and play games... And yet, these universal experiences, can look very different between different countries. These books will take our readers on a trip around the globe to celebrate diverse cultures and traditions, and will show us how different (and how similar) we all are! Key features: • High interest themes will appeal to target audience. • Real photos will contextualize the information. • Fascinating facts will inspire and inform. • A map will show where the events and places featured in the book take place. • Perfect addition to social science and geography collections. • International appeal.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338768701 Hardback, \$37 CAD





9781338768657

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Carton qty: 100
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Homes Around the World

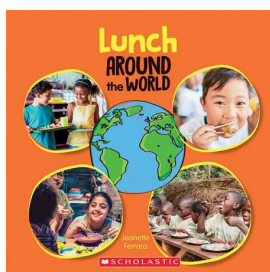
by Lisa M. Herrington
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Discover countries, cultures, and traditions in this new series!

Every day, all around the world, kids go to school, eat lunch and play games... And yet, these universal experiences, can look very different between different countries. These books will take our readers on a trip around the globe to celebrate diverse cultures and traditions, and will show us how different (and how similar) we all are! Key features: • High interest themes will appeal to target audience. • Real photos will contextualize the information. • Fascinating facts will inspire and inform. • A map will show where the events and places featured in the book take place. • Perfect addition to social science and geography collections. • International appeal.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338768640 Hardback, \$37 CAD



9781338768688

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Carton qty: 100
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Lunch Around the World

by Jeanette Ferrara
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

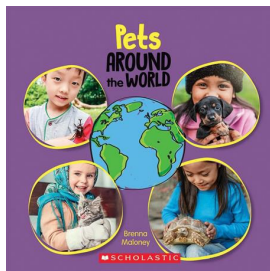
Discover countries, cultures, and traditions in this new series!

Every day, all around the world, kids go to school, eat lunch and play games... And yet, these universal experiences, can look very different between different countries. These books will take our readers on a trip around the globe to celebrate diverse cultures and traditions, and will show us how different (and how similar) we all are! Key features: • High interest themes will appeal to target audience. • Real photos will contextualize the information. • Fascinating facts will inspire and inform. • A map will show where the events and places featured in the book take place. • Perfect addition to social science and geography collections. • International appeal.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338768671 Hardback, \$37 CAD





9781338768749

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Carton qty: 100
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Pets Around the World

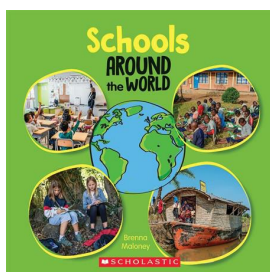
by Brenna Maloney
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Discover countries, cultures, and traditions in this new series!

Every day, all around the world, kids go to school, eat lunch and play games... And yet, these universal experiences, can look very different between different countries. These books will take our readers on a trip around the globe to celebrate diverse cultures and traditions, and will show us how different (and how similar) we all are! Key features: • High interest themes will appeal to target audience. • Real photos will contextualize the information. • Fascinating facts will inspire and inform. • A map will show where the events and places featured in the book take place. • Perfect addition to social science and geography collections. • International appeal.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338768732 Hardback, \$37 CAD



9781338768572

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Carton qty: 100
- Age (years) 5 - 7

Schools Around the World

by Brenna Maloney
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

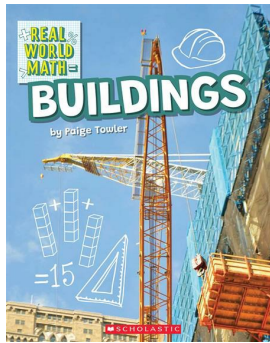
Discover countries, cultures, and traditions in this new series!

Every day, all around the world, kids go to school, eat lunch and play games... And yet, these universal experiences, can look very different between different countries. These books will take our readers on a trip around the globe to celebrate diverse cultures and traditions, and will show us how different (and how similar) we all are! Key features: • High interest themes will appeal to target audience. • Real photos will contextualize the information. • Fascinating facts will inspire and inform. • A map will show where the events and places featured in the book take place. • Perfect addition to social science and geography collections. • International appeal.

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338768565 Hardback, \$37 CAD





9781338762433

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7



Building (Real World Math)

by Paige Towler
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

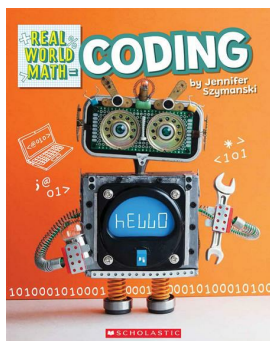
Grab your hard hat and get ready to use math to learn all about buildings!

1 skyscraper ... 2 houses ... 3 castles—the world is full of buildings! Architects use math every day to design buildings. Join a real architect on an amazing adventure to recognize SHAPES, discover PATTERNS, COMPARE skyscraper sizes, and more. Then test your math skills with special You Can Do It challenges. This brand-new series demonstrates how math skills can be applied to high-interest topics and careers in Coding, Building, Tracking Animals, and Space Exploration. The K-2 math concepts include counting 1-100 with basic addition and subtraction, using the power of 10, measuring, and simple geometry. Real world scientists, architects, programmers, and mathematicians model hands-on, from-the-field experiences in a way that will make children excited to use and expand their math skills! Key features:

- Vibrant, full-color photographs throughout with a modern design.
- Perfect addition for STEM libraries.
- Created with an emphasis on gender and ethnic diversity.
- Includes "You Can Do It!" math challenges perfectly crafted for 4-to-8 year olds.
- Reviewed by a math curriculum specialist consultant

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338762426 Hardback, \$34 CAD



9781338761931

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7



Coding (Real World Math)

by Jennifer Szymanski
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

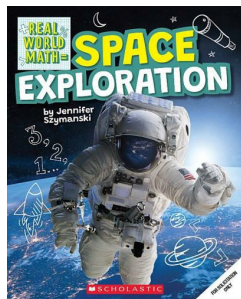
Follow the robot and get ready to use math to learn to code!

1 robot ... 2 robots ... 3! Programmers use math every day to write code that helps computers and robots do their jobs. Join a real coder to learn about STEPS of a program, PATTERNS in code, IF/THEN statements, and more. Then test your math skills with special You Can Do It challenges. This brand-new series demonstrates how math skills can be applied to high-interest topics and careers in Coding, Building, Tracking Animals, and Space Exploration. The K-2 math concepts include counting 1-100 with basic addition and subtraction, using the power of 10, measuring, and simple geometry. Real world scientists, architects, programmers, and mathematicians model hands-on, from-the-field experiences in a way that will make children excited to use and expand their math skills! Key features:

- Vibrant, full-color photographs throughout with a modern design.
- Perfect addition for STEM libraries.
- Created with an emphasis on gender and ethnic diversity.
- Includes "You Can Do It!" math challenges perfectly crafted for 4-to-8 year olds.
- Reviewed by a math curriculum specialist consultant

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338761917 Hardback, \$34 CAD



9781338762402

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7



Space Exploration (Real World Math)

by Jennifer Szymanski

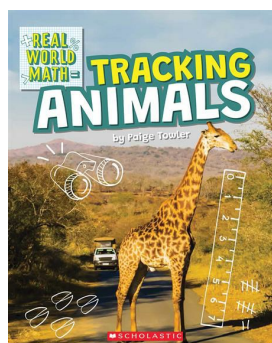
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Grab your space suit and get ready to use math to explore space!

3 ... 2 ... 1 ... blast off! Space scientists use math every day to explore our universe. Join a real astronomer on an amazing adventure to COUNT the planets, MEASURE the stars, ADD on the space station, and more. Then test your math skills with special You Can Do It challenges. This brand-new series demonstrates how math skills can be applied to high-interest topics and careers in Coding, Building, Tracking Animals, and Exploring Space. The K-2 math concepts include counting 1-100 with basic addition and subtraction, using the power of 10, measuring, and simple geometry. Real world scientists, architects, programmers, and mathematicians model hands-on, from-the-field experiences in a way that will make children excited to use and expand their math skills! Key features: • Vibrant, full-color photographs throughout with a modern design. • Perfect addition for STEM libraries. • Created with an emphasis on gender and ethnic diversity. • Includes "You Can Do It!" math challenges perfectly crafted for 4-to-8 year olds. • Reviewed by a math curriculum specialist consultant

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338762396 Hardback, \$34 CAD



9781338762044

- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 5 - 7



Tracking Animals (Real World Math)

by Paige Towler

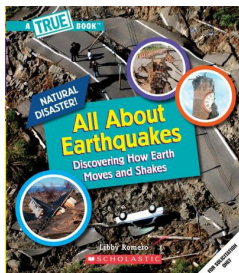
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Follow the paw prints and get ready to use math to track animals!

1 paw print ... 2 paw prints ... 3! Scientists use math every day to track animals. Join a real animal tracker to COUNT in the rainforest, ADD animals on the savanna, MEASURE in the ocean, and more. Then test your math skills with special You Can Do It challenges. This brand-new series demonstrates how math skills can be applied to high-interest topics and careers in Coding, Building, Tracking Animals, and Space Exploration. The K-2 math concepts include counting 1-100 with basic addition and subtraction, using the power of 10, measuring, and simple geometry. Real world scientists, architects, programmers, and mathematicians model hands-on, from-the-field experiences in a way that will make children excited to use and expand their math skills! Key features: • Vibrant, full-color photographs throughout with a modern design. • Perfect addition for STEM libraries. • Created with an emphasis on gender and ethnic diversity. • Includes "You Can Do It!" math challenges perfectly crafted for 4-to-8 year olds. • Reviewed by a math curriculum specialist consultant

Notes

Other Formats:
9781338762037 Hardback, \$34 CAD



9781338769517

- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10



A True Book (Relaunch)
All About Earthquakes

by Libby Romero

Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Conditions on Earth are becoming more and more extreme and kids want to learn about it!

Is it true that millions of earthquakes happen every year on Earth? Yes! Most earthquakes are just too small for us to feel. But some of them cause a violent shaking of the earth. They can be powerful and destructive. **INSIDE, YOU'LL FIND:**

- How earthquakes happen, where they strike most often, and how they are measured;
- A hands-on activity, a timeline, photos, diagrams—and how scientists are studying earthquakes to help keep people safe;
- Surprising TRUE facts that will shock and amaze you!

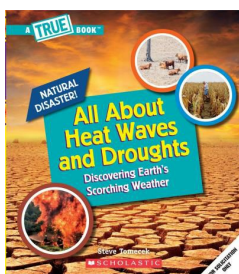
This new set in the ongoing A TRUE BOOK series will answer all of kids' questions about nature's most dangerous and destructive disasters! With an engaging layout, and spectacular photos, illustrations, diagrams and infographics, the past, present and future of extreme phenomenon happening on Earth will be explained. Readers will discover causes and consequences, as well as the cutting-edge science developed through the centuries to forecast them. First-hand accounts will bring science to life, and a special section will teach kids how to prepare for these extreme events. Key features:

- Eye-catching jackets and interior layouts, combining different fonts, colorful backgrounds and sidebars, will make the books attractive to all audiences.
- A combination of spectacular photos, colorful illustrations, diagrams and easy-to-understand infographics will appeal to teachers, parents and young readers alike.
- Engaging text, divided into short chapters and featuring lots of sidebars, will make reading accessible.
- Fascinating and quirky facts will inspire and inform.
- First-hand accounts will bring science to life!
- A chapter will feature jobs in each science field.

Includes all components of the trusted A TRUE BOOK series: TOC, sidebars, captions, index, resources, glossary, etc. will

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338769463 Hardback, \$42 CAD



9781338769586

- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10



A True Book (Relaunch)
All About Heat Waves and Droughts

by Steve Tomecek

Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Conditions on Earth are becoming more and more extreme and kids want to learn about it!

Is it true that heat waves can make roads break apart? Yes! When it's extra hot, the materials that roads are made of will swell and start to crack. **INSIDE, YOU'LL FIND:**

- How heat waves and droughts happen, why they happen, and an account of the most devastating ones in recent history;
- A hands-on activity, a timeline, photos, diagrams—and what you can do if a heat wave or drought happens;
- Surprising TRUE facts that will shock and amaze you!

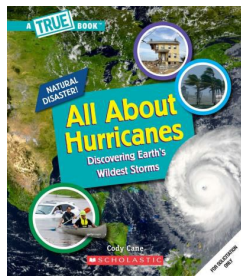
This new set in the ongoing A TRUE BOOK series will answer all of kids' questions about nature's most dangerous and destructive disasters! With an engaging layout, and spectacular photos, illustrations, diagrams and infographics, the past, present and future of extreme phenomenon happening on Earth will be explained. Readers will discover causes and consequences, as well as the cutting-edge science developed through the centuries to forecast them. First-hand accounts will bring science to life, and a special section will teach kids how to prepare for these extreme events. Key features:

- Eye-catching jackets and interior layouts, combining different fonts, colorful backgrounds and sidebars, will make the books attractive to all audiences.
- A combination of spectacular photos, colorful illustrations, diagrams and easy-to-understand infographics will appeal to teachers, parents and young readers alike.
- Engaging text, divided into short chapters and featuring lots of sidebars, will make reading accessible.
- Fascinating and quirky facts will inspire and inform.
- First-hand accounts will bring science to life!
- A chapter will feature jobs in each science field.

Includes all components of the trusted A TRUE BOOK series: TOC, sidebars, captions, index, resources, glossary, etc. will cover all the basic nonfiction features of library books.

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338769579 Hardback, \$42 CAD



9781338769654

- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10



A True Book (Relaunch)
All About Hurricanes

by Cody Crane

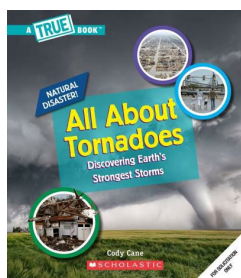
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Conditions on Earth are becoming more and more extreme and kids want to learn about it!

Is it true that hurricanes can be seen from space? Yes! Weather satellites track hurricanes. Pictures from these satellites tell where a hurricane is going and how big and fast it is. **INSIDE, YOU'LL FIND:** • How hurricanes form, how fast they move, and an account of the most dangerous hurricanes in recent history; • A hands-on activity, a timeline, photos, diagrams—and how meteorologists study hurricanes to keep people safe; • Surprising TRUE facts that will shock and amaze you! This new set in the ongoing A TRUE BOOK series will answer all of kids' questions about nature's most dangerous and destructive disasters! With an engaging layout, and spectacular photos, illustrations, diagrams and infographics, the past, present and future of extreme phenomenon happening on Earth will be explained. Readers will discover causes and consequences, as well as the cutting-edge science developed through the centuries to forecast them. First-hand accounts will bring science to life, and a special section will teach kids how to prepare for these extreme events. **Key features:** • Eye-catching jackets and interior layouts, combining different fonts, colorful backgrounds and sidebars, will make the books attractive to all audiences. • A combination of spectacular photos, colorful illustrations, diagrams and easy-to-understand infographics will appeal to teachers, parents and young readers alike. • Engaging text, divided into short chapters and featuring lots of sidebars, will make reading accessible. • Fascinating and quirky facts will inspire and inform. • First-hand accounts will bring science to life! • A chapter will feature jobs in each science field. • Includes all components of the trusted A TRUE BOOK series: TOC, sidebars, captions, index, resources, glossary, etc. will cover all the basic nonfiction features of library

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338769647 Hardback, \$42 CAD



9781338769623

- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10



A True Book (Relaunch)
All About Tornadoes

by Cody Crane

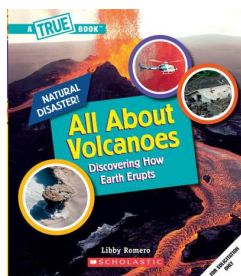
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Conditions on Earth are becoming more and more extreme and kids want to learn about it!

Is it true that tornadoes have the strongest winds on Earth? Yes! Their winds can reach 300 miles per hour (483 kph), sweeping up anything in their paths. They can toss cars and trees through the air and even level entire towns. **INSIDE, YOU'LL FIND:** • How tornadoes form, how they spin, and an account of the most dangerous tornadoes in recent history; • A hands-on activity, a timeline, photos, diagrams—and how meteorologists study tornadoes to keep people safe; • Surprising TRUE facts that will shock and amaze you! This new set in the ongoing A TRUE BOOK series will answer all of kids' questions about nature's most dangerous and destructive disasters! With an engaging layout, and spectacular photos, illustrations, diagrams and infographics, the past, present and future of extreme phenomenon happening on Earth will be explained. Readers will discover causes and consequences, as well as the cutting-edge science developed through the centuries to forecast them. First-hand accounts will bring science to life, and a special section will teach kids how to prepare for these extreme events. **Key features:** • Eye-catching jackets and interior layouts, combining different fonts, colorful backgrounds and sidebars, will make the books attractive to all audiences. • A combination of spectacular photos, colorful illustrations, diagrams and easy-to-understand infographics will appeal to teachers, parents and young readers alike. • Engaging text, divided into short chapters and featuring lots of sidebars, will make reading accessible. • Fascinating and quirky facts will inspire and inform. • First-hand accounts will bring science to life! • A chapter will feature jobs in each science field. • Includes all components of the trusted A TRUE BOOK series: TOC, sidebars, captions, index, resources, glossary,

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338769616 Hardback, \$42 CAD



9781338769692

- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10



A True Book (Relaunch)
All About Volcanoes

by Libby Romero

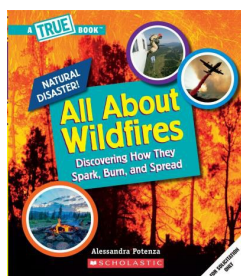
Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Conditions on Earth are becoming more and more extreme and kids want to learn about it!

Is it true that, at any given time, about 20 volcanoes are erupting somewhere on Earth? Yes! Sometimes volcanoes erupt with a big, dangerous bang. Other times they spit out lava so slowly that you could walk faster than it flows. **INSIDE, YOU'LL FIND:** • How volcanoes form, when they erupt, and an account of the most devastating ones in recent history; • A hands-on activity, a timeline, photos, diagrams—and how scientists are studying volcanoes and their impact on our planet; • Surprising TRUE facts that will shock and amaze you! This new set in the ongoing A TRUE BOOK series will answer all of kids' questions about nature's most dangerous and destructive disasters! With an engaging layout, and spectacular photos, illustrations, diagrams and infographics, the past, present and future of extreme phenomenon happening on Earth will be explained. Readers will discover causes and consequences, as well as the cutting-edge science developed through the centuries to forecast them. First-hand accounts will bring science to life, and a special section will teach kids how to prepare for these extreme events. Key features: • Eye-catching jackets and interior layouts, combining different fonts, colorful backgrounds and sidebars, will make the books attractive to all audiences. • A combination of spectacular photos, colorful illustrations, diagrams and easy-to-understand infographics will appeal to teachers, parents and young readers alike. • Engaging text, divided into short chapters and featuring lots of sidebars, will make reading accessible. • Fascinating and quirky facts will inspire and inform. • First-hand accounts will bring science to life! • A chapter will feature jobs in each science field. • Includes all components of the trusted A TRUE BOOK series: TOC, sidebars, captions, index, resources, glossary,

Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338769678 Hardback, \$42 CAD



9781338769548

- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 100
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10



A True Book
All About Wildfires

by Alessandra Potenza

Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

Conditions on Earth are becoming more and more extreme and kids want to learn about it!

Is it true that smoke from wildfires can travel thousands of miles? Yes! If a wildfire is large enough, wind can blow smoke from the West Coast to the East Coast of the United States! **INSIDE, YOU'LL FIND:** • How wildfires start, how they spread, and how researchers are studying wildfires in order to keep people safe; • A hands-on activity, a timeline, photos, diagrams—and how specially-trained firefighters fight the flames; • Surprising TRUE facts that will shock and amaze you! This new set in the ongoing A TRUE BOOK series will answer all of kids' questions about nature's most dangerous and destructive disasters! With an engaging layout, and spectacular photos, illustrations, diagrams and infographics, the past, present and future of extreme phenomenon happening on Earth will be explained. Readers will discover causes and consequences, as well as the cutting-edge science developed through the centuries to forecast them. First-hand accounts will bring science to life, and a special section will teach kids how to prepare for these extreme events. Key features: • Eye-catching jackets and interior layouts, combining different fonts, colorful backgrounds and sidebars, will make the books attractive to all audiences. • A combination of spectacular photos, colorful illustrations, diagrams and easy-to-understand infographics will appeal to teachers, parents and young readers alike. • Engaging text, divided into short chapters and featuring lots of sidebars, will make reading accessible. • Fascinating and quirky facts will inspire and inform. • First-hand accounts will bring science to life! • A chapter will feature jobs in each science field. • Includes all components of the trusted A TRUE BOOK series: TOC, sidebars, captions, index, resources, glossary, etc. will cover all the basic nonfiction features of library books. •

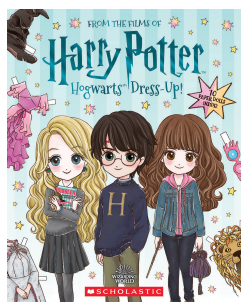
Notes

Other Formats:
 9781338769531 Hardback, \$42 CAD

Licensed Fall 2021



Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.
LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the
Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group.
Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.
© 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc.
Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.



9781338767643

- English
- 48 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 60
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Harry Potter
Harry Potter: Hogwarts Dress-Up!
 by Vanessa Moody
 Nov 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$13.99 CAD

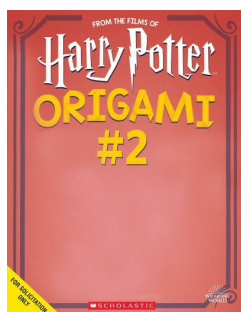
Have fun dressing up, accessorizing, and learning about the props in the Harry Potter films in this gorgeous book that includes 10 paper characters!

Learn all about your favorite Wizarding World characters in this exciting book with amazing paper doll characters! Dolls include Harry Potter, Ron Weasley, Hermione Granger, Draco Malfoy, Luna Lovegood, Cho Chang, Ginny Weasley, and more. You'll be able to dress up and decorate these iconic Harry Potter characters with paper props and accessories as seen in the films. How long is Harry's wand? What about Hermione's? What was the first spell that Ron Weasley successfully cast in the Harry Potter films, and do you know what Luna Lovegood's last word on screen were? All this info - and a whole lot more! - can be found in this awesome activity book.

Key Selling Points

BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

- 2021 marks the 20th anniversary of the first film, ***The Sorcerer's Stone***, which will have a big marketing initiative backed by Warner Brothers.
- **Fantastic Beasts 3** flies into theaters **July 15, 2022**, and it takes place in Brazil!



9781338745184

- English
- 112 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Carton qty: 54
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 6 - 8

Harry Potter
Harry Potter Origami Volume 2 (Harry Potter) (Media tie-in)
 by Scholastic
 Sep 07, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$16.99 CAD

Paper magic at its finest! This second Harry Potter Origami book gives you step-by-step instructions to create 15 magical props inspired by the Harry Potter films.

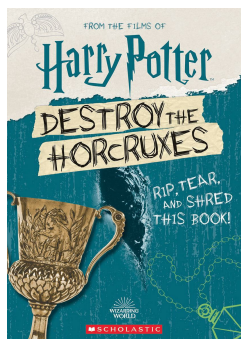
Craft fifteen amazing props as seen in the Harry Potter films with this easy-to-follow origami book! You'll be able to fold amazing objects, like the Flying Ford Anglia and Hagrid's Hut, as well as familiar characters, like house-elves, Dementors, and Scabbers the rat. What's more, you'll get to fold your own Hogwarts house crest, complete with full-color photography and sheets to fold in the back. Harry Potter Origami #2 includes:- Special sheets of illustrated origami paper custom designed for each craft- Step-by-step instructions with illustrations- Photography of the real, finished origami for helpful reference- Advice for keeping your origami looking magical This second origami book includes 15 new origami pieces to make. It's the perfect gift for every Harry Potter fan, young and old!

Key Selling Points

BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

- 2021 marks the 20th anniversary of the first film, ***The Sorcerer's Stone***, which will have a big marketing initiative backed by Warner Brothers.
- **Fantastic Beasts 3** flies into theaters **July 15, 2022**, and it takes place in Brazil!





9781338767636

- English
- 144 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Imagination & Play

Audience range

Age (years) from 6, Grade (US) from 2

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Harry Potter

Harry Potter: Destroy the Horcruxes

By (author) Terrance Crawford

Oct 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$16.99

Destroy the Horcruxes by wrecking this activity book! You'll take down Lord Voldemort, one page at a time. Inspired by the films of Harry Potter.

If you've ever wanted to destroy a Horcrux and defeat Voldemort and his followers like Ron Weasley, Hermione Granger, Harry Potter, or Neville Longbottom, this book is for you! Destroy the Horcrux on each of the pages in the activity book by dripping orange juice on it, ripping it to shreds, or coloring all over it. Your goal is to wreck these pages by any means possible, just like in the Harry Potter films. This book also includes fun facts about the Dark objects seen in the films of Harry Potter, like the Hand of Glory, cursed necklace, and a whole lot more. This is the perfect activity book for any Harry Potter fan-and a great way to practice stress management!

Contributor Bio

Terrance Crawford is a humor and pop culture writer from Detroit, Michigan who lives in New York, New York. At the time of printing, he still has not received his Hogwarts letter.

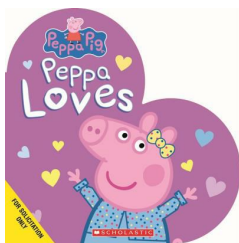
Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

2021 marks the 20th anniversary of the first film, *The Sorcerer's Stone*, which will have a big marketing initiative backed by Warner Brothers.

Fantastic Beasts 3 flies into theaters **July 15, 2022**, and it takes place in Brazil!

**Also Available**

Houses of Hogwarts Creativity Journal (Harry Potter) (Hardcover)
Jenna Ballard
9781338236521
\$16.99
Dec 26, 2017



Peppa Pig

Peppa Loves (Peppa Pig)

By (author) Anita Sheih, Illustrated by EOne

Dec 07, 2021 | Board book \$11.99

Discover all of the places, characters, and activities that Peppa loves in this shiny heart-shaped board book! Based on the hit TV show series on Nick Jr.

Peppa loves... love! Find out everything that Peppa loves in this adorable, all-original storybook that's shaped like a shiny heart. Little ones will love seeing all the ways Peppa can love the world around her. Based on the hit TV show, as seen on Nick Jr.

Contributor Bio

Anita Sheih is a writer and editor from Phoenix, Arizona. In her free time, she enjoys painting, photography, and the taste of cold brew coffee at all hours of the day.



9781338768121

- English
- 10 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Emotions & Feelings

Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US) from P - P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Key Selling Points**PEPPA BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

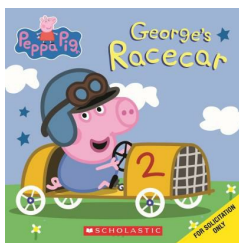
Peppa Pig celebrates 10 years in the US in summer 2021! There will be a big marketing push from entertainmentOne to celebrate this milestone.

2021 Tentpole theme: Peppa's Adventures

Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers

Seasons 8 and 9 in development - 117 new episodes total planned through the year 2023.

The Peppa TV show now airs daily on Nickelodeon, in addition to daily airings on Nick Jr.!



9781338768251

- English
- 24 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Pigs

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100

Peppa Pig

George's Racecar (Peppa Pig) (Media tie-in)

Media tie-in

By (author) Cala Spinner , By (author) Rebecca Gerlings , Illustrated by EOne

Sep 28, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$6.99

Vroom! George rides in a racecar in this amazing storybook with a sheet of stickers. Based on the hit show airing on Nick Jr.

Peppa and George are inside watching television on a sunny day when Granny Pig sends them outside to play. Grandpa Pig builds George his very own racecar, and Peppa and George soon discover that real-life racing is better than watching it on television! Based on the hit show on Nick Jr. Includes a sheet of stickers and a special sheet about teaching children to be supportive.

Contributor Bio

Cala Spinner is a writer and editor from Pembroke Pines, Florida. She's written books for brands like Harry Potter, Batman, and Peppa Pig. Cala lives in Jersey City, New Jersey, with her boyfriend. She dreams of owning 1,000 dogs.

Rebecca Gerlings is a freelance children's writer-illustrator living and working near London.

Key Selling Points**PEPPA BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

Peppa Pig celebrates 10 years in the US in summer 2021! There will be a big marketing push from entertainmentOne to celebrate this milestone.

2021 Tentpole theme: Peppa's Adventures

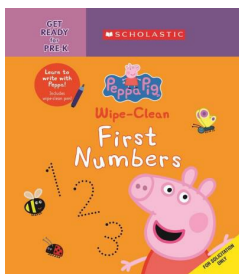
Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers

Seasons 8 and 9 in development-117 new episodes total planned through the year 2023.

The Peppa TV show now airs daily on Nickelodeon, in addition to daily airings on Nick Jr.!

**Also Available**

George Catches a Cold (Peppa Pig) (Paperback)
Scholastic
9781338327779
\$6.99
Aug 28, 2018



9781338770612

- English
- 34 pages

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Counting & Numbers

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 32

Peppa Pig

Wipe-Clean First Numbers and Counting (Peppa Pig)

By (author) Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$12.99

Practice with Peppa as you learn all about numbers and counting in this interactive, mess-free workbook! Based on the hit TV show on Nick Jr.

Peppa helps little ones learn about numbers and counting in this amazing workbook. Readers will be asked to trace numbers, then learn about simple addition and subtraction. Plus, they get to practice with Peppa! This workbook includes a write-on, wipe-off pen, so it's completely mess-free and can be used again and again. Based on the hit TV show airing on Nick Jr.

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

Key Selling Points**PEPPA BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

Peppa Pig celebrates 10 years in the US in summer 2021! There will be a big marketing push from entertainmentOne to celebrate this milestone.

2021 Tentpole theme: Peppa's Adventures

Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers

Seasons 8 and 9 in development-117 new episodes total planned through the year 2023.

The Peppa TV show now airs daily on Nickelodeon, in addition to daily airings on Nick Jr.!

**Also Available**

Festival of Mud! (A Peppa Pig Water Wonder Storybook)
(Hardcover)

Scholastic
9781338345391
\$14.99

Jul 30, 2019



Peppa's First 100 Words
(Board book)

* Eone
9781338228779
\$14.99

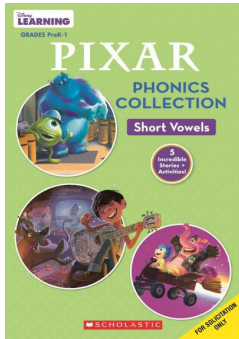
Oct 30, 2018



Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Colors
(Board book)

* Eone
9781338182576
\$10.99

Jun 27, 2017



9781338763188

- English
- 96 pages

SubjectJUVENILE FICTION / Readers /
Beginner**Audience range**Age (years) from 4 - 6, Grade (US)
from P - 1**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Disney Pixar Phonics Collection: Short Vowels (Disney Learning: Bind-up)

By (author) Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$11.99

The youngest Disney Pixar fans can discover the joy of reading with their favorite characters!

Race with Lightning McQueen, have fun with Mike and Sulley, join Remy in the kitchen, and more! This introduction to short vowel sounds is perfect for beginning readers who know and love Pixar films. Beloved characters, familiar stories, and simple text will motivate and inspire early learners to practice sounding out words. This collection includes five stories is written specifically to help children learn short vowel sounds. It also includes fun practice activities for sharpening phonics skills!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



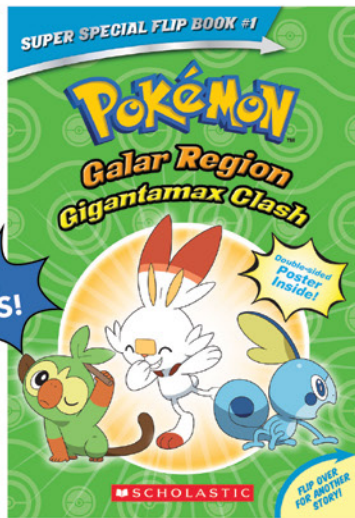
9 781338 763188

Celebrate 25 Years of

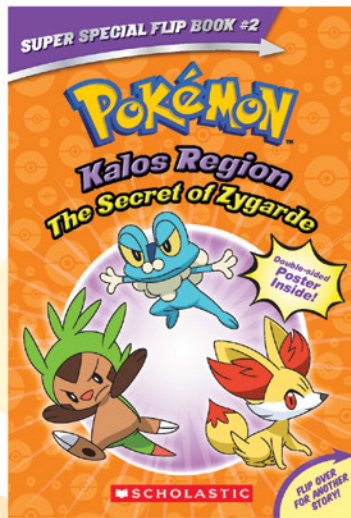
POKÉMON™

Join Pikachu and your favorite Pokémon pals from every generation in these action-packed chapter book adventures!

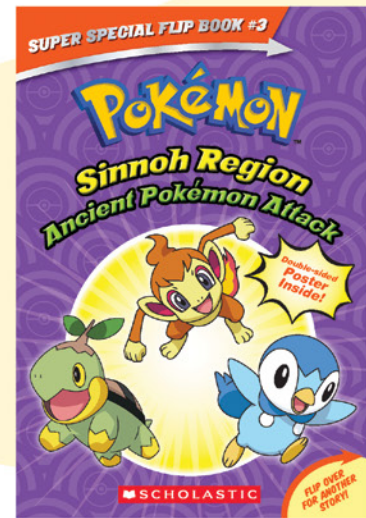
These four Super Special Flip Books are each 2 books in 1. Each chapter book adventure comes with an eye-popping neon cover and a pullout poster!



Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #1: Galar/Alola
978-1-338-74653-2 • \$9.99 PB
Ages 7-10 • March



Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #2: Kalos/Unova
978-1-338-74654-9 • \$9.99 PB
Ages 7-10 • May



Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #3: Sinnoh/Hoenn
978-1-338-74655-6 • \$9.99 PB
Ages 7-10 • July



Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #4: Johto/Kanto
978-1-338-74656-3 • \$9.99 PB
Ages 7-10 • July



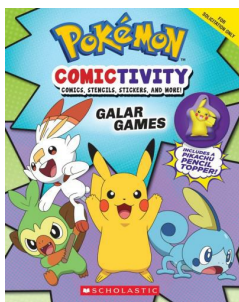
Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book Box Set
978-1-338-79153-2 • \$39.96 PB BOX
Ages 7-10 • September

SPINE DESIGN!

 **SCHOLASTIC**

Catalist
[view here](#)

Bookmanager
[view here](#)



Pokémon

Pokémon: Comictivity Book #1

By (author) Scholastic

Sep 28, 2021 | Novelty book \$14.99

Have fun with comics and Pokémon in this amazing activity book! Includes stickers, stencils, and an exclusive Pikachu pencil topper.

Join your Pokémon pals and get creative! Dive into action-packed comics and use stickers and stencils as you solve puzzles, challenges, mazes, and many more fun activities! Featuring Pokémon from the latest Nintendo Switch games, Pokémon *Sword & Shield*.



9781338670882

- English
- 48 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Activity Books
/ General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US)
from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Includes stickers and stencils, plus an exclusive Pikachu pencil topper!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

Key Selling Points**POKÉMON BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

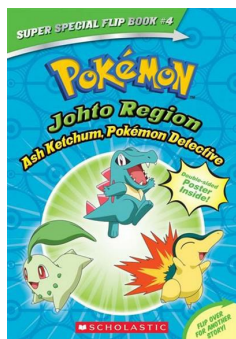
2021 is the 25th anniversary of Pokémon! These super specials follow the Pokémon Company International's fan celebration schedule.

25th anniversary events will continue all year long! Katy Perry will be the face of the celebration.

Pokémon GO is still going strong! There have been more than one billion downloads globally since launching in July 2016.

The *Sword & Shield* games have sold over 16 million copies worldwide since their release on 11/15/2019.

Two game updates - the Isle of Armor and the Crown Tundra - released in June & October of 2020, adding more new Pokémon and all new adventures!



9781338746563

- English
- 192 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 60

Pokémon

Ash Ketchum, Pokémon Detective / I Choose You! (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Johto Region / Kanto Region)

By (author) Tracey West

Sep 21, 2021 | Paperback, Trade | \$9.99

A special edition flipbook featuring two of Ash and Pikachu's adventures, in Johto and Kanto--plus a double-sided locker poster!

This special edition is two books in one! Join Ash, Pikachu, and friends on truly classic action-packed adventures in both the Johto and Kanto regions. The beloved Trainer and his team take on foes new and old with some amazing Pokémon by their sides.

Contributor Bio

Tracey West has written more than 300 books for children and young adults, including the *New York Times* bestselling Dragon Masters series, the Pixie Tricks series, and the Hiro's Quest series. She has also appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the Pokémon chapter book adaptations. Tracey lives with her family in New York State's western Catskills. She can be found on Twitter and Instagram at @TraceyWestBooks and on Facebook at @AuthorTraceyWest.

Key Selling Points**POKÉMON BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

2021 is the 25th anniversary of Pokémon! These super specials follow the Pokémon Company International's fan celebration schedule.

25th anniversary events will continue all year long! Katy Perry will be the face of the celebration.

Pokémon GO is still going strong! There have been more than one billion downloads globally since launching in July 2016.

The Sword & Shield games have sold over 16 million copies worldwide since their release on 11/15/2019.

Two game updates - the Isle of Armor and the Crown Tundra - released in June & October of 2020, adding more new Pokémon and all new adventures!



9 781338 746563

Also Available

The Secret of Zygarde / A Legendary Truth (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Kalos Region / Unova Region)

(Paperback)
Jeanette Lane
9781338746549
\$9.99

May 18, 2021



Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book Box Set (Multiple copy pack)

Helena Mayer
9781338791532
\$39.96
Nov 02, 2021



The Power of Three / Ancient Pokémon Attack (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Sinnoh Region / Hoenn Region)

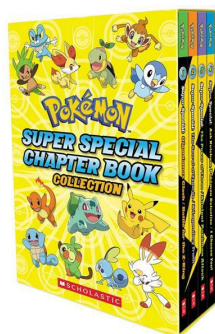
(Paperback)
Helena Mayer
9781338746556
\$9.99

Jul 06, 2021



Gigantamax Clash / Battle for the Z-Ring (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Galar Region / Alola Region)

(Paperback)
R. Shapiro
9781338746532
\$9.99
Mar 02, 2021



9781338791532

- English

●

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Pokémon

Pokemon Super Special Chapter Book Box Set

By (author) Helena Mayer , By (author) Jeanette Lane , By (author) Maria S. Barbo , By (author) R. Shapiro , By (author) Tracey West

Nov 02, 2021 | Multiple copy pack , Paperback | \$39.96

All four Pokémon Super Special Flip Books in one boxed set!

These special editions are each two books in one! Join Ash, Pikachu, and friends on action-packed adventures across all eight known regions of the Pokémon world. The beloved Trainer and his team take on foes new and old with some amazing Pokémon by their sides. Each book includes a pullout, double-sided locker poster — four posters in all!

This box set includes:

- Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #1: Galar/Alola
- Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #2: Kalos/Unova
- Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #3: Sinnoh/Hoenn
- Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #4: Johto/Kanto

Contributor Bio

Jeanette Lane grew up in the Midwest, climbing trees and riding horses. In college, she spent a semester in Japan long before Pokémon were on her radar. These days, she lives in Brooklyn, New York, within several blocks of a few Pokémon gyms and Prospect Park, which has full herds of Eevee rambling in the meadow.

Maria S. Barbo is the author of more than 35 books for young readers, including the original 1999 *New York Times* #1 bestselling *Official Pokémon Handbook*. She has also been an editor, an art teacher, and a painter. When she is not working on stories, she can be found playing soccer or biking to the beach. Maria lives in New York City.

TRACY WEST has written more than two hundred books for children and**Key Selling Points****POKÉMON BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

2021 is the 25th anniversary of Pokémon! These super specials follow the Pokémon Company International's fan celebration schedule.

25th anniversary events will continue all year long! Katy Perry will be the face of the celebration.

Pokémon GO is still going strong! There have been more than one billion downloads globally since launching in July 2016.

The Sword & Shield games have sold over 16 million copies worldwide since their release on 11/15/2019.

Two game updates - the Isle of Armor and the Crown Tundra - released in June & October of 2020, adding more new Pokémon and all new adventures!

**Also Available**

The Secret of Zygarde / A Legendary Truth (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Kalos Region / Unova Region)

(Paperback)
Jeanette Lane
9781338746549
\$9.99

May 18, 2021



The Power of Three / Ancient Pokémon Attack (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Sinnoh Region / Hoenn Region)

(Paperback)
Helena Mayer
9781338746556
\$9.99

Jul 06, 2021



Gigantamax Clash / Battle for the Z-Ring (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Galar Region / Alola Region)

(Paperback)
R. Shapiro
9781338746532
\$9.99

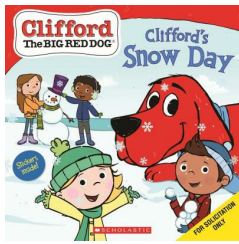
Mar 02, 2021



Ash Ketchum, Pokémon Detective / I Choose You! (Pokémon Super Special Flip Book: Johto Region / Kanto Region)

(Paperback)
Tracey West
9781338746563
\$9.99

Sep 21, 2021



9781338764758

- English
- 1 page

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Imagination & Play

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100

Clifford

Clifford's Snow Day (Clifford the Big Red Dog Storybook)

By (author) Reika Chan , Created by Norman Bridwell

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$7.99

Enjoy a snow day with Clifford the Big Red Dog!

It's a winter wonderland on Birdwell Island! After a big snowstorm, Clifford and Emily Elizabeth get their first snow day. The best friends have a blast playing Snow Rescue Squad and helping Fire Chief Franklin take care of snow duties across town.

But Clifford catches a cold from his busy day outside! The big red dog can't stop sneezing and sniffing. Can his friends on Birdwell Island help him feel better?

Featuring adorable art from the new TV show and a full page of stickers!

Contributor Bio

Reika Chan is a children's book writer and editor who lives in New York, New York. She has written books for brands like Peppa Pig and Kindi Kids.

Norman Bridwell was the author and illustrator of numerous children's books, including the beloved Clifford series. The delightful stories about a big red dog named Clifford and his friend, Emily Elizabeth, have sold over 126 million copies in 13 languages!

Key Selling Points**CLIFFORD BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

Clifford has been a beloved icon for over 50 years. Over 134M books in print!

New episodes of CLIFFORD coming on Amazon / PBS in December 2020 and February 2021, with 33 episodes already streaming!

Fresh, adorable new art makes this appealing for new generation of readers.

Clifford holiday and seasonal backlist books are evergreen bestsellers.



9 781338 764758

Also Available

Big New Friend (Clifford the Big Red Dog Storybook) (Paperback)
Norman Bridwell
9781338672572
\$7.99

Feb 02, 2021



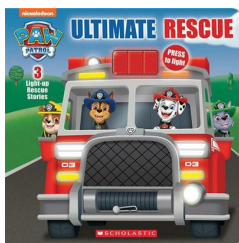
The Fire Dog Challenge (Clifford the Big Red Dog Storybook) (Paperback)
Norman Bridwell
9781338665086
\$6.99

Sep 01, 2020



Spooky Sleepover (Clifford the Big Red Dog Storybook) (Paperback)
Norman Bridwell
9781338614053
\$6.99

Jul 07, 2020



PAW Patrol

Ultimate Rescue (PAW Patrol Light-up Storybook) (Media tie-in)

Media tie-in

By (author) Scholastic

Oct 05, 2021 | Novelty book \$16.99

Press the light to make it flash on every page--and help the PAW Patrol save the day!

Lights on for rescue! Join the PAW Patrol in three Ultimate Rescues, led by Marshall, Chase, and Rubble. Turn on the flashing lights on every page and help the pups save the day!

This interactive novelty format is sure to appeal to the youngest PAW Patrol fans!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

Key Selling Points

BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

#1 TV show with kids ages 2-5 and #1 preschool TV show with kids grade K2-11.

The pups are hitting the big screen! The first-ever PAW Patrol movie is coming to a theater near you in August 2021.

PAW has 550 million global TV viewers and 400 million streams per year, plus 100 million game plays per year on NickJr.com!

PAW Patrol is #1 across all Nick Jr. digital platforms.

Extensive licensing program including accessories, apparel, DVDs, home, toys, CPG, and DVDs.



9 781338 743289

Also Available



Spin and Play (PAW Patrol) (Media tie-in) (Novelty book)
Scholastic
9781338730371
\$19.99
Aug 03, 2021



Ready, Set, Drive! (PAW Patrol Drive the Vehicle Book) (Board book)
Courtney Carbone
9781338349009
\$13.99
May 14, 2019



Rock Star Rescue (PAW Patrol) (Media tie-in) (Hardcover)
Emma Ryan
9781338630671
\$19.99
Oct 06, 2020

9781338743289

- English
- 14 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24



Mixed-Up Dollhouse (Gabby's Dollhouse Storybook)

By (author) Violet Zhang

Nov 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$7.99

This 24-page storybook features your favorite characters from *DreamWorks Gabby's Dollhouse*!

When Gabby unboxes a snow globe shaped like the Dollhouse, she notices the rooms inside are all mixed-up. And that's not all-giving it a shake makes the real Dollhouse go topsy-turvy, too! Join Gabby, Pandy, and the rest of the Gabby Cats on an adventure to set things straight!

This storybook comes with a sheet of stickers and punch-out postcards!

DreamWorks Gabby's Dollhouse © 2021 DreamWorks Animation LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Key Selling Points

GABBY'S DOLLHOUSE BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

Gabby's Dollhouse comes from the masterminds behind Blue's Clues!

This series launched on Netflix in November 2020 with 52 episodes planned so far!

There's also short form content available on YouTube with Dreamworks TV.

Gabby is a person of color, adding diversity to preschool shelves!

Gabby's Dollhouse taps into preschool kids' obsession with the unboxing phenomenon, but goes beyond unboxing a product to "unbox a story."

Spinmaster is the toy partner, with toys launching in August 2021, included a 26" dollhouse!



9 781338 641691

Also Available



Gabby's Dollhouse Water Wonder (A Gabby's Dollhouse Water Wonder Storybook) (Novelty book)

Scholastic
9781338641820

\$14.99
Sep 07, 2021



Welcome to Gabby's Dollhouse (Gabby's Dollhouse: Headband Book) (Novelty book)

Gabhi Martins
9781338745160
\$16.99

Aug 03, 2021

9781338641691

- English
- 24 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Cats

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100



9781338641820

- English
- 12 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Gabby's Dollhouse Water Wonder (A Gabby's Dollhouse Water Wonder Storybook)

By (author) Scholastic

Sep 07, 2021 | Novelty book \$14.99

Grab the included water pen and go on a meow-mazing adventure with Gabby and the Gabby Cats in this Water Wonder Storybook!

Fans of DreamWorks *Gabby's Dollhouse* will love this 12-page sturdy board book that's a storybook and activity book in one.

Gabby and the Gabby Cats find themselves on a wild scavenger hunt that ends with a CatRat-tastic surprise! Use the water pen to reveal hidden clues in the story. Once you've decorated every page of the book, you can let it dry and then do it again! Featuring adorable art from DreamWorks *Gabby's Dollhouse* on Netflix, it's perfect for at-home or on-the-go fun.

DreamWorks Gabby's Dollhouse © 2021 DreamWorks Animation LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

Key Selling Points**GABBY'S DOLLHOUSE BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

Gabby's Dollhouse comes from the masterminds behind Blue's Clues!

This series launched on Netflix in November 2020 with 52 episodes planned so far!

There's also short form content available on YouTube with Dreamworks TV.

Gabby is a person of color, adding diversity to preschool shelves!

Gabby's Dollhouse taps into preschool kids' obsession with the unboxing phenomenon, but goes beyond unboxing a product to "unbox a story."

Spinmaster is the toy partner, with toys launching in August 2021, included a 26" dollhouse!



9 781338 641820

Also Available

Welcome to Gabby's Dollhouse (Gabby's Dollhouse: Headband Book) (Novelty book)

Gabhi Martins
9781338745160
\$16.99

Aug 03, 2021



Mixed-Up Dollhouse (Gabby's Dollhouse Storybook) (Paperback)

Violet Zhang
9781338641691
\$7.99
Nov 02, 2021



Fast and Furious Spy Racers: Comictivity #1

By (author) Terrance Crawford

Nov 02, 2021 | Novelty book \$14.99

A brand-new activity book and comic creator featuring *Fast and Furious: Spy Racers!*

Can Tony Toretto and his friends outsmart the infamous crime organization SH1FT3R? You decide in this action-packed comictivity. Pick the color of Tony's decked-out ride, complete the winding maze raceway, and create your very own high-speed comic. There is no such thing as too fast for these daring drivers! Includes a pencil topper, stencil, and two sheets of stickers.

Contributor Bio

Terrance Crawford is a humor and pop culture writer from Detroit, Michigan who lives in New York, New York. At the time of printing, he still has not received his Hogwarts letter.

9781338756302

- English
- 48 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24



Also Available



Pokémon: Comictivity Book #1
(Novelty book)
Scholastic
9781338670882
\$14.99
Sep 28, 2021



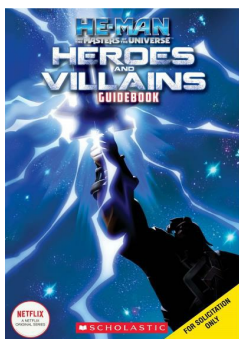
Dinosaur Challenge! (Jurassic World: Comictivity) (Novelty book)
Marilyn Easton
9781338726664
\$14.99
Apr 06, 2021



Greatest Heroes Unite (Marvel: Comictivity with Pencil Topper) (Kit)
Meredith Rusu
9781338714845
\$14.99
Feb 02, 2021



Rainbow Adventure! (Trolls: Comictivity) (Paperback)
Andrea Towers
9781338725254
\$14.99
Jul 06, 2021



9781338760859

- English
- 112 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

He-Man and the Masters of the Universe: Heroes and Villains Guidebook (Media tie-in)

Media tie-in

By (author) Melanie Shannon , By (author) Rob David

Oct 05, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$11.99

The Masters of the Universe are back and better than ever in this brand-new guidebook!

An ancient evil threatens Eternia once more, and it's up to He-Man and the Masters of the Universe to save the kingdom! This fun-filled guidebook explores the heroes and villains seen in the Netflix show, *Masters of the Universe*. This guidebook includes a poster and is bursting with exclusive lore from the new show. The power is yours!

Key Selling Points**BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

Masters of the Universe (MOTU) will energize a new generation of fans as it prepares to release all-new content, including a theatrical release by Sony and an animated television series on Netflix.

The animated show will continue the storyline from the film release with 26 22-minute episodes in the first season.

Mattel (the original creators of MoTU) has a multi-pronged effort to rebuild the Masters of the Universe brand with a wide range of demographics. From the live action film to the Kevin Smith created adult cartoon, He-Man will be absolutely everywhere!

Mattel will launch toys with 16 Skus at a variety of price points in Fall 2021, targeting kids 7+. See a full breakdown of launching toys in our brand sheet!



9 781338 760859



Subway Surfers Official Guidebook: An AFK Book

By (author) Dynamo

Sep 07, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$12.99

Learn tips, discover secrets, and meet some truly wild characters from the world of Subway Surfers!



9781338760873

- English
- 128 pages
- AFK

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Key Selling Points

BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

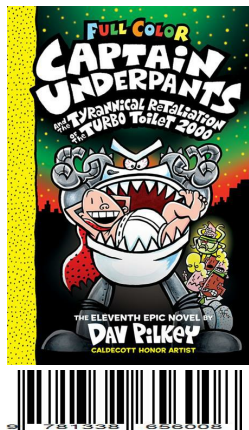
Subway Surfers is an endless runner game wherein players take the role of young graffiti artists who, upon being caught in the act of "tagging" a metro railway site, run through the railroad tracks to escape from the inspector and his dog.

An absolute worldwide megahit, Subway Surfers was the single most downloaded game of the previous decade with over 3 BILLION downloads since launch in 2012.

Available on a variety of platforms including iOS, macOS, Android, Microsoft Windows, Windows 10 Mobile, Windows Phone 8, and Kindle

An official animated miniseries titled "Subway Surfers: The Animated Series" is available on YouTube and boasts over well over 10 million views per episode

Tie-in toys and merchandise are available at Walmart and licensing partners



9781338656008

- English
- Scholastic Audio Books
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7

Captain Underpants

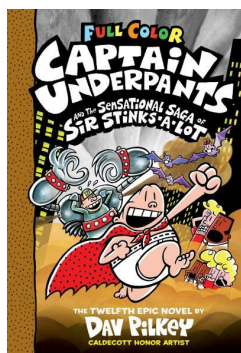
11

Captain Underpants and the Tyrannical Retaliation of the Turbo Toilet 2000 (Captain Underpants #11) (Unabridged edition)

by Dav Pilkey, Dav Pilkey
Oct 19, 2021 CD-Audio \$34.99 CAD

Laugh out loud with Captain Underpants, the #1 *New York Times* bestselling series from Dav Pilkey, the creator of Dog Man!

Just when you thought it was safe to flush, the Turbo Toilet 2000 strikes back! The carnivorous commode known for devouring everything in its path has built up a real appetite... for REVENGE! Luckily, the fate of humanity is once again in the hands of George and Harold and their annoying nemesis Melvin Sneedly. Will Wedgie Power prevail? Or will the amazing Captain Underpants be flushed away forever?



9781338656039

- English
- Scholastic Audio Books
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 7

Captain Underpants

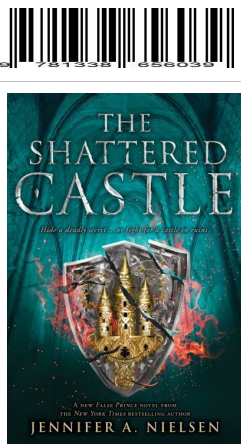
12

Captain Underpants and the Sensational Saga of Sir Stinks-A-Lot (Captain Underpants #12) (Unabridged edition)

by Dav Pilkey, Dav Pilkey
Dec 07, 2021 CD-Audio \$34.99 CAD

Laugh out loud with Captain Underpants, the #1 *New York Times* bestselling series from Dav Pilkey, the creator of Dog Man!

George and Harold, and their doubles, Yesterday George and Yesterday Harold, have a good thing going. Two of them go to school, while the other two hide in the tree house and play video games all day -- then they switch! But it turns out there's something rotten in the state of Ohio, and it's smellier than a pile of putrid gym socks. The boys' malicious gym teacher, Mr. Meaner, has created a method of mind control that transforms their fellow students into stooping, obedient, perfect children. Now the future of all



978133877796

- English
- Scholastic Audio Books
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

Ascendance Trilogy

5

The Shattered Castle (The Ascendance Series, Book 5) (Unabridged edition)

by Jennifer A. Nielsen, Charlie McWade
Oct 19, 2021 CD-Audio \$54.99 CAD

Acclaimed author Jennifer A. Nielsen brings her signature twists and high-stakes action to the fifth installment of the *New York Times* bestselling Ascendance Series!

King Jaron has outwitted the Prozarians and returned to his own kingdom with one secret in his pocket that not even his friends know about. He's hoping that secret will help him finally bring stability to Carthya.

But a surprise attack on his own land -- on the castle itself -- reminds Jaron that nothing is easy. The Prozarian Monarch threatens to crumble Jaron's entire kingdom. And that's not the only thing in danger: With old enemies



9781338779011

- English
- Scholastic Audio Books
- JUVENILE FICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 12

The Ghost of Midnight Lake (Unabridged edition)

by Lucy Strange, Lucy Strange
Sep 21, 2021 CD-Audio \$54.99 CAD

From award winning author Lucy Strange comes a thrilling ghost story about a strong willed heroine who will follow even the most restless spirit in order to untangles the dark mystery of her own past.

It's 1899. The Earl of Gosswater has died, and twelve-year-old Agatha has been cast out of her ancestral home - the only home she has ever known - by her cruel cousin, Clarence. In a tiny tumbledown cottage, she struggles to adjust to her new life and the stranger who claims to be her real father. While adjusting to her new fate, she learns that the shores of Gosswater lake are haunted, and soon comes face to face with the spirit of another young girl who's soul will not rest. Could the ghost of Gosswater hold the key to Aggie's true identity?



Our Little Heroes /
Nuestros pequeños
héroes
by David Heredia
9781338715477
Paperback
\$8.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE NONFICTION
Age (years) 3 - 5
Grade (US) P - K



Twinkle, Twinkle,
You're a Star! /
¡Estrellita, brillarás!
by John John Bajet
9781338767483
Paperback
\$7.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 3 - 5
Grade (US) P - K



Macca la alpaca
(Macca the Alpaca)
by Matt Cosgrove
9781338631029
Paperback
\$7.99
Sep 21, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 3 - 5
Grade (US) P - K



El día terrible de Rita
y Rafi (Rita and
Ralph's Rotten Day)
by Carmen Agra
Deedy
9781338631005
Paperback
\$9.99
Sep 21, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 3 - 5
Grade (US) P - K



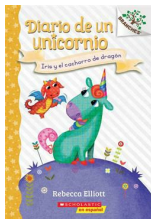
Hombre Perro:
Churre y castigo (Dog
Man: Grime and
Punishment)
by Dav Pilkey
9781338601336
Hardcover
\$16.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 7
Grade (US) 2



La hermanita de las
niñeras #3: El peor
día de Karen (Karen's
Worst Day)
by Ann M. Martin
9781338767537
Paperback
\$13.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 7 - 10
Grade (US) 2 - 5



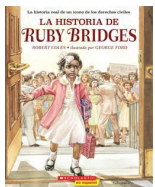
Dragón y sus labores
(Dragon Gets By)
by Dav Pilkey
9781338767513
Paperback
\$6.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 5 - 7
Grade (US) K - 2



Diario de un
Unicornio #2: Iris y el
cachorro de dragón
(Bo and the Dragon-
Pup)
by Rebecca Elliott
9781338767520
Paperback
\$7.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 5 - 7
Grade (US) K - 2



Hombre Mosca y
Chica Mosca: Terror
nocturno (Fly Guy
and Fly Girl: Night
Fright)
by Tedd Arnold
9781338767506
Paperback
\$6.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 4 - 8
Grade (US) P - 3



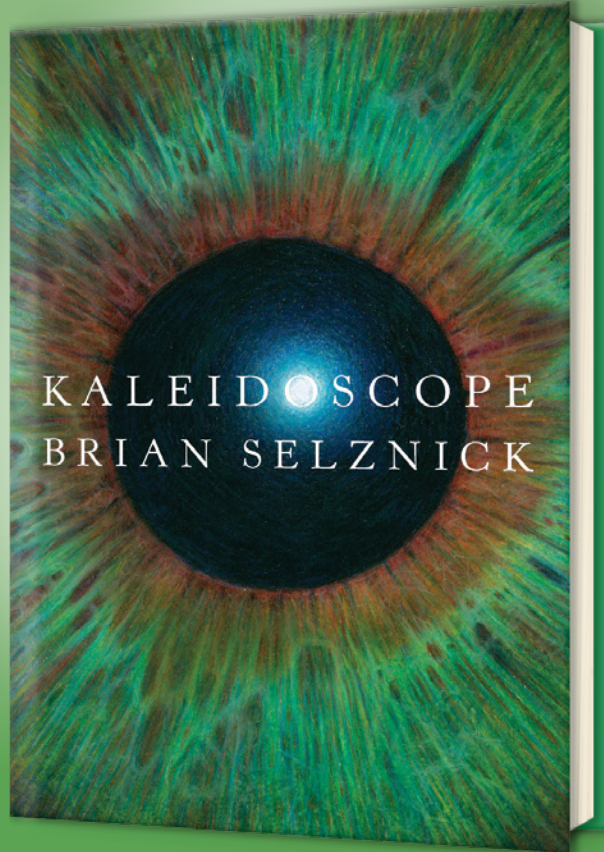
La historia de Ruby
Bridges (The Story of
Ruby Bridges)
by Robert Coles
9781338767490
Paperback
\$9.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE NONFICTION
Age (years) 4 - 8
Grade (US) P - 3



La tierra de las
grullas (Land of the
Cranes)
by Aida Salazar
9781338767544
Paperback
\$11.99
Sep 07, 2021
JUVENILE FICTION
Age (years) 8 - 12
Grade (US) 3 - 7



An astounding new feat of storytelling
from Brian Selznick.



Available now!



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

 **SCHOLASTIC**

Follow us:  ScholasticCda

 ScholasticCanada

 ScholasticCda

 ScholasticCda

 ScholasticCda